



THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

CALENDAR VOLUME 1A
1997

CORRESPONDENCE

General correspondence, correspondence about student administration, admission, examinations, scholarships and prizes, and about buildings and grounds, should be addressed to the Registrar.

Correspondence about financial matters to the Manager, Finance and Systems.

Correspondence about personnel matters and staff appointments to the Director, Personnel Services

Address:

The University's postal address is:

The University of Adelaide,

South Australia 5005.

Tel. 61 8 8303 4455

ISSN 0810-0349

FOREWORD

The University of Adelaide publishes the following official publications:

CALENDAR VOLUME I

Published biennially in May and available from the Secretariat, Office of the Vice-Chancellor. Contains general information, including: The University Act, Principal Officers of the University, Statutes, Standing Orders of the Senate, The Elder Conservatorium of Music, Institutions, Foundations and Colleges of the University, Public Lectures and Courses, Service Departments and Divisions of the University, Scholarships and Prizes, Societies associated with the University.

CALENDAR VOLUME 1A

Published biennially in February alternating with Volume I and available from the Secretariat, Office of the Vice-Chancellor. Contains the University Act, the Almanac, Membership of Council, Statutes, Scholarships and Prizes. (Note: Membership of University committees, normally included in Volume 1A, is not included in the 1997 edition because of expected changes to committee constitutions and memberships at the time of going to press.)

CALENDAR VOLUME 1B

Published annually. Staff list (as at 31 March).

CALENDAR VOLUME II, Handbook of Courses

Published annually in November of previous year. \$35 including postage, student price \$15 excluding postage. Contains regulations, schedules and syllabuses of courses.

CALENDAR VOLUME IV, Student Guide and Timetables

Published annually in December of previous year and available from the Student Administration Branch. Contains details of services provided to students together with time-tables of courses.

ANNUAL REPORT

Published annually in September of the following year and available from the Public Relations & Marketing Office.

RESEARCH REPORT

Published annually in October of the following year and available from the Public Relations & Marketing Office. Contains research grants awarded and staff bibliography.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Published annually in August of the following year. Available from Accountant.

STATISTICS

Published annually, contains staff statistics, student statistics by subject and course.

EXTERNAL STUDIES HANDBOOK - Faculty of Arts

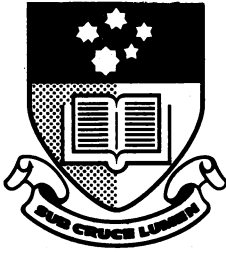
Published annually in October of previous year and available free of charge from the Flexible Learning Centre, The University of South Australia, Underdale.

UNDERGRADUATE PROSPECTUS

Published annually in June of previous year and available free of charge from the Student Administration Branch. Contains details of undergraduate courses and services provided. This publication is useful to students considering study at University.

POSTGRADUATE PROSPECTUS

Available free of charge from the Research and Graduate Studies Branch. Contains details of postgraduate courses. This publication is useful to students considering postgraduate study.



THE ARMS OF THE UNIVERSITY

The heraldic description of the Coat of Arms is as follows:

Per pale Or and Argent an Open Book proper edged Gold on a Chief Azure five Mullets, one of eight, two of seven, one of six and one of five points of the second, representing the Constellation of the Southern Cross;

and the Motto associated with the Arms is-

Sub cruce lumen

"The light (of learning) under the (Southern) Cross"

CONTENTS

ACT OF PARLIAMENT.....	6
ALMANAC FOR 1997.....	17
PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY.....	29
MEMBERSHIP OF COUNCIL.....	30
REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY.....	32
STATUTES.....	38
STANDING ORDERS.....	102
THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC.....	112
SCHOLARSHIPS & PRIZES.....	135
DISTINGUISHED ALUMNI AWARDS.....	275

UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE ACT, 1971

Being the "University of Adelaide Act 1971", No. 41 of 1971 [Assented to 29 April 1971 as amended by the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act 1972", No. 4 of 1972 [Assented to 16 March 1972], the "University of Adelaide Act Amendment Act 1978", No. 40 of 1978 [Assented to 6 April 1978], the "Statutes Amendment and Repeal (Merger of Tertiary Institutions) Act 1990", No. 65 of 1990 [Assented to 13 December 1990], the "Statutes Amendment and Repeal (Common Expiation Scheme) Act 1996", No. 34 of 1996 [Assented to 2 May 1996], and the "Statutes Amendment (University Councils) Act 1996", No. 72 of 1996 [Assented to 22 August 1996]

The Parliament of South Australia enacts as follows:

Short title

1. This Act may be cited as the *University of Adelaide Act 1971*.
2. *Repealed 22 August 1996.*

Interpretation

3. In this Act, unless the contrary intention appears
"the academic staff" means the officers or employees of the University classified by the Council as members of the academic staff;
"the Council" means the Council of the University;
"the general staff" means the officers or employees of the University classified by the Council as members of the general staff;
"graduate" of the University means a person who has been awarded by the University a degree, diploma, or any other award prescribed by the statutes or regulations of the University for the purposes of this definition;
"postgraduate degree or diploma" means a degree or diploma (not including a bachelor's degree with honours) for which a candidate must, under the statutes, regulations and rules of the University possess the status of graduate of the University or qualifications that are in the opinion of the University of equivalent or higher academic status;
"postgraduate student" means a student who is enrolled as a candidate for a postgraduate degree or diploma;
"the Senate" means the Senate of the University;
"undergraduate of the University", in relation to the appointment or election of a member of the Council, includes a graduate who is enrolled for a bachelor's degree, a diploma or other award prescribed by the statutes or regulations of the University for the purposes of this definition;
"the University" means The University of Adelaide;
"University grounds" means
 - (a) all land in which the University holds an estate of fee simple, all land held by the University under lease, and all land reserved pursuant to statute, or otherwise according to law, for the occupation or use of the University;
 - (b) all land occupied or used by the University or The Adelaide University Union under licence;

(c) all land that the University uses for the purpose of education or research or for any other activity declared by the Council to be appropriate to the functions or purposes of the University, and, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, includes all roads, ways, tracks, paths, parking areas, open spaces and buildings on, and appurtenances to, that land.

Continuance and powers of University

4. (1) *The University of Adelaide* continues in existence.

(2) The University is a body corporate invested with full juristic capacity and unfettered discretion, subject to the law of this State, to conduct its affairs in such manner as it thinks fit, except that the University cannot alienate (otherwise than by way of lease for a term not exceeding twenty-one years) mortgage or charge any of its real property, without the approval of the Governor, or where such approval has been given, otherwise than in accordance with terms and conditions stipulated by the Governor.

(3) The University cannot, without the approval of the Governor, grant a lease in respect of any of its property unless the lease provides for the payment to the University of an amount of rental that is the maximum reasonably obtainable.

University not to discriminate on grounds of sex, race, religious or political belief

5. The University must not discriminate against or in favour of any person upon grounds of sex, race or religious or political belief.

Power to confer awards

6. (1) The University has power to confer upon any persons after examination and in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University such degrees, diplomas or other awards as the University may have constituted.

(2) The University has power, in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, to confer without examination a degree upon a person who has been admitted to a degree at another University or has obtained some other qualification at an institution of higher learning that is, in the opinion of the University, of equivalent or higher status.

(2a) The University has power, in accordance with the statutes, regulations and rules of the University, to admit a person to an honorary degree of Doctor of the University, whether or not that person has graduated at the University or any other University.

(3) The University has power to permit a graduate of the University, for reasons deemed adequate by the University, to surrender a degree, diploma or other award previously conferred upon him or her by the University.

Chancellor and Deputy Chancellors

7. (1) The Council must, whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Chancellor, appoint a suitable person to be the Chancellor.

University Act

(2) The Chancellor will be appointed for a term of four years on terms and conditions fixed by the Council and is, on the expiration of a term of office, eligible for reappointment.

(3) An employee or student of the University is not eligible for appointment to the office of Chancellor.

(4) *Repealed 22 August 1996.*

(5) The Council must elect from its own members such number of Deputy Chancellors as it thinks fit who will hold office for such terms and upon such conditions as may be determined by the Council, but a Deputy Chancellor ceases to hold that office on ceasing for any reason to be a member of the Council.

(6) Where the Council has elected more than one Deputy Chancellor, the Council must determine the order of seniority of the Deputy Chancellors.

Vice-Chancellor

8. (1) The Council must, whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Vice-Chancellor, appoint a suitable person to be Vice-Chancellor.

(2) *Repealed 22 August 1996.*

(3) Subject to subsection (4), the Vice-Chancellor holds office for such term and upon such conditions as are fixed by the statutes of the University and such other conditions as may be fixed by the Council and is, upon the expiration of a term of office, eligible for re-appointment.

(4) No reduction in the salary, and no alteration of the conditions of appointment, of a Vice-Chancellor may be made during his or her term of office unless the Vice-Chancellor consents to it.

(5) *Repealed 22 August 1996.*

Council to be governing body of the University

9. The Council is the governing body of the University and has as its principal responsibilities

(a) overseeing the management and development of the University; and

(b) devising or approving strategic plans and major policies for the University; and

(c) monitoring and reviewing the operation of the University.

Delegation

10. (1) The Council may delegate any of its powers under this Act (except this power of delegation) to any officer or employee of the University.

(2) The delegation of powers under this section does not derogate from the power of the Council itself to act in any matter.

Conduct of business of the Council

11. (1) A quorum of the Council is constituted by 11 members of the Council and no business may be transacted at a meeting of the Council unless a quorum is present.

- (2) Each member present at a meeting of the Council is entitled to one vote on a matter arising for decision at the meeting, but the person presiding at the meeting has, in the event of an equality of votes, a casting vote as well as a deliberative vote.
- (3) A decision carried by a majority of the votes cast by the members present and voting at a meeting is a decision of the Council.
- (4) A meeting of the Council will be presided over
- (a) by the Chancellor; or
 - (b) in the absence of the Chancellor, by the most senior of the Deputy Chancellors present at the meeting; or
 - (c) in the absence of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellors, by a member of the Council elected by those present at the meeting.

Constitution of Council

12. (1) The Council will consist of the following members:
- (a) the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor who will be members of the Council *ex officio*;
 - (b) seven persons appointed by the Council, on the recommendation of a selection committee (which consists of the Chancellor and six other persons appointed by the Chancellor in accordance with guidelines determined by the Council);
 - (c) three persons elected by the Senate;
 - (d) if the Council so determines, one person co-opted and appointed by the Council;
 - (e) three members of the academic staff, elected by the academic staff;
 - (f) two members of the general staff, elected by the general staff;
 - (g) three students of the University, one of whom must be a postgraduate student and one of whom must be an undergraduate student, appointed or elected in a manner determined by the Council after consultation with the presiding member of the Students Association of the University.
- (2) Where a person is appointed to the Council, the appointing authority must recognise that the Council is, as far as practicable, to be constituted of equal numbers of men and women who
- (a) have a commitment to education and, in particular, to higher education; and
 - (b) have an understanding of, and commitment to, the principles of equal opportunity and social justice and, in particular, to access and equity in education.
- (3) Of the members of the Council appointed on the recommendation of the selection committee, at least one must have qualifications and experience in financial management.
- (4) A member of the academic or general staff or student of the University is not eligible to be appointed to the Council by the Council.
- (5) A member of the academic or general staff or student of the University is not eligible to be elected to the Council by the Senate.
- (6) A selection committee established for the purpose of making an appointment under subsection (1)(b) cannot recommend one of their number for appointment.
- (7) An undergraduate student is not eligible for appointment or election to the Council unless he or she has been enrolled as an undergraduate for the two academic terms last preceding the date of the appointment or election.
- (8) A member appointed to the Council by the Council will be appointed for a term of two or four years to be determined
- (a) in the case of a member appointed on the recommendation of a selection committee by that selection committee; and

University Act

(b) in the case of a member co-opted and appointed by the Council.

(9) A person elected by the Senate to the Council will be elected for a term of two years.

(10) A member of the academic or general staff of the University elected to the Council will be elected for a term of two years.

(11) A student of the University appointed or elected to the Council will be appointed or elected for a term of one year.

(12) At the expiration of a term of office, a member appointed or elected to the Council is eligible for reappointment or re-election.

Casual vacancies

13. (1) The Council may remove an appointed or elected member of the Council from office for

(a) mental or physical incapacity to carry out official duties satisfactorily; or
(b) failing, without reasonable excuse, to comply with the Council's requirements in relation to attendance at Council meetings; or

(c) conviction of an indictable offence; or

(d) serious misconduct.

(2) The office of an appointed or elected member becomes vacant if the member

(a) dies; or

(b) completes a term of office and is not reappointed or re-elected; or

(c) does not continue in the capacity in which he or she was appointed or elected to membership of the Council (unless the date of the next appointment or election to his or her office is within three months from the date on which the member ceased to continue in the capacity in which he or she was appointed or elected); or

(d) resigns by notice in writing addressed to the Chancellor; or

(e) is removed from the office by the Council under subsection (1).

(3) If a member of the Council is appointed by the Council to the office of Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, a casual vacancy occurs in the office held by that member.

(4) On the office of an appointed or elected member of the Council becoming vacant under this section, a person must be appointed or elected, as the case may require, to the vacant office in accordance with this Act.

(5) Subject to this Act, a member appointed or elected to fill a casual vacancy in the membership of the Council holds office for the balance of the term of his or her predecessor.

Saving clause

14. No decision or proceedings of the Council is invalid by reason only of a vacancy in the office of any member of the Council.

15. *Repealed 22 August 1996.*

16. *Repealed 22 August 1996.*

17. *Repealed 22 August 1996.*

The Senate

18. (1) The Senate is constituted of

(a) all graduates of the University; and

(b) all persons in the full-time employment of the University who are graduates of other Universities recognised by the University or who have attained at other institutions of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University; and

(c) all postgraduate students.

(2) Subject to this Act the Senate will conduct its affairs in accordance with its standing orders.

(3) The Senate must from time to time elect a warden to preside over meetings of the Senate.

(4) The term of office of a warden will be determined by, or in accordance with, the standing orders of the Senate but a term so determined must expire on or before the expiration of the calendar year next ensuing after the date of election of the warden.

(4a) Upon the expiration of the term of office of a warden, a person who has previously held that office is eligible for re-election.

(5) The Senate must consider and determine, without undue delay, any matters submitted for its consideration by the Council and may initiate discussion on any matter pertaining to the University and may make reports and recommendations to the Council upon any such matter.

(6) A person may be exempted from membership of the Senate upon satisfying the Council that he or she objects upon grounds of conscience to membership of the Senate.

Conduct of affairs of Senate

19. (1) Fifty members of the Senate constitute a quorum at a meeting of the Senate and no business may be transacted by the Senate unless a quorum is present.

(2) All matters arising for decision at a meeting of the Senate will be decided by a majority of the votes cast by the members present at that meeting.

(3) Any decision of the Senate must be supported by the votes of at least twenty-five members of the Senate.

(4) Each member present at a meeting of the Senate is entitled to one vote only on any matter arising for decision except the person presiding who has a deliberative vote and, in the event of an equality of votes, a second or casting vote.

(5) The Warden will preside over a meeting of the Senate, or in the absence of the Warden, a member elected by the members present at the meeting.

The Governor to be Visitor

20. The Governor is the Visitor to the University with the powers and functions appertaining to that office.

The Adelaide University Union

21. (1) *The Adelaide University Union* continues in existence.

University Act

- (2) The union is a body corporate with perpetual succession and a common seal and
- (a) is capable of suing and being sued; and
 - (b) is, subject to its constitution and rules, capable of
 - (i) acquiring, holding, dealing with and disposing of real and personal property; and
 - (ii) acquiring or incurring any other rights or liabilities that may properly attach to a body corporate; and
 - (c) has the powers, authorities, obligations and functions conferred or imposed upon it by
 - (i) its constitution and rules; and
 - (ii) any statutes of the University made with the concurrence of the union.
- (3) The constitution and rules of the union may, with the concurrence of the Council, be altered in accordance with the procedures provided by the constitution and rules.

Statutes, regulations and rules

22. (1) The Council has power to make, alter or repeal any statute, regulation or rule for any of the following purposes:
- (a) regulating the conduct of any election; and
 - (b) regulating the discipline of the University; and
 - (c) establishing within the University faculties, departments academic divisions or units, or groups of them and providing for, and regulating, their administration; and
 - (ca) providing for, and regulating, the admission and matriculation of students; and
 - (d) regulating the appointment or dismissal of officers and employees of the University and prescribing their duties and the manner in which they are to be performed; and
 - (e) prescribing the conditions governing the award of fellowships, scholarships, prizes, exhibitions or other awards; and
 - (f) prescribing the fees to be paid in respect of instruction, tuition, applications for awards, or any other matters; and
 - (fa) prescribing, with the concurrence of the Adelaide University Union, the fees for membership of the union, and providing for the collection and recovery of those fees by the University on behalf of the union; and
 - (g) regulating the convening of the Council or the Senate; and
 - (h) constituting, and providing for the award of, any degree, diploma or certificate; and
 - (i) providing for the admission to degrees *ad eundem gradum* of persons who have been admitted to degrees or obtained other qualifications that are, in the opinion of the University, of equivalent status; and
 - (ia) providing for the admission of persons to an honorary degree of Doctor of the University; and
 - (j) providing for the affiliation with the University, upon mutually satisfactory terms, of any college or educational establishment; and
 - (k) establishing tribunals to hear and determine proceedings against any student of the University in relation to any offence under the statutes, regulations, rules or by-laws of the University, and prescribing penalties that may be awarded by any such tribunal upon proof of the commission of such an offence; and
 - (l) prescribing any other matter contemplated by this Act, or pertaining to the University.

(2) Any proposed statute or regulation under this section, or any proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation must be submitted to, and approved by, the Senate.

(2a) The Senate may delegate to a committee of the Senate established under its standing orders the power to approve, in accordance with the standing orders, any proposed statute or regulation under this section, or any proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation.

(2b) A decision to approve, but not a decision not to approve, made by a committee referred to in subsection (2a) is binding upon the Senate.

(2c) A delegation under subsection (2a) is revocable at will.

(3) Upon approval by the Senate a proposed statute or regulation, or a proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation may be submitted to the Governor and upon confirmation by the Governor will come into operation.

(4) Section 10 of the *Subordinate Legislation Act 1978* does not apply to or in relation to a statute, regulation or rule made under this section.

By-laws

23. (1) The Council has power to make by-laws for any of the following purposes:

- (a) to prohibit persons from trespassing upon the University grounds; and
- (b) to prevent damage to the University grounds, any appurtenances, or any property or object (whether moveable or immovable) on the grounds; and
- (c) to prevent persons from climbing on fences or buildings or walking over gardens or lawns on the University grounds; and
- (ca) to regulate the use of any libraries of the University and of books or other material of those libraries; and
- (d) to regulate the speed at which vehicles may be driven on the University grounds; and
- (e) to prohibit dangerous or careless driving of vehicles within the University grounds; and
- (f) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the entrance and exit of vehicles and pedestrians to and from the University grounds, and to prescribe the course and direction of vehicular traffic within the University grounds; and
- (g) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the parking of vehicles upon the University grounds, and to prohibit the parking of vehicles within the University grounds by any person or class of persons; and
- (h) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove vehicles from the University grounds; and
- (i) generally to regulate traffic of all kinds within the University grounds; and
- (j) to regulate, restrict or prohibit manufacture of alcoholic liquor on the University grounds or the bringing of alcoholic liquor onto the University grounds or the supply or consumption of alcoholic liquor on the grounds; and
- (k) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove any intoxicated person from the University grounds, and to search for and to seize any alcoholic liquor upon the University grounds in contravention of a by-law, and to empower the Council to confiscate any such alcoholic liquor; and
- (l) to regulate, restrict or prohibit the bringing of offensive weapons onto the University grounds and to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to search for and seize any offensive weapon upon the University grounds in contravention of a by-law and to empower the Council to confiscate any such weapon; and

University Act

- (m) to prohibit disorderly conduct or indecent language in the University grounds, and to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to remove from the grounds any person guilty of disorderly conduct or indecent language; and
 - (n) to prevent the interruption of lectures or meetings by noise or unseemly behaviour and to prevent undue noise from motor vehicles upon the University grounds; and
 - (o) to regulate the conduct of meetings and assemblies within the University grounds; and
 - (oa) to empower any person authorised in writing by the Council to require any person whom he or she suspects on reasonable grounds of having contravened a by-law to state his or her name and address, and to provide that any person so requested must comply with the request; and
 - (p) to impose fines, not exceeding \$200, for offences against the by-laws; and
 - (pa) to fix expiation fees, not exceeding \$75, for alleged offences against the by-laws; and
 - (q) to empower the University to recover on complaint compensation for any damage done to the University grounds or any property of the University.
- (2) A by-law may provide that it applies to portion only of the University grounds specified in the by-law and where such provision is made, the by-law applies accordingly.
- (3) No by-law may be made
- (a) except at a meeting of the Council of which at least fourteen days' prior notice has been given in writing to each member of the Council setting out the by-laws intended to be proposed; and
 - (b) except upon a resolution supported by a majority of the total number of the members of the Council.
- (4) A by-law does not come into operation until confirmed by the Governor.

Proceedings

24. (1) *Repealed 22 August 1996.*
- (2) The Council may direct that a student of the University who is alleged to have committed an offence against the by-laws of the University be tried by a tribunal established by statute of the University and, if the offence is proved, that he or she be dealt with in an appropriate manner provided by statute of the University.
- (3) In any proceedings relating to an offence against a by-law_
- (aa) it will be presumed conclusively that the by-law, or purported by-law, was duly made; and
 - (a) an allegation in a complaint that any place constitutes part of the University grounds will be taken to be proved in the absence of evidence to the contrary; and
 - (b) an allegation in a complaint that a person named in the complaint was the owner of a specified vehicle on a specified day will be taken to be proved in the absence of evidence to the contrary; and
 - (c) where it is proved that a vehicle was parked in the University grounds in contravention of a by-law it will be presumed, in the absence of evidence to the contrary, that the vehicle was so parked by the owner of the vehicle.
- (4) *Repealed 22 August 1996.*
- (5) Any fine recovered in respect of a contravention of a by-law will be paid to the University.

Report

25. (1) The Council must, not later than 30 September in every year, present to the Governor a report upon the proceedings of the University during the previous calendar year.
- (2) The report must contain a full account of the income and expenditure of the University audited in such manner as the Governor may direct.
- (3) A copy of every report made pursuant to this section, and of every statute or regulation of the University confirmed by the Governor pursuant to this Act, must be laid before Parliament.

Special provision with regard to certain lands

26. The land granted to the University pursuant to section 16 of The Adelaide University Act and to *The University Site Act 1876* and to the *University Land Act 1929* will be held by the University for purposes approved by the Governor.

Exemption from land tax

27. Any land in respect of which the University would, but for this section, be liable to pay land tax is exempt from land tax.

Special provision as to chairs founded by W.W. Hughes

28. The trusts established under the instrument a copy of which appears in the schedule affecting the two chairs or professorships founded by Walter Watson Hughes so far as they are not exhausted, continue in operation.
29. *Repealed 22 August 1996.*

University Act

THE SCHEDULE

This indenture made the twenty-fourth day of December, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-two, between Walter Watson Hughes, of Torrens Park, near Adelaide, in the Province of South Australia, Esquire, of the one part, and Alexander Hay, of Adelaide, aforesaid, Esquire, Treasurer of the Executive Council of the University Association of the other part: Whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes is desirous that a University should be established in the said Province, to be called "The Adelaide University", and has agreed to assist in the foundation of such University, by contributing the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds in endowing by the income thereof two chairs or professorships in the said University, one for Classical and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other for English Language and Literature and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And whereas the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors or administrators is or are entitled to nominate and appoint the two first Professors to such chairs: And whereas an Association has been formed, and has undertaken to endeavour to found and establish such University, and has appointed an Executive Council: And whereas the said Alexander Hay has been appointed Treasurer of the said Executive Council: Now this Indenture witnesseth that, in consideration of the premises, the said Walter Watson Hughes doth hereby for himself, his heirs, executors, and administrators covenant with the said Alexander Hay, his executors and administrators, that he, the said Walter Watson Hughes, his executors, or administrators, shall and will, on or before the expiration of ten years from the date hereof, pay to the said Alexander Hay, as such Treasurer, or to the said Executive Council, or if the said University is incorporated within such period, then to such Corporation the sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds sterling: And will, in the meantime, pay interest thereon, or on such portion thereof as may remain unpaid at the rate of Six Pounds per centum per annum, from the first day of May, one thousand eight hundred and seventy-three, such interest to be paid by equal quarterly payments: And it is agreed and declared that the interest and annual income of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied in two equal sums in endowing the said two chairs with salaries for the two Professors, or occupiers of such chairs: And it is hereby also declared and agreed that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Reverend Henry Read, M.A., Incumbent of the Church of England, in the District of Mitcham, to occupy, and that the said Henry Read shall occupy the first of such chairs as Professor of Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature: And that the said Walter Watson Hughes has appointed the Rev. John Davidson, of Chalmers Church, Adelaide, and that the said John Davidson shall occupy the first of the other such chairs as Professor of English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is hereby agreed and declared that the annual income and interest of the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be applied for the purposes aforesaid in equal sums quarterly, and for no other purpose whatever: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall be held by the Treasurer of the said University, or by the Corporation thereof, when the said University shall become incorporated, for the purpose of paying and applying the annual interest and income thereof equally in endowing two chairs or professorships in the said University, one of such chairs or professorships being Classics and Comparative Philology and Literature, and the other of such chairs or professorships being English Language and Literature, and Mental and Moral Philosophy: And it is also declared and agreed that the said sum of Twenty Thousand Pounds shall, when the same is received by the Treasurer of the said University or by the University when incorporated, be invested upon South Australian Government Bonds, Debentures, or Securities, and the interest and annual income arising from such investments paid and applied quarterly in endowing the said two chairs or professorships in the said University as aforesaid: In witness whereof the said parties to these presents have hereunto set their hands and seals the day and year first above written.

Signed, sealed and delivered by the said
Walter Watson Hughes, in the presence of W.W. HUGHES (L.S.)
Richard B. Andrews, Solicitor, Adelaide.

ALMANAC FOR 1997

UNIVERSITY ACADEMIC YEAR: 3 March - 20 December

FIRST SEMESTER: 3 March - 20 June

SECOND SEMESTER 28 July - 14 November

Notes:

1. Dates of elections of members of the Council have yet to be determined in light of recent amendments, expected to be proclaimed early in 1997, of the University of Adelaide Act.
2. Dates for some meetings and events have not been advised at time of printing and cannot therefore be included.
3. The letter [P] indicates that, for that item, the information is provisional at the time of printing.
4. At the end of each month's listing is an indication of the external closing date for one or more major research grant schemes. Earlier internal closing dates will apply in most cases. Details of all grant and other research funding schemes appear through the year in the *Update: Research* published by the Research Branch. Closing dates are also listed in the *Adelaidean*.

JANUARY

Wed	1	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: New Year's Day
Mon	13	SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS BEGIN
Mon	20	PRE-ENROLMENT TALKS BEGIN for new students
Thur	23	ENROLMENTS BEGIN for new and re-enrolling students [Note: Particulars of the procedure for enrolment may be found in the <i>Instructions for Enrolment</i> leaflet issued with results and/or SATAC offer and in the Faculty <i>Instructions for Enrolment</i> leaflet issued at enrolments]
Mon	27	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Australia Day Holiday
Tues	28	CLINICAL YEAR BEGINS for M.B., B.S. 4th and 5th years EDUCATION DEPARTMENT: term begins
Fri	31	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for Research Abroad Scholarships July - December 1997 for postgraduate students and eligible staff [previously Overseas Travel Grants]

Research Grant Applications closing this month [See Introductory Note 4]:

Australian Research Council - Special Research Initiatives Program [Expressions of Interest]

ATERB - Research Program Grants and ATERB Medal

Cooperative Research Centres [Internal Notification of Intent]

Grains Research and Development Corporation [Full Proposals]

Sugar Research and Development Corporation [Full Proposals]

Almanac

FEBRUARY

Mon	3	CLINICAL YEAR BEGINS for B.D.S. 4th and 5th years
Tue	4	Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Mon	10	CLINICAL YEAR BEGINS for M.B., B.S. 6th year Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m. Standing Committee of Council on Clause 4C Matters - 8.00 a.m.
Wed	12	Student Affairs Committee - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	14	ENROLMENTS for 2nd round SATAC offers and late enrolments Council
Mon	17	Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Wed	19	[P] Academic Board - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	21	CLINICAL YEAR BEGINS for B.D.S. 3rd Year Alumni Association Residents' Reception [time to be advised] Board of Graduate Studies - 9.00 a.m. Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Mon	24	ORIENTATION WEEK BEGINS [Note: Students are required to attend such preliminary meetings of their classes as may be announced] Faculty of Law - 1.30 p.m. [P] Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - 2.00 p.m.

Research Grant Applications closing this month [See Introductory Note 4]:

Australian Agency for International Development - AusAID Initiated Research Program

Australian Research Council - Fellowships

Australian Research Council - Large Grants

Channel 7 Children's Research Foundation of SA

Cotton Research and Development Corporation

Horticultural Research and Development Corporation

National Health and Medical Research Council - Medical Project, Public Health Project

Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation [Full Proposals]

Sudden Infant Death Research Foundation Inc. [1st closing date]

* Last opportunity at a scheduled meeting to propose major course revisions or a new course for 1998

MARCH

Mon	3	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for these awards in Dentistry: - Oliver Rutherford Turner Awards - J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards - Herbert Gill-Williams Category B Awards COMMENCEMENT OF ACADEMIC YEAR, COMMENCEMENT OF FIRST SEMESTER. LECTURES BEGIN
Thurs	6	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Mon	10	Standing Committee of Council on Clause 4C Matters - 8.00 a.m.
Tue	11	University Entry Committee [time to be fixed] University Health and Safety Committee - 10.45 a.m.
Wed	12	Faculty of Engineering - 2.00 p.m.* Student Affairs Committee - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	14	Faculty of Performing Arts - 9.15 a.m.* Council
Mon	17	Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design - 4.10 p.m.*
Wed	19	Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m.
Thur	20	Faculty of Dentistry - 5.15 p.m.*
Fri	21	Alumni Association Trustees [time to be advised] Board of Graduate Studies - 9.00 a.m. Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m. Faculty of Economics and Commerce - 3.15 p.m.
Wed	26	Academic Board - 2.00 p.m.
Thurs	27	LAST DAY for submission by Faculties of proposals for major course changes and new courses for 1998
Fri	28	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Good Friday
Sat	29	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Easter Eve
Mon	31	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for: - the John L. Young Scholarship for Research [Honours Year] - 1st Round A.R. Riddle Scholarships [Honours Year] - J.E. Jenkins Scholarship [Undergraduate] - J.R. Barker Scholarship - Baillieu Research Scholarship - William Donnithorne Awards LAST DAY for submission by eligible staff of First Round applications for study leave in 1998 COMMENCEMENT OF COMMON WEEK PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Easter Monday

Research Grant Applications closing this month [See Introductory Note 4]:

Australian Agency for International Development - AAECF Linkages Stream
 Australian Research Council - Special Research Initiatives Program [Full Proposals]
 Dried Fruit Research and Development Corporation [Full Proposals]
 Grape and Wine Research and Development Corporation [Full Proposals]

* Last opportunity at a scheduled meeting to propose major course revisions or a new course for 1998

Almanac

APRIL

Thurs	3	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m.*
Fri	4	Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.*
Tue	8	Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Fri	11	Council
Mon	14	MID-SEMESTER BREAK [two weeks] BEGINS APPLICATIONS CLOSE for A.R. Riddle Scholarship [honours year]
Wed	16	Student Affairs Committee - 2.00 p.m. Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m. *
Fri	18	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.00 a.m. [P] Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Tue	22	University Entry Committee [time to be fixed]
Wed	23	ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: First Ceremony - 2.30 p.m.
Thurs	24	ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Second Ceremony - 10.30 am ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Third Ceremony - 2.30 p.m. Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.*
Fri	25	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: ANZAC Day
Mon	28	LECTURES RESUME [P]APPLICATIONS CLOSE for promotion to lecturer 'B' and Lecturer 'C' ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Fourth Ceremony - 2.30 p.m. [P] Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - 2.00 p.m. *
Tues	29	ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Fifth Ceremony - 2.30 p.m. APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the Julia Konig Award for Aboriginal Postgraduate Students
Wed	30	ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Sixth Ceremony - 2.30 p.m.

**Research Grant Applications closing this month [See
Introductory Note 2]:**
DEETYA - National Teaching Development Grants [CAUT]
National Health and Medical Research Council - Equipment Grants, R Douglas
Wright Award
National Heart Foundation
University Research Scheme

* Last opportunity at a scheduled meeting to propose major
course revisions or a new course for 1998

MAY

Thur	1	ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Seventh Ceremony - 10.30 a.m. Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
		ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Eighth Ceremony - 2.30 p.m.
Fri	2	Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.
Mon	5	Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design - 4.10 p.m.
Wed	7	Academic Board - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	9	Faculty of Performing Arts - 9.15 a.m. Council
Mon	12	Faculty of Law - 1.30 p.m. Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Tues	13	University Health and Safety Committee - 10.45 a.m.
Wed	14	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for George Murray Overseas Travel Grants Faculty of Engineering - 2.00 p.m. Student Affairs Committee - 2.00 p.m. Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m.
Fri	16	LAST DAY for students to WITHDRAW from a subject taught during the first semester without the withdrawal counting a failure Alumni Association Trustees [time to be advised] Faculty of Economics and Commerce - 3.15 p.m.
Mon	19	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Adelaide Cup Day
Fri	23	Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Sun	25	OVERSEAS CELEBRATION OF GRADUATION - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	29	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	30	LAST DAY for submission by Faculties of proposals for minor course changes, and changes to syllabuses, for 1998. Board of Graduate Studies - 9.00 a.m.

Research Grant Applications closing this month [See Introductory Note 4]:
Australian Research Council - Collaborative Research Grants

Almanac

JUNE

Tue	3	University Entry Committee [time to be fixed] Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Mon	9	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Celebration of Queen's Birthday
Wed	11	Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m.
Fri	13	LECTURES END Council
Mon	16	"SWOT VAC" [1 week] BEGINS Student Affairs Committee - 2.00 p.m.
Wed	18	Academic Board - 2.00 p.m.
Thurs	19	Alumni Association AGM - time to be advised
Fri	20	END OF FIRST SEMESTER
Sat	21	MID-YEAR VACATION [five weeks] BEGINS SEMESTER 1 EXAMINATIONS BEGIN
Thur	26	Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.
Fri	27	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.00 a.m. Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Mon	30	CLOSING DATE for the National Health and Medical Research Council Medical and Dental Postgraduate Research Scholarships [P] Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - 2.00 p.m.

Research Grant Applications closing this month [See Introductory Note 4]:

Australian Research Council - Research Infrastructure [Equipment & Facilities]
Grant Program
National Health and Medical Research Council - Public Health Research
Fellowship

JULY

Mon	7	COMMENCEMENT OF COMMON WEEK
Tue	8	University Entry Committee [time to be fixed] University Health and Safety Committee - 10.45 a.m.
Mon	14	SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS BEGIN
Fri	11	Council
Wed	16	Student Affairs Committee - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	18	Faculty of Economics and Commerce - 3.15 p.m. Alumni Association Trustees - time to be advised
Mon	21	Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Wed	23	Academic Board - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	25	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.00 a.m. Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Mon	28	COMMENCEMENT OF SECOND SEMESTER. LECTURES RECOMMENCE Faculty of Law - 1.30 p.m.
Tues	29	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for Research Abroad Scholarships Jan-June 1998 for postgraduate students and eligible staff [previously Overseas Travel Grants]
Wed	30	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for the National Health and Medical Research Council Dora Lush [Biomedical] Postgraduate Scholarships
Thur	31	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m.

**Research Grant Applications closing this month [See
Introductory Note 4]:**

Australian Research Council - Small Grants

Cooperative Research Centres [Full Proposals]

Land and Water Resources Research and Development Corporation [Preliminary
Proposals]

National Health and Medical Research Council - Postdoctoral Training Awards

Almanac

AUGUST

Fri	1	Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.
Tue	5	Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Fri	8	Faculty of Performing Arts - 9.15 a.m. Council
Mon	11	[P] Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resources - 2.00 p.m. Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Tue	12	University Entry Committee [time to be fixed]
Wed	13	Faculty of Engineering - 2.00 p.m. Student Affairs Committee - 2.00 p.m. Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m.
Mon	18	Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design - 4.10 p.m.
Thur	21	Faculty of Dentistry - 5.15 p.m.
Fri	22	LAST DAY for students to WITHDRAW from a subject taught over the full academic year without the withdrawal counting as a failure Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Wed	27	Academic Board - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	28	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	29	Closing date for Special Entry applications submitted after this date incur a late fee] SATAC closing date for applications for Medicine and Dentistry Board of Graduate Studies - 9.00 a.m.
Sat	30	Alumni Association Early Graduates Afternoon Tea [time to be advised]

Research Grant Applications closing this month [See Introductory Note 4]:

Dairy Research and Development Corporation [Preliminary Proposals]
Grains Research and Development Corporation [Preliminary Proposals]
Meat Research Corporation [Preliminary Proposals]
National Health and Medical Research Council - Research Program Grants
Sudden Infant Death Research Foundation Inc. [2nd closing date]

SEPTEMBER

Mon	1	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for The Rhodes Scholarship [P] Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Fri	5	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for Elder Conservatorium Scholarships for tuition and single study tuition [date to be confirmed]
Tue	9	University Entry Committee [time to be fixed] University Health and Safety Committee - 10.45 a.m.
Fri	12	Council
Mon	15	Faculty of Law - 1.30 p.m.
Wed	17	Student Affairs Committee - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	19	Faculty of Economics and Commerce - 3.15 p.m.
Sat	20	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for Harkness Fellowship [Postgraduate]
Mon	22	MID-SEMESTER BREAK [two weeks] BEGINS Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Wed	24	Academic Board - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	25	Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.
Fri	26	LAST DAY for recommendation by Faculties of course and subject quotas for 1998 LAST DAY for lodging with SATAC applications for admission to certain courses in 1997 [applications submitted fter this date incur a late fee] Board of Graduate Studies - 9.00 a.m. Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Mon	29	COMMENCEMENT OF COMMON WEEK APPLICATIONS CLOSE for Harkness Fellowship [Postgraduate] Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resources - 2.00 p.m.
Tue	30	SATAC normal closing date [applications received after this date incur a late fee] LAST DAY for submission by eligible staff of applications for study tours in 1998 LAST DAY for submission by eligible staff of Second Round application for study leave in 1998 APPLICATIONS CLOSE for Awards under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan

**Research Grant Applications closing this month [See
Introductory Note 4]:**

Grains Research and Development Corporation [Preliminary Proposals]
Sugar Research and Development Corporation [Preliminary Proposals]

Almanac

OCTOBER

Wed	1	Faculty of Engineering - 2.00 p.m.
Mon	6	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Labor Day
Tue	7	LECTURES RESUME Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m. University Entry Committee [time to be fixed]
Thur	9	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	10	LAST DAY for students to WITHDRAW from a subject taught during the second semester without the withdrawal counting as a failure Faculty of Performing Arts - 9.15 a.m. Council
Mon	13	Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m. ANNUAL COMMEMORATION: Ninth Ceremony - 2.30 p.m. Standing Committee of the Senate - 7.30 p.m.
Wed	15	Student Affairs Committee - 2.00 p.m. Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m.
Thur	16	Alumni Association 1946 Golden Jubilee [time to be advised]
Fri	17	CLOSE OF nominations for election to Senate Offices - 12 noon Alumni Association Trustees [time to be advised] Faculty of Science - 2.15 p.m.
Mon	20	Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design - 4.10 p.m.
Wed	22	Academic Board - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	24	Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Mon	27	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for Shell Postgraduate Scholarships
Fri	31	APPLICATIONS CLOSE for these awards in Dentistry: - J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship - Herbert Gill-Williams Scholarship - G.O. Lawrence Scholarships - A.M. Horsnell Student Travel Scholarship APPLICATIONS CLOSE for: - Australian Postgraduate Awards [with Stipend] - George Murray Scholarships - Gowrie Postgraduate Scholarships - University of Adelaide Scholarships Board of Graduate Studies Scholarship Selection - 9.00 a.m.

Research Grant Applications closing this month [See Introductory Note 4]:

- Australian Research Council - Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Researchers Development Program
- Dried Fruits Research and Development Corporation [Preliminary Proposals]
- Grape and Wine Research and Development Corporation [Preliminary Proposals]
- Pig Research and Development Corporation [Preliminary Proposals]
- Rural Industries Research and Development Corporation [Preliminary Proposals]

NOVEMBER

Mon	3	YEAR 12 EXAMINATIONS BEGIN
Wed	5	SATAC late closing date for all University Courses for 1998 [applications received after this date are not guaranteed equal treatment]
Thur	6	Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	7	LECTURES END
Mon	10	LAST DAY for receipt by the Vice-Chancellor of proposals for eligible persons to be admitted to the degree of Doctor of the University
		"SWOT VAC" [1 week] begins
Tue	11	University Entry Committee [time to be fixed] University Health and Safety Committee - 10.45 a.m. Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design - 2.00 p.m.
Wed	12	Student Affairs Committee - 2.00 p.m.
Thur	13	Faculty of Dentistry - 5.15 p.m.
Fri	14	END OF SECOND SEMESTER Council
Sat	15	SEMESTER 2 EXAMINATIONS BEGIN
Mon	17	Faculty of Law - 1.30 p.m.
Thur	20	Faculty of Medicine - 7.30 p.m.
Fri	21	Finance Committee - 2.30 p.m.
Wed	26	ELECTION BY THE SENATE of members of the Standing Committee of the Senate and of the Officers of the Senate Academic Board - 2.00 p.m. Senate [unless otherwise determined by the Warden] - 8.00 p.m.
Fri	28	Board of Graduate Studies - 9.00 a.m. Faculty of Economics and Commerce - 3.15 p.m.

Research Grant Applications closing this month [See Introductory Note 4]:
 Dairy Research and Development Corporation [Full Proposals]
 Fisheries Research and Development Corporation
 Land and Water Resources Research and Development Corporation [Full Proposals]

Almanac

DECEMBER

Tue	2	Postgraduate Committee in Dentistry - 8.00 p.m.
Wed	3	Faculty of Engineering - 2.00 p.m.
Sat	6	SUPPLEMENTARY EXAMINATIONS BEGIN
Wed	10	Board of Graduate Studies - Scholarship Selection - 9.00 a.m. Faculty of Arts - 2.15 p.m.
Mon	8	[P] Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design - 4.10 p.m.
Fri	12	Council Faculty of Performing Arts - 9.15 p.m.
Mon	15	[P] Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - 2.00 p.m.
Fri	19	Faculty of Law - 10 30 a.m.
Sat	20	ACADEMIC YEAR ENDS
Thur	25	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Christmas Day
Fri	26	PUBLIC HOLIDAY: Proclamation Day Holiday

Research Grant Applications closing this month [See Introductory Note 4]:
Meat Research Corporation [Full Proposals]
Pig Research and Development Corporation [Full Proposals]
No Specified Closing Date [See Introductory Note 2]:
British Council - Partnerships for Excellence

PRINCIPAL OFFICERS OF THE UNIVERSITY

Visitor

HIS EXCELLENCY THE GOVERNOR

Chancellor

WILLIAM FAULDING SCAMMELL, C.B.E. Elected with effect from 1 January 1991. Re-elected 10 November 1995.

Deputy Chancellors

To be elected.

Vice-Chancellor

PROFESSOR MARY JOSEPHINE O'KANE, B.Sc.(Qld), Ph.D.(A.N.U.), F.T.S.E.
Appointed 14 October 1996

Acting Deputy Vice-Chancellor

PROFESSOR DOUGLAS McEACHERN, Ph.D.(Leeds), M.A. Appointed 3 March 1993

Registrar

FRANCIS JOSEPH O'NEILL, B.Sc.(Belf.). Appointed Academic Registrar and Registrar Designate 2 February, 1981; Registrar, 1 January 1982.

Acting Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Research)

PROFESSOR IEVA KOTLARSKI, B.Sc., Ph.D. Appointed 1 July 1996.

MEMBERSHIP OF COUNCIL

THE COUNCIL

Ex officio members:

THE CHANCELLOR

THE VICE-CHANCELLOR

Appointed members (recommended by the Chancellor's selection committee under Section 12(1)(b) of the Act)

MAURICE J. DE ROHAN, O.B.E., F.I.E.Aust. Appointed 6 March 1996

JOSEPHINE MARY DUNDON, B Pharm Appointed 6 March 1996

FIONA DAWN GARRETT, B.Ec., M.B.A., Dip.S.M., A.C.A.Appointed 6 March 1996

JANE MARGARET JOSE, B.A.Appointed 6 March 1996

THE HONOURABLE JUSTICE JOHN WILLIAM PERRY, LL.B First elected 22 November 1995; Appointed 6 March 1996

KATE SPARGO, B.A., LL.B Appointed 6 March 1996

BRUCE PHILLIP WEBB, A.M., M.Sc.(Liv), F.T.S.,F.Aus.I.M.M., F.I.E. Aust., F.A.I.C.D. First elected 22 November 1995; Appointed 6 March 1996

Elected by the Senate (under Section 12(1)(c) of the Act)

IRVINE JAMES BETTISON BETTISON, B.A.First elected 26 November 1980 (until 1992); re-elected 24 November 1993; Elected 6 March 1997

JANINE HAINES, B.A.First elected 25 November 1992; Elected 6 March 1997

EDWIN HARRY MEDLIN, B.Sc., Ph.D., D. Univ.First elected 22 November 1967; Elected 6 March 1997

Elected by and from the Academic Staff (under Section 12(1)(e) of the Act)

PETER MAXWELL GILL, B.A., B.Sc.(Melb.), M.S.(Chic.), Ph.D.(C'nell).First elected 28 November 1990; Elected 6 March 1997

JOHN FRANCIS KEELER, M.A., B.C.L.(Oxf.). First elected 27 November 1985 (until 1988); Re-elected 22 November 27 November 1991; Elected 6 March 1997

ANTHONY HAROLD WINEFIELD, B.A., Ph.D. Elected 6 March 1997

Elected by and from the General Staff (under Section 12(1)(f) of the Act)

JANET ANN DIBB-SMITH, B.Sc., (UC. Davis.), Grad.Dip.Rec.Plng. (CCAIE) Elected 6 March 1997

DAVID JOHN WILLIAMS First elected 27 November 1991; Elected 6 March 1997

Students members (Appointed or elected under Section 12(1)(g) of the Act)

SCOTT NEVILLE MICHAEL DULLAWAY, B.Sc.First elected 22 November 1995; Appointed 6 March 1997

Membership of Council

MICHAEL CHIONG MING JIEW First elected 23 October 1996; Appointed 6 March 1997

KYM YVETTE TAYLOR First elected 23 October 1996; Appointed 6 March 1997

THE SENATE

The Senate consists of (a) all graduates of the University; (b) all persons in the full-time employment of the University who are graduates of other Universities recognised by the University or who have attained at other institutions of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University; and (c) all postgraduate students.

Officers:

Warden - WARREN McINTOSH ROGERS, R.F.D., B.Ec., LL.B., D.Univ. First elected 19 July 1968

Clerk - vacant

Deputy Clerk - vacant

Members of the Standing Committee:

THE WARDEN (ex officio)

PETER BALAN, B.Sc BE, MBA, First elected 23 November 1968

IRVINE JAMES BETTISON, B.A., First elected 24 November 1976

ALEXANDER JOHN CARTER, B.Sc., First elected 25 November 1992

BOB CATLEY, B.Sc. (Econ) Ph.D., First elected 13 May 1996

VINCENT STEVEN CONDINA, MB, BS, First elected 6 June 1983

DEAN ROBERT DOWLING, B.Sc., First elected 13 May 1996

ELIZABETH MARY HISKEY BA (Melb), MBA, First elected 17 March 1992

REECE IAN JENNINGS, M.A., Ph.D. (Flin.) M.B.B.S., F.R.A.C.G.P., M.C.I.T., First elected 27 November 1991

NORMAN LEE, B.A., First elected 13 May 1996

VALERY MOHYLA, B.Arch, F.R.A.I.A., First elected 28 November 1990

JOHN RAYDEN PATTERSON, PhD (ANU), BSc, MEdM (Flin), FAIP, First elected 22 November 1978

PAUL JOHN SAMBROOK, M.D.S., First elected 29 April 1991

DEWAR KYM SAWERS, B.D.S., First elected 6 February 1984

BARBARA SEDORKIN, BA, First elected 29 April 1991

PETER JOHN SHEPPARD, B.Ec (Hons) LL.B, First elected 23 November 1996

MURRAY CLIFFORD STOCK, Dip. Elec. Eng. (S.A.I.T.), B. Tech, B.Ec., F.I.E. Aust., C.P. Eng., First elected 15 August 1994

DAVID ELLIOT TAPLIN, BAgSc, PhD, First elected 25 November 1992

ROSS TEMPLEMAN, B.Ag.Sc., First elected 13 May 1996

**Representatives
of the University**

REPRESENTATIVES OF THE UNIVERSITY

Australlan Institute of Nuclear Science and Engineering, Council:
DR G.S. LAURENCE

AITEC Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:
PROFESSOR J.B. AGNEW

**Australlan Music Examinations Board, State Advisory
Committee:**
To be advised

Australlan Wine Research Institute, Council:
PROFESSOR P.B. HOJ
PROFESSOR R.H. SYMONS

Bresagen Ltd., Board of Directors:
PROFESSOR R. SYMONS

Camtech (SA) Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:
PROFESSOR C. BARTER
MR P.R. HART
MR B. LINN

Dental Board of South Australia:
DR V. BURGESS

GroPep Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:
MR P.R. HART

Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science, Council:
PROFESSOR B.P. SETCHELL
PROFESSOR B. VERNON-ROBERTS

Integrated Silicon Design Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:
MR P.R. HART

Kathleen Lumley College, Council:
DR E.H. MEDLIN
DR A.M. PARKER

Lincoln College Council:
DR K. ROBERTS-THOMSON
MRS M. CARGILL

Lubims Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:
PROFESSOR D.B. FREWIN
To be advised

Martindale Holdings Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:
MR G. ALLEN

Medical Board of South Australia:
DR A.R. CLARKSON

Middleback Field Centre, Board of Management:

DR D.F. COLEMAN
DR J. FACELLI

Modbury Hospital, Board of Management:

PROFESSOR D.B. FREWIN

North Western Adelaide Health Service, Board of Directors:

PROFESSOR D.B. FREWIN

**North Western Adelaide Health Service Board, Medical
Appointments Advisory Committee:**

PROFESSOR D. FREWIN
PROFESSOR G.J. MADDERN
PROFESSOR C.D. MATTHEWS
PROFESSOR G. YOUNG

**North Western Adelaide Health Service Research Foundation,
Board of Management:**

To be advised.

Repromed Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:

MR B.P. BURNS
MR P. HART
PROFESSOR C.D. MATTHEWS
DR R.J. NORMAN
MR I. PHILLIPS
PROFESSOR J.S. ROBINSON

Roseresco Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:

MR H. McCLELLAND
DR D. TAPLIN
DR W.D. BELLOTI
MR O.G. JONES

Royal Adelaide Hospital, Board of Directors:

PROFESSOR D.B. FREWIN

**Senior Secondary Assessment Board of South Australia
(SSABSA):**

DR R.J. CREWTHOR
MS K. McEVOY

South Australian Council on Reproductive Technology:

PROFESSOR C.D. MATTHEWS

**South Australian Foundation for Dental Education and Research
Inc., Executive Committee:**

DR V. BURGESS
DR R.H.B. JONES
MR M. KOORNDYK
DR D.A.S. PARKER
PROFESSOR A.J. SPENCER
PROFESSOR G.C. TOWNSEND

**Representatives
of the University**

**South Australian Centre for Languages:
DR J. FORNASIERO**

**South Australian Postgraduate Medical Education Association,
Advisory Council:
DR B. COVENTRY**

**South Australian Tertiary Admissions Centre, Management
Committee:
DR D. LONGO**

**St. Ann's College, Council:
DR R.H. MOORE
PROFESSOR A.W. THOMAS**

**St. Marks College, Council:
DR E. PUDDY**

**Tertiary Multicultural Education Advisory Committee:
PROFESSOR J. SMOLICZ**

**Unisure Pty. Ltd., Board of Directors:
MR J. KEELER
MR G.J. UZZELL**

**Veterans' Children Education Board
MR G. BROOKMAN**

**Workers' Educational Association of South Australia, Council:
MR D.M. ISRAEL**

**UNIVERSITY AUDITOR
The South Australian Auditor-General**

UNIVERSITY REPRESENTATIVES ON SSABSA COMMITTEES

Broadfield Coordinating Group in 1997:

Art: To be advised	Multicultural & Ethnic Affairs: PROF J. SMOLICZ
Business: To be advised	Science: DR R.J. CREWTHOR DR J. POLLARD DR A. WOOD
Global & Environmental Studies: DR N. HARVEY	Social & Cultural Studies: MRS S. BURLEY
Health & Personal Department: To be advised	Technology: DR K.E. MOXHAM
Languages: DR J. WEST-SOOPY	

Subject Advisory Committees in 1997:

Ancient Studies: To be advised	Physics: DR L. TOROP
Chemistry: DR G. CRISP	Polish: PROF J. SMOLICZ
Chinese: MS NING ZHANG	Politics: DR G. McCARTHY
Dance: To be advised	Small Business Management: MR C. MEDLIN
Economics: DR J. HATCH	
French: DR J. WEST-SOOPY	
Geology: DR B. McGOWRAN	
German: MS M. KING	
Japanese: MS K. TAGUCHI	
Latvian: To be advised	
Music DR W. BOURNE MS J. ROSEVEAR	

STATUTES

STATUTES.....	38
Chapter I.- Of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellors.....	38
Chapter IA.- Of the Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellors.....	38
Chapter II.- Of the Council.....	39
Chapter III.- Of the Senate.....	39
Chapter IVD.- Of Academic Staff.....	40
Chapter IVD.- Of Heads and Deputy Heads of Departments.....	47
Chapter V.- Of the Registrar.....	49
Chapter VI.- Of Leave of Absence.....	49
Chapter VII.- Of the Seal of the University.....	49
Chapter VIII.- Of the Academic Year.....	49
Chapter IX.- Of Admission and Enrolment.....	50
Chapter X.-Of the Faculties.....	51
Chapter XI.- Of Degrees.....	59
Chapter XII.- Of Conduct of Students in the University.....	61
Chapter XIII.-Of The Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibition.....	64
Chapter XIV.- Of The John Howard Clark Prize and the John Howard Clark Scholar.....	67
Chapter XV.- Of The Stow Prizes and Scholars.....	68
Chapter XVIIA.- Of The Everard Scholarship.....	68
Chapter XVII.- Of Examinations and Other Forms of Assessment.....	68
Chapter XVIII.- Of Academic Dress.....	71
Chapter XIX.- Saving Clause and Repeal.....	74
Chapter XX.- Of Colleges Affiliated to the University.....	74
Chapter XXIII.- Of Graduates and Undergraduates.....	76
Chapter XXV.- Miscellaneous.....	77
Chapter XXX.- Of The Tinline Scholarship.....	81
Chapter XXXI.- Of the David Murray Scholarships.....	81
Chapter XXXII.- Infectious Diseases.....	82
Chapter XXXVI.- Of The John Creswell Scholarships.....	82
Chapter XLII. - Of the A.M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics.....	83
Chapter XLV.- Of the Barr Smith Library.....	83
Chapter XLVI.- Of The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce.....	83
Chapter XLVII.- Of the Elizabeth Jackson Library.....	84
Chapter XLVIII.- Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated.....	84
Chapter LII.- Of the Bonython Prize.....	84
Chapter LV.- Of The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography.....	85
Chapter LVIII.- Of The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics....	86
Chapter LXIII.- Of The William Gardner Scholarship and The William Gardner Prize.....	87
Chapter LXVII.- Of The Angas Parsons Prize.....	88
Chapter LXXXVII.- Of the Baker Scholarship in Law.....	88
Chapter LXXX.- Of The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.....	89
Chapter LXXXII.- Of The Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research.....	90
Chapter LXXXIV.- Of Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated.....	91
Chapter LXXXV.- Of Election of Members of the Council.....	91
Chapter LXXXVI.- Of the Degree of Doctor of the University.....	98
Chapter LXXXVII.- Of The Abbie Memorial Lecture.....	99
Chapter LXXXVIII.- Of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.....	100

Chapter LXXXIX - Of Fees.....100
Chapter XC - Of Roseworthy College.....101
Chapter XCL - Of Mattanya Housing Association Incorporated101

STATUTES

Chapter I.- Of the Chancellor and the Deputy Chancellors

1. (a) The Chancellor shall hold office for a term of five years from the date of his election or re-election.
- (b) The election of a Chancellor shall be by vote taken at a meeting of the Council.
2. A Deputy Chancellor shall, subject to his remaining a member of the Council, hold office for a term of three years from the date of his election or re-election.
3. Any reference to the Chancellor in the statutes, regulations, rules, or the general administration of the University shall, in the absence of the Chancellor, or during a vacancy in the office of the Chancellor, be construed as a reference to the Deputy Chancellor if there is only one or, if there is more than one, to the Senior Deputy Chancellor for the time being or in his absence to the other Deputy Chancellors in order of seniority.
4. It shall be lawful for a Deputy Chancellor, at the request of the Chancellor, to do any act, matter or thing which the Chancellor is ordinarily empowered to do so.
5. Any Deputy Chancellors shall be members *ex officio* of all boards, faculties and committees of which the Chancellor is a member.

Statute allowed 31 January 1980.

Chapter IA.- Of the Vice-Chancellor and Deputy Vice-Chancellors

1. The Vice-Chancellor shall be the chief executive officer of the University.
- 2.(a) Subject to 2(b) the Vice-Chancellor shall hold office for a term of seven years from the date of appointment. The Council may at its unfettered discretion extend the appointment for a single fixed period not exceeding three years.
- (b) The Vice-Chancellor shall not continue in office after the thirty-first day of December in the year in which the Vice-Chancellor attains the age of sixty-five years.
3. The Vice-Chancellor may be removed from office at any time if in the opinion of the Council it is in the best interests of the University that the Vice-Chancellor be so removed. No decision to remove the Vice-Chancellor from office shall be effective unless a resolution to that effect has been passed at two successive Council meetings at an interval of not less than four weeks;but if the decision is so taken, it shall be final.
4. A Vice-Chancellor who has served the University in that office for at least seven years may, upon ceasing to serve in that office continue to serve the University in such capacity and on such conditions as the Council and the Vice-Chancellor may have agreed at the time of appointment to the office.
5. Pending the filling of a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, the Council may appoint a suitable person to be Acting Vice-Chancellor, and a person so appointed shall hold office during such period as the Council may decide.
- 5A. (a) The Council may from time to time appoint a suitable person who shall be empowered to act in place of the Vice-Chancellor during any specified period when the Vice-Chancellor is expected to be absent.
- (b) In the case of an unexpected absence of the Vice-Chancellor, the Deputy Vice-Chancellor nominated by the Chancellor shall be empowered to act in place of the Vice-Chancellor until such time as the Council determines otherwise.

(c) During an absence of the Vice-Chancellor, the person empowered to act in the Vice-Chancellor's place under sub-clause (a) or (b) above shall, if not a member of the Council, nevertheless be entitled to attend meetings of the Council and to participate in debate, but not to move or to second motions or to vote.

5.B. Any reference to the Vice-Chancellor in the statutes, regulations, rules, or the general administration of the University shall be construed, whilst there is a vacancy in the office of Vice-Chancellor, as a reference to the person appointed Acting Vice-Chancellor pursuant to Clause 5, or, during the absence of the Vice-Chancellor, as a reference to the person empowered to act in the Vice-Chancellor's place pursuant to Clause 5A.

6. The Council may from time to time appoint a suitable person or suitable persons to be Deputy Vice-Chancellor or Deputy Vice-Chancellors, for such periods and upon such terms and conditions as it may determine.

7. The provisions of Clauses 2 to 4 inclusive of this statute shall apply *mutatis mutandis* to any Deputy Vice-Chancellor.

Statute allowed 23 January 1975.

Amended: 2 Feb. 1978: 6A, 7, 8; 31 Jan. 1980: 2 (repeal); 3, 4, 5, 6, 6A, renumbered 2, 3, 4, 5, 6; 24 Feb. 1983: 6A, 6B, 7; 12 Feb. 1987: 2, 3, 4(repeal), 5, 6A, 6B, 8, renumbered 4, 5, 5A, 5B, 6, 7; 23 Feb. 1995.

Chapter II.- Of the Council

1. The Council shall meet for the dispatch of business at least once a month.

2. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor shall have power to call a special meeting for the consideration and dispatch of business, which either may wish to submit to the Council.

3. The Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or in their absence the Registrar, shall convene a meeting of the Council upon the written requisition of four members, and such requisition shall set forth the objects for which the meeting is required to be convened. The meeting shall be held within fourteen days after the receipt of the requisition.

4. The Council shall have power to make, amend, and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings.

Statute allowed 18 December 1886.

Chapter III.- Of the Senate

1. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November unless the Warden shall by written notice to the Vice-Chancellor given not earlier than the first day of the month of October nor later than the second Thursday in that month determine that the Senate shall meet in that year on some day after, but within twenty-one days of, the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.

2. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.

3. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate, setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than fourteen days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

4. The Senate shall have power from time to time to make, amend and repeal Standing Orders for the regulation of its proceedings. Until amended, or repealed the Standing Orders of the Senate adopted on 2 December, 1885, shall remain in force.

Statutes

5. In this statute the expression 'the Warden' includes the person for the time being performing the duties of Warden pursuant to the Standing Orders of the Senate if there is an extraordinary vacancy in the office of Warden or the Warden is for any cause unable to act.

Statute allowed 2 December 1926

Amended: 28 Feb. 1974: 2,5; 2 Feb. 1978: 1.

Chapter IV.- Of Academic Staff

1. The academic staff of the University shall comprise all members of the staff who hold the position of Professor, Reader, Associate Professor, Principal Lecturer, Senior Lecturer, Lecturer, Principal Tutor, Senior Tutor, Senior Teaching Fellow and Tutor or who are classified by the Council as members of the academic staff.

2. The University may appoint academic staff to tenurable and to limited term positions. Tenurable and limited term positions may be full-time or part-time. The Council may make rules regulating the creation of limited term and of part-time appointments and conditions according to which they may be made.

3. The University may confer academic titles on other persons making appropriate contributions to its academic work in accordance with such rules and procedures and subject to such conditions and privileges as the Council may establish.

4. Every person appointed as a member of the tenurable academic staff shall be appointed in the first instance for a probationary period. The Council shall make rules establishing the term of the probationary period and the criteria and procedures to be used in determining whether further appointment with tenure is to be made.

5. The primary responsibility of members of the academic staff is to the preservation, transmission, creating and understanding of knowledge through scholarship, through teaching, through research, through the exercise of creative, performance and professional skills, through service to their disciplines or through any other means prescribed by the Council.

6. Members of the academic staff shall work under the general direction of their Head of Department and shall perform such teaching, assessment, clinical and administrative duties as the ad of Department may properly require.

7. The only grounds on which the appointment of a member of the academic staff may be terminated are -

(i) Expiry of the term of the appointment;

(ii) Serious dereliction of the duties properly required of the member;

(iii) Serious misbehaviour of a kind which constitutes a serious impediment to the performance of duties of the staff member or another member of the staff;

(iv) Conviction by a court of competent jurisdiction of an offence of a kind which constitutes a serious impediment to the performance of the duties of the staff member or other members of the staff;

(v) Performance of the duties properly required of the staff member that is seriously and persistently unsatisfactory;

(vi) Incapacity to perform the duties of the staff member caused by ill-health from which the staff member is unlikely to recover;

(vii) Retrenchment following a determination that the member is redundant.

8. The Council shall make rules governing the procedures to be followed before it terminates the appointment of a member of the academic staff on any ground other than the expiry of the term of appointment.

9. Rules made under clause 4 and clause 8 of this Statute shall ensure that when a member of academic staff is not offered further appointment or is dismissed on any ground other than the expiry of the term of appointment the staff member shall have an opportunity to present a case against dismissal and to require that the rules of natural justice are complied with. The Council shall not refuse further appointment to a member of the academic staff or terminate the appointment of a member of the academic staff other than on the expiry of the term of appointment unless the procedures established by Council and required by any industrial award have been strictly followed.

10. An appointment to a full-time or tenured position may be converted to an appointment to a part-time or limited term position on the request of the member of the academic staff and in accordance with rules established by the Council.

11. Subject to the terms of any industrial agreement or award having the force of law any member of the academic staff appointed before the coming into effect of this Chapter may elect within fifteen months of the date of its coming into effect to continue to hold office on the conditions applying immediately before that date.

RULES MADE BY COUNCIL UNDER STATUTE IV

FURTHER APPOINTMENT WITH TENURE

1. Every member of the academic staff appointed to a tenurable position shall receive in the first instance an appointment for a probationary period.

2. **Term of probationary appointment.**

2 (1) Subject to these rules the probationary period shall be:

(a) In the case of academic staff appointed at Level A of the Academic Staff Award five years;

(b) In the case of academic staff appointed at Levels B,C,D, or E of the Academic Staff Award three years.

(2) The period of probationary service for staff appointed at Levels B,C,D and E may be extended for up to two periods of one year subject to a formal review for grant of tenured employment in each one year period.

(3) In exceptional circumstances the period of probationary service required of any member of the academic staff may be extended beyond five years.

3. **Credit for Prior Service.**

(1) Credit towards the probationary period shall be given:

(a) For an appointment at Level A: for any period of full-time service in an academic appointment with the University;

(b) For an appointment at Level B,C,D or E: (i) for any period of full-time service in an academic appointment at the level of Senior Tutor and above in the University and any period of full-time service in an academic appointment in the University at Level A from 23 July 1991. (ii) for such time as the Appointment Committee considers appropriate for a period of full-time service as a Tutor or Senior Teaching Fellow in the University before 23 July 1991 having regard to the duties undertaken during that period of service.

(2) For the purposes of this clause credit shall be given for fractional-time service in the University or another Australian University proportionately to the fraction of full-time service for which the appointment was held.

4. Credit towards the probationary period may be given on the recommendation of the Appointment Committee:

(a) For an appointment at Level A: for up to three years for any period of full-time service in an academic appointment in another Australian University.

Statutes

(b) For an appointment at Levels B,C,D or E: for up to one year for any period of full-time service in an academic appointment at the level of Lecturer and above in another Australian University and for any period of full-time service in another Australian University from 23 July 1991.

(c) For an appointment at Level A,B,C,D or E: for other relevant service in an academic appointment or for relevant experience in other employment, provided that the credit awarded shall not exceed three years in the case of an appointment at Level A or one year in the case of an appointment at Level B,C,D or E.

5. Where a member of the tenured academic staff of the University is appointed to another continuing academic position within the University the appointment to the new position shall be made with immediate tenure and no period of probationary service in-it shall be required.

6. Reduction in Period of Probationary Service.

(1) The period of probationary service shall be reduced when:

(a) an Appointments Committee which has conducted a formal review of the performance of a member of the academic staff appointed at Level A recommends the appointment be confirmed with tenure three years from the date of the probationary appointment;

(b) an Appointments Committee which has conducted a formal review of the performance of a member of the academic staff who has been recommended for promotion during the period of the probationary appointment recommends that the appointment be confirmed with tenure.

7. Review of Probationary Appointment

Departmental review.

(1) At the end of the first year of probationary service the Head of Department shall consult all other members of the academic staff at Levels B,C,D and E so far as practical difficulties of communication allow as to the performance of a member of staff holding a probationary appointment. The consultation shall cover all the fields that are considered in a formal review of probationary service.

(2) The Head of Department shall give an assessment of performance and progress towards tenure to the member of staff holding a probationary appointment taking into account the outcomes of the consultations with other members of the academic staff.

8. Formal Review.

(1) A formal review of the performance of a member of the academic staff shall be conducted by the Appointments Committee of the Faculty to which the member of staff belongs:

(a) During the first half of the last year of the probationary appointment;

(b) During the first half of the third year of probationary service of a member of staff appointed at Level A whose period of probationary service has been fixed at more than three years;

(c) When a member of the academic staff has been recommended for promotion before the end of the period fixed for probationary service.

(2) In any formal review of a member of the academic staff appointed to a Chair the Vice-Chancellor shall convene and be a member of the Faculty Appointments Committee.

9. A member of the academic staff who has demonstrated to an Appointments Committee which has conducted a formal review satisfactory performance in the fields of teaching, of research, scholarship and creative activity and of service during the probationary period shall be offered appointment with tenure.

10. A member of the academic staff who wishes to be considered for further appointment shall submit an application and a curriculum vitae to the

Appointments Committee. The application must provide full particulars of the applicant's activities in the fields of teaching, of research, scholarship and creative activity and of service with particular emphasis on achievements during the period of the probationary appointment.

11. Departmental Report.

(1) The Head of the applicant's Department shall forward to the Appointment Committee a report on the performance of the applicant in each of the fields of teaching, of research, scholarship and creative activity and of service. The report shall contain a recommendation as to whether the member of staff should be appointed with tenure or whether a further period of probationary appointment be fixed. In preparing the report and recommendation the Head of Department shall consult all other members of the academic staff at Levels B,C,D and E unless practical difficulties of communication prevent it.

(2) The applicant shall be provided with a copy of the Head's report and recommendation and may make written comments on it for submission to the Appointment Committee.

(3) The Head shall make available copies of the report and recommendation to the other members of the academic staff consulted during its preparation. Any such member of the staff may submit a separate report on the performance of the applicant in one or more of the relevant fields.

12. Review by Appointment Committee.

(1) The Convener of the Appointment Committee shall ensure that all appropriate procedures have been followed during the period of probationary service, in the preparation of the report and recommendation from the Head of Department and in providing the applicant and other members of the Department to submit comments on the report and recommendation or a separate report.

(2) If the Convener is satisfied that all appropriate procedures have been followed and the Head of Department has recommended that the member of staff be appointed with tenure the application, curriculum vitae, report of the Head of Department and any written comments on it by the applicant and any separate reports shall be circulated to the members of the Appointment Committee. If the members of the Appointment Committee accept the recommendation of the Head the member of staff shall be appointed with tenure.

(3) In any other case or on the request of the Convener or any other member of the Appointment Committee the Committee shall meet to consider the application.

(4) At any meeting of the Appointment Committee:

(a) the applicant shall be entitled to attend and address the Committee and to be represented by any member of the staff of the University or by an officer or employee of the union to which the applicant belongs;

(b) an observer nominated by the union to which the member of staff belongs shall be present to ensure that procedures are properly carried out, but shall not otherwise be entitled to participate in the proceedings.

13. Determination of Appointment Committee.

(1) The Appointment shall determine whether the applicant will:

(a) be appointed with tenure,

(b) separate from employment with a minimum notice period of six months or payment in lieu by mutual agreement,

(c) be subject to a further review at the end of the probationary period,

(d) have the period of probation extended in accordance with clauses 2(2) or 2(3).

(2) Decisions at meetings of an Appointment Committee shall be reached by secret ballot at a meeting at which at least two-thirds of the membership of the Committee is present. A decision for appointment with tenure shall require a majority of the total membership of the committee.

14. Appeal and Review.

Statutes

An applicant who is dissatisfied with the decision of an Appointment Committee may appeal against the or seek a review of the decision to or by the Special Review Committee. A notice of intention to appeal or seek review shall be lodged within seven days of the notification to the applicant of the decision of the Appointment Committee.

15. Special Review Committee.

(1) The Special Review Committee shall comprise:

(a) The Convener or Deputy Convener of the Academic Board

(b) A Dean

(c) A nominee of the union to which the applicant belongs

(d) Four members appointed by Council on each occasion.

(2) No person shall serve as a member of the Special Review Committee:

(a) who is a member of the same Department as the applicant or who has been consulted in the course of the preparation of a report and recommendation concerning the applicant's case;

(b) who has been a member of the Appointment Committee against the decision of which the appeal is brought or review is sought;

(c) who has served as the union observer at a meeting of the Appointment Committee;

(d) who has been involved in the presentation of the applicant's case.

(3) The Convener or Deputy Convener of the Academic Board shall convene the Special Review Committee.

16. The Special Review Committee:

(a) shall satisfy itself that all procedures have been properly followed;

(b) may seek any further information it considers desirable;

17. At any meeting of the Special Review Committee:

(a) The applicant shall be entitled to attend and address the Committee and to be represented by any member of the staff of the University or by an officer of employee of the union to which the applicant belongs;

(b) The Head of the applicant's Department shall be entitled to attend and address the Committee.

18. Recommendation of Special Review Committee.

(1) The Special Review Committee may:

(a) refer the matter back to the Appointment Committee for further consideration;

(b) recommend to Council that the decision of the Appointment Committee be affirmed;

(c) recommend to Council that the staff member: (i) be appointed with tenure; (ii) separate from employment with a minimum notice period of six months or payment in lieu by mutual agreement; (iii) be subject to a further review at the end of the probationary period; (iv) have the period of probationary service extended in accordance with clauses 2(2) or 2(3).

(2) Decisions at meetings of a Special Review Committee shall be reached by secret ballot at a meeting at which at least two-thirds of the total membership of the Committee is present. A decision for further appointment shall require a majority of the total membership of the committee.

LIMITED TERM APPOINTMENTS

Term of Probationary Appointment

1. (i) The University may appoint a member of the academic staff to a particular limited term appointment for any period not exceeding six years.

(ii) The appointment of a person funded wholly or partly from an outside grant to the University may be extended for successive periods subject to the continuing availability of the necessary financial provision.

Review of Probationary Appointment

2. (i) The appointment of every member of the academic staff appointed for a term of two years or longer shall be subject to a Departmental Review.

(ii) The appointment of every member of the academic staff appointed for a period greater than three years shall be subject to a Departmental Review and a Formal Review.

3. (i) When a member of the academic staff who has held a limited term appointment for a period of twelve months or longer in the University is appointed to a second or subsequent limited term position the second or subsequent appointment shall not be subject to a Departmental Review.

(ii) When a member of the academic staff who has held a limited term appointment or limited term appointments for a period or periods totalling together three years or longer in the University is appointed to a second or subsequent limited term position the second or subsequent position shall not be subject to a Departmental review or a Formal Review.

Departmental Review

4. (i) When a member of the academic staff holds a limited term appointment for a period of two years or longer the Head of Department shall consult all other members of the academic staff at Levels B,C,D and E so far as practical difficulties of communication allow at the end of the first year of service as to the performance of the member of staff. The consultation shall cover all the fields that are considered in a formal review of limited term service.

(ii) The Head of Department shall give an assessment of performance to the member of staff holding a limited term appointment taking into account the outcomes of the consultations with other members of the academic staff.

Formal Review

5. When a member of the academic staff holds a limited term appointment for a period longer than three years a formal review of the performance of the member shall be conducted by the Appointments Committee of the Faculty to which the member belongs during the first half of the third year of service.

6. A member of the academic staff who has demonstrated to an Appointments Committee which has conducted a formal review satisfactory performance in the fields of teaching, of research, scholarship and creative activity and of service during the period subject to review shall be offered appointment for the remainder of the term of the appointment.

7. A member of the academic staff who wishes to be considered for confirmation of the remainder of a term of appointment shall submit an application and a curriculum vitae to the Appointments Committee. The application must provide full particulars of the applicant's activities in the fields of teaching, of research, scholarship and creative activity and of service with particular emphasis on achievements during the period of service to be reviewed.

8. (i) The Head of the applicant's Department shall forward to the Appointment Committee a report on the performance of the applicant in each of the fields of teaching, of research, scholarship and creative activity and of service. The report shall contain a recommendation as to whether the member of staff should be appointed for the remainder of the term. In preparing the report and recommendation the Head of Department shall consult all other members of the academic staff at Levels B,C,D and E unless practical difficulties of communication prevent it.

(ii) The applicant shall be provided with a copy of the Head's report and recommendation and may make written comments on it for submission to the Appointment Committee.

(iii) The Head shall make available copies of the report and recommendation to the other members of the academic staff consulted during its preparation. Any such

Statutes

members of the staff may submit a separate report on the performance of the applicant in one or more of the relevant fields.

9. (i) The Convener of the Appointment Committee shall ensure that all appropriate procedures have been followed during the period of service under review, in the preparation of the report and recommendation from the Head of Department and in providing the applicant and other members of the Department with a copy of the report and an opportunity to submit comments on the report and recommendation or to provide a separate report.

(ii) If the Convener is satisfied that all appropriate procedures have been followed and the Head of Department has recommended that the member of staff be appointed with tenure the application, curriculum vitae, report of the Head of Department and any written comments on it by the applicant and any separate reports shall be circulated to the members of the Appointment Committee. If the members of the Appointment Committee accept the recommendation of the Head the member of staff shall be appointed for the remainder of the term.

(iii) In any other case or on the request of the Convener or any other member of the Appointment Committee the Committee shall meet to consider the application.

(iv) At any meeting of the Appointment Committee:

(a) the applicant shall be entitled to attend and address the Committee and to be represented by any member of the staff of the University or by an officer or employee of the union to which the applicant belongs;

(b) an observer nominated by the union to which the member of staff belongs shall be present to ensure that procedures are properly carried out, but shall not otherwise be entitled to participate in the proceedings.

10. (i) The appointment Committee shall determine whether the applicant will:

(a) be appointed for the remainder of the term,

(b) separate from employment with a minimum notice period of six months or payment in lieu by mutual agreement,

(c) be subject to a further review after one year.

(ii) Decisions at meetings of an Appointment Committee shall be reached by secret ballot at a meeting at which at least two-thirds of the membership of the Committee is present. A decision for appointment for the remainder of the term shall require the vote of a majority of the total membership of the Committee.

Appeal and Review

11. An applicant who is dissatisfied with the decision of an Appointment Committee may appeal against or seek a review of the decision to or by the Special Review Committee. A notice of intention to appeal or seek review shall be lodged within seven days of the notification to the applicant of the decision of the Appointment Committee.

12. (i) The Special Review Committee shall comprise:

(a) The Convener or Deputy Convener of the Academic Board

(b) A Dean

(c) A nominee of the union to which the applicant belongs

(d) The Deputy Vice-Chancellor (Academic).

(ii) No person shall serve as a member of the Special Review Committee:

(a) who is a member of the same Department as the applicant or who has been consulted in the course of the preparation of a report and recommendation concerning the applicant's case;

(b) who has been a member of the Appointment Committee against the decision of which the appeal is brought or review is sought;

(c) who has served as the union observer at a meeting of the Appointment Committee;

(d) who has been involved in the presentation of the applicant's case.

(iii) The Convener or Deputy Convener of the Academic Board shall convene the Special Review Committee.

13. The Special Review Committee:

(a) shall satisfy itself that all procedures have been properly followed;

(b) may seek any further information it considers desirable.

14. At any meeting of the Special Review Committee:

(a) The applicant shall be entitled to attend and address the Committee and to be represented by any member of the staff of the University or by an officer or employee of the union to which the applicant belongs;

(b) The Head of the applicant's Department shall be entitled to attend and address the Committee.

15. (i) The Special Review Committee may:

(a) refer the matter back to the Appointment Committee for further consideration;

(b) recommend to Council that the decision of the Appointment Committee be affirmed;

(c) recommend to Council that the staff member: (i) be appointed for the remainder of the term; (ii) separate from employment with a minimum notice period of six months or payment in lieu by mutual agreement; (iii) be subject to a further review after one year.

(ii) Decisions at meetings of a Special Review Committee shall be reached by secret ballot at a meeting at which at least two-thirds of the total membership of the Committee is present.

Chapter IVD.- Of Departments, Departmental Committees and Heads and Deputy Heads of Departments

1. There shall be such Departments in the University as may be determined by Council.

2. (1) For each Department there shall be a Departmental Committee.

(2) The Departmental Committee shall consist of:

(a) All members of the full-time and fractional time academic staff of the Department appointed under Chapter IV of these Statutes;

(b) All full-time members of the research staff of the Department classified by Council as members of the academic staff;

(c) Two members of the full-time and fractional time general staff of the Department;

(d) One postgraduate student enrolled in the Department or enrolled in a subject for which the Department is responsible;

(e) One undergraduate student enrolled in a subject for which the Department is responsible.

3. A Departmental Committee constituted pursuant to Clause 2(2) may determine each year that the membership of the Committee shall include other persons from the following classes:

(a) Members of the staff of the Department;

(b) Persons engaged in the teaching or research activities of the Department;

(c) Postgraduate students being supervised by a member of the Department or enrolled in a subject for which the Department is responsible;

(d) Undergraduate students enrolled in a subject for which the Department is responsible.

(4) In determining whether and in what manner to exercise the power to appoint additional members pursuant to Clause 2(3) a Departmental Committee shall be bound by any Equal Opportunity policies that have been adopted by Council.

(5) The election or appointment of any member of the general staff, postgraduate student and undergraduate student to membership of a Departmental Committee

Statutes

shall be carried out in such a manner and according to such procedures as Council may from time to time approve.

(6) Members of a Departmental Committee elected or appointed pursuant to Clause 2(2)(c), 2(2)(d), 2(2)(e) or 2(3) shall hold office for a period of one calendar year from the date of appointment or election.

(7) Casual vacancies occurring amongst members of a Departmental Committee pursuant to Clauses 2(2)(c), 2(2)(d), 2(2)(e) or 2(3) shall be filled as soon as is reasonably practicable. Any one elected to a casual vacancy shall remain in office for the balance of the term of office of the former member.

3. A Departmental Committee shall meet at such times and intervals as it shall determine and shall advise the Head of Department on such matters relating to the functioning of the Department as it shall determine.

4. (1) Each Department shall have a Head and a Deputy Head. The Council may permit the appointment of two Deputy Heads.

(2) The Head of a Department shall convene the Departmental Committee and shall be responsible to the Council for the proper functioning of the Department and for ensuring that members of the staff of the Department perform the duties required of them. The Head of the Department shall be responsible to the Council through the Dean of the Faculty to which the Department belongs for the allocation of resources.

(3) In the absence of a Head of Department, the Deputy Head shall be responsible to the Council for the proper functioning of the Department and shall exercise all the powers and duties of the Head.

5. (1) The Head and Deputy Head of a Department shall be appointed by Council from the full-time tenured or tenurable members of the academic staff of the Department appointed under Chapter IV of these Statutes.

(2) Whenever a vacancy occurs in the office of Head or Deputy Head of a Department the members of the Departmental Committee pursuant to Clause 2(2) of this Chapter shall nominate to the Council an eligible member of the academic staff to serve as Head or Deputy Head. Nominations shall be reached by election carried out in such a manner and according to such procedures as Council may from time to time determine.

(3) Subject to the provisions of Clause 6(2) the Council shall appoint as Head and Deputy Head those persons nominated in accordance with Clause 5(2).

(4) Heads and Deputy Heads of Departments shall hold office for such periods as the Council may determine on the recommendation of the members of the Departmental Committee pursuant to Clause 2(2) of this Chapter.

(5) If no nomination is made pursuant to Clause 5(2) the Council may make an appointment of Head or Deputy Head without an election if requested by two-thirds of the members of the Departmental Committee entitled to participate in making a nomination. If default of such a request the Council may make an appointment in such manner as it may determine.

6. (1) If a breakdown occurs in the management of a Department the Council may intervene in the affairs of the Department and make such arrangements as it sees fit.

(2) The Council may appoint as Head of a Department a person who is not a member of the tenured or tenurable academic staff of the Department appointed under Chapter IV of these Statutes in which case such appointee shall thereupon become a member of the Departmental Committee with the rights and responsibilities of a member pursuant to Clause 2(2) of this Chapter.

Statute allowed 24 February 1983.

Amended: 13 Feb. 1992: IV, IVA, IVB, IVC repealed and new clauses substituted; 28 Jan. 1993 IVD repealed and new clauses substituted.

Chapter V.- Of the Registrar

1. The Registrar shall be the principal administrative officer of the University.
2. The Council shall determine the general conditions of appointment of the Registrar.
3. The Registrar shall be responsible to the Vice-Chancellor for the performance of his or her duties.
4. From time to time the Council may appoint an Acting Registrar, who in the absence of the Registrar shall perform the Registrar's duties.

Amended: 24 Feb. 1983: 1(a); 24 Mar. 1988 1, 2, 3, 4.

Chapter VI.- Of Leave of Absence

The Council, may grant to any professor, lecturer, officer or servant of the University leave of absence from the duties of his office for such period, for such purpose, and on such conditions as it shall in each case determine.

Statute allowed 17 January 1952.

Chapter VII.- Of the Seal of the University

1. The Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellors, the Vice-Chancellor and the Convener of the Finance Committee shall be the custodians of the University's Seal.
2. In the case of any certificate for a degree or diploma the Seal may be affixed in the presence of and be attested by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor alone.
3. Any two of the custodians may authorise the affixing of the Seal to any document received at the Registrar's office more than seventy-two hours before the next anticipated meeting of the Council, if the said two custodians are satisfied that the sealing of the document is urgently required, that the document is not one which requires the approval of the Governor under sub-sections (2) and (3) of section 4 of the University of Adelaide Act 1971-1978 and that the document is one the sealing of which the Council is likely to approve. The affixing of the Seal on such authorisation shall be attested by the signatures of the two custodians concerned and of the officer who affixed it; and every such case shall be reported to the Council at its next meeting.
4. In all other cases the Seal shall be affixed to a document only by the authority of the Council and in the presence of one of the custodians and the affixing of the Seal shall be attested by the signatures of such custodian and of the officer who affixes the Seal.

Statute allowed 9 January 1969.

Amended: 2 Feb. 1978: 1, 3; 24 Feb. 1983: 1.3.

Chapter VIII.- Of the Academic Year

1. (a) Subject to the following sub-sections of this clause the Council shall from time to time specify the periods of the calendar year that shall constitute the academic year for teaching, examinations and vacation periods. Such specifications may divide the calendar year into semesters or into three or more terms.

Statutes

(b) The normal academic year shall begin on the Monday nearest 1 March and shall extend over a period of forty-two weeks with such vacation weeks within that period as may be determined from time to time and specified in advance by the Council.

(c) For the clinical years of the medical and dental courses the Council may prescribe dates other than those of the normal academic year for the performance by undergraduates of part of their training and work in hospitals; provided that such undergraduates shall be enabled to have not less than eight weeks of vacation in any calendar year.

(d) For practical tuition in music within the degree courses and all single subject tuition in the Elder Conservatorium of Music the Council may prescribe dates other than those of the normal academic year.

(e) For candidates proceeding to a degree of master or doctor the academic year shall be the same as a calendar year; provided that any such student may have a vacation period or periods aggregating four weeks in each full year of study and research.

(f) The Council shall have power to vary these dates to meet any special circumstances arising in any year.

2. A candidate shall enrol for the year's work not later than the date prescribed by the Council. An enrolment submitted after that date shall not necessarily be accepted, and if accepted shall incur such late enrolment fee as the Council may prescribe unless there be adequate reason why it had not been submitted by the prescribed date. Application for remission of the late enrolment fee must be made in writing and be addressed to the Registrar.

3. (a) Subject to subsections (b) and (c) of this clause, all fees and charges in any academic year shall be paid at the time of enrolment.

(b) A student shall be liable for any increase, or entitled to refund of any decrease, in the total fee so paid that may arise through variation of enrolment during the year.

(c) The Registrar may allow in individual cases an extension of time for payment of fees. A student who fails to pay fees as prescribed in sub-section (a) of this clause or within such extended time as may have been allowed by the Registrar shall incur such additional fee as may be prescribed by the Council.

Statute allowed 16 December, 1971.

Amended: 23 Jan. 1975: 1(b); 15 Jan. 1976: 2(c); 24 Feb. 1983: 1(d), 1(e), 1(f), 2; 20 July, 1989: 1(b), 2, 3(a), 3(b), 3(c); 1 Mar. 1990: 1(b)

NOTE:

(1) The Australian Vice-Chancellors' Committee regularly prescribes certain weeks as "common vacation weeks" for purposes of national conferences, inter-iversity contests, etc. For the purpose of calculating those common weeks, the first teaching week as defined in 1(b) above shall be regarded as Week 1.

(2) The academic year comprises two semesters, each consisting of two terms separated by a mid-semester break.

Chapter IX.- Of Admission and Enrolment

ADMISSION

1. The University Council may prescribe rules and establish procedures for the selection and admission of students, and will be advised on such matters by the Academic Board.

ENROLMENT

2. An applicant may enrol in the University only if the applicant -
 - (a) has satisfied the requirements for admission under the Rules approved by Council;
 - (b) has been offered a place in a course of study or subject in accordance with the selection criteria and procedures approved by Council; and
 - (c) has lodged a completed enrolment form and has paid, or made arrangements satisfactory to the Registrar for payment of, the prescribed fees and charges.

QUOTAS

3. With due regard to the resources and educational objectives of the University, the Council may place quotas on courses and subjects.

DATE OF OPERATION

4. This Statute shall come into operation on 1 August 1993, when the following presently existing statutory provisions shall be repealed -
 - Chapter IX - of Matriculation
 - Chapter XXIV - of Non-matriculated students
 - Clause 13 of Chapter XXV - Miscellaneous

Statute allowed 9 January, 1969.

28 Jan. 1993 IX repealed and new clauses constituted.

NOTE:

Rules relating to this Statute are published by the Student Administration Branch.

Chapter X.-Of the Faculties

1. There shall be Faculties of Arts, Science, Law, Medicine, Performing Arts, Engineering, Dentistry, Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, Economics and Commerce, Architecture and Urban Design and Mathematical Sciences.

ARTS

2. The Faculty of Arts shall consist of:
 - (a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the Librarian, or nominee; the Dean of the Faculty of Arts; the Head of each department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Deans of the Faculties of Law, Science and Mathematical and Computer Sciences, or their deputies; the Dean of the Faculty of Performing Arts (or nominee); the Director of the Language Laboratory.
 - (b) **Appointed members:** (i) Associate Deans and other officers of the Faculty as the Faculty may appoint, not exceeding six in number; (ii) two members of the Council, appointed by the Council; (iii) a nominee of the Alumni Association of the University of Adelaide.
 - (c) **Elected members:** (i) One member of each Department in the Faculty elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of each; (ii) Four undergraduate students elected by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Arts and three postgraduate students elected by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty, according to the electoral procedures approved by the

Statutes

Faculty from time to time; (iii) two members elected from among themselves by the general staff of the Faculty.

FOOTNOTE (not forming part of the Statute).

The academic organisational units recognised by the Faculty and Council as departments for the purposes of clause 2 above are Anthropology, Asian Studies, Classics, Economics, Education, English Language and Literature, Environmental Studies, French Studies, Geography, German Studies, History, Labour Studies, Performing Arts, Philosophy, Politics and Psychology.

SCIENCE

3. The Faculty of Science shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the Heads of Departments of Applied Mathematics, Computer Science, Pure Mathematics and Statistics, provided that the Head of each of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Head of each department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; The Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, Engineering, Mathematical and Computer Sciences, Medicine and Dentistry, or their nominees; the Director of the Mawson Graduate Centre for Environmental Studies, the Director of the National Centre for Petroleum Geology and Geophysics, and the Librarian, or their nominees.

(b) **Appointed members:**(i) Such persons not exceeding four in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (ii) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint and; (iii) such other persons not engaged in the employment of the University, not exceeding three in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty, may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:**(i) One or two members of the academic staff of each department within the Faculty, elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department, provided that not more than three members of any department, including those *ex officio* members under section (a) above but excluding those members appointed under section (b) above, shall be members of the Faculty at the same time. For the purpose of the sub-section, neither the Dean nor the Associate Dean shall be counted as a member of his department; and (ii) not more than six students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Science in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

FOOTNOTE (not forming part of the Statute).

The academic organisational units recognised by the Faculty and Council as departments for the purposes of clause 3 above are: Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Botany, Chemistry Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Genetics, Geology and Geophysics, Microbiology and Immunology, Physics and Mathematical Physics, Physiology, Psychology, and Zoology.

LAW

4. The Faculty of Law shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:**(i) the Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors, The Vice-Chancellor; three Judges of the Supreme Court nominated from time to time by the Chief Justice; the Convener of the Academic Board; all full-time members of the

Department of Law of the status of lecturer or above; the part-time lecturers in the legal subjects in the curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Laws or in a postgraduate subject offered by the Faculty; the lecturers or part-time lecturers in the Commercial Law subjects of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics; (ii) the Dean of the Faculty of Arts, the Professor of Commerce, the Librarian, the Head of the Board of Environmental Studies, the President of the Law Society, or their deputies.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such persons, whether members of the academic staff of the University or not, but not exceeding eight in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve, and (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** Not more than five students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Law in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

MEDICINE

5. The Faculty of Medicine shall consist of:

(a) **Ex Officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor, the Convener of the Academic Board; the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine; the Heads of the Departments of Botany, Genetics, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Zoology, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to service in his stead; the Heads of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry and General Physiology, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Community Medicine, Medicine Microbiology and Immunology, Obstetrics and Gynaecology, Paediatrics, Pathology, Physiology, Psychiatry and Surgery and all professors, clinical professors, readers, clinical readers, senior lecturers, clinical senior lecturers, lecturers-in-charge and lecturers in those departments who are engaged in the teaching of medical students; the Head of the Health Commission of South Australia; the Director of the Institute of Medical and Veterinary Science, the Medical Director of the Royal Adelaide Hospital, the Medical Superintendent of the Queen Elizabeth Hospital, the senior medical administrator of the Queen Victoria Hospital and the Medical Superintendent of the Adelaide Children's Hospital.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) Not more than fourteen clinical lecturers or clinical instructors, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding six in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; and (iii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** not more than six students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

PERFORMING ARTS

6. The Faculty of Performing Arts shall consist of :

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor, the Deputy Chancellors, the Vice-Chancellor, the Convener of Academic Board, the Dean of the Faculty of Performing Arts, the Head of the Division of Performing Arts, Law, Architecture and Urban Design, Economics and Commerce or nominee; the Head of Division of Humanities and Social Sciences or nominee; the Faculty Registrar (Performing Arts); all tenurable and tenured academic staff of half time and above; all general staff of half time and above on continuing appointment; all limited term academic

Statutes

staff on contracts of half time and above of at least three years duration; and in a department where there are no general staff on continuing appointment, one nominee of the general staff of that department.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) The University Librarian or Performing Arts Librarian, appointed by the Faculty; (ii) two members of the academic staff of the Division of Humanities and Social Sciences, appointed by the Faculty; (iii) such other persons, not being staff or students of the University and not exceeding six in number, as the Faculty may appoint; (iv) up to four Alumni of the University, appointed by the Faculty; and (v) up to two persons appointed by the Council.

(c) **Elected members:** one undergraduate student from each of the departments in the Faculty elected from among themselves, and one postgraduate student from each of the departments in the Faculty elected from among themselves, according to electoral procedures approved by the Faculty from time to time.'

ENGINEERING

7. The Faculty of Engineering shall consist of :

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the Dean of the Faculty of Engineering; the Heads of the Departments of the Faculty namely: Chemical Engineering, Civil and Environmental Engineering, Computer Science, Electrical and Electronic Engineering, Mechanical Engineering; the Heads of the Departments of Applied Mathematics, Architecture, Geology and Geophysics, Organic Chemistry, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics and Mathematical Physics, and Pure Mathematics, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in place of the Head; the Deans of the Faculties of Mathematical and Computer Sciences and Science or their deputies; the Director of the Mawson Graduate Centre for Environmental Studies or deputy; the Dean (or nominee) of the Joint Faculty of Engineering of the University of South Australia and The Flinders University of South Australia.

(b) **Members appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty:**(i) One member of the academic staff from each department of the Faculty nominated in each case by the Head of the department; (ii) such other members of each department of the Faculty as may be nominated from amongst themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department, provided that apart from any members of the department elected Dean or Associate Dean not more than five members of the department shall be members of the Faculty at the same time; (iii) other persons not exceeding ten in number.

(c) **Other members appointed by the Council:** Such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(d) **Elected members:**(i) Two undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering who have passed all their first-year subjects, elected by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty; and (ii) one postgraduate student enrolled in the Faculty of Engineering elected by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

DENTISTRY

8. The Faculty of Dentistry shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the full-time and half-time academic staff and the part-time lecturers of the Department of Dentistry; the Heads of the Departments of Anatomy and Histology, Biochemistry, Botany, Clinical and Experimental Pharmacology, Genetics, Medicine, Organic Chemistry, Pathology, Physical and Inorganic Chemistry, Physics, Physiology, Psychiatry, Surgery and Zoology, provided that the Head of any of these departments may nominate a deputy to serve in his stead; the Professor of Materials Science; the Chief Executive Officer, South Australian Dental Service; the Administrator of the Adelaide Dental Hospital; the President of the Dental Board of South Australia; a representative of the Australian Dental Association of (S.A. Branch); the President of the SA Foundation for Dental Education and Research, or nominee; the Chair of the Sir Joseph Verco Chapter of the Alumni Association, or nominee; the Principal of the School of Dental Therapy; the Convener of the Dental Therapy Course Advisory Committee.

(b) **Appointed members:**(i) Such other members of the teaching staff of the Dental School, not exceeding three in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, not exceeding three in number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iii) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) one postgraduate student elected from among themselves by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty; (ii) two students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled for the degree of the Bachelor of Dental Surgery; (iii) one student elected from among themselves by the students enrolled for the Diploma in Dental Therapy. All elections shall be conducted in accordance with electoral procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCES

9. The Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the Dean of the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences; the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute; the Librarian or nominee; the Heads of each Department within the Faculty recognised as such by the Faculty and the Council; the Deans of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Mathematical and Computer Sciences, and Science, or their nominees; the Dean of Graduate Studies; the Director of the Mawson Graduate Centre for Environmental Studies and the Heads of the Departments of Botany, Chemistry, Genetics, Geology and Geophysics and Zoology, or their nominees.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) A member nominated by the Chief Executive Officer of the South Australian Department of Primary Industries; a member nominated by the Chief of the Division of Horticulture, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation; a member nominated by the Chief of the Division of Soils, Commonwealth Scientific and Industrial Research Organisation; a member nominated by the Director of the Australian Wine Research Institute; a member nominated by the Chief Executive Officer of the South Australian Department of Environment and Natural Resources; a member nominated by the Alumni Association of the University of Adelaide who shall not be a student or a member of the academic or general staff of the faculty; a member nominated by the Roseworthy Old Collegians Association who shall not be a student or a member of the academic or general staff of the University; (ii) such members of the academic or general staff of the faculty, not exceeding three in

Statutes

number, as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; (iii) such other persons not exceeding four in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; and (iv) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:**(i) One member of the academic staff of each department within the Faculty, elected from among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department; (ii) four undergraduate students elected from among themselves by undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty, and four postgraduate students elected from among themselves by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty, in accordance with electoral procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty; (iii) two members of the general staff of the Faculty, one elected from and by the general staff based on the Waite campus, and one elected from and by the general staff based on the Roseworthy Campus..

ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE

10. The Faculty of Economics and Commerce shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the University Librarian, or nominee; the Deans of the Faculties of Economics and Commerce, Arts, Law and Mathematical and Computer Sciences; all full-time and fractional-time members (0.5 and above) of the academic staff of the Departments of Economics and Commerce and the Graduate School of Management; the Convener, Graduate School of Management Advisory Board; the Director, Centre for SA Economics Studies; Associate Dean (Academic Matters); Associate Dean (Student Matters); Associate Dean (Research); Convener, Faculty Computing Committee; the Faculty Registrar (Economics and Commerce); the Heads of the Departments of History, Politics, Geography, Agricultural Business, Architecture and Statistics and the Centre for Asian Studies; provided that any Dean, Head or Director may nominate a deputy.

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) such other persons, not exceeding six in number, as the Faculty may appoint; (ii) such other persons being members of the Council not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint; and (iii) a nominee of the Alumni Association.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) not more than three undergraduate students elected from among themselves by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty; (ii) not more than one postgraduate student elected from among themselves by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty; and (iii) not more than two members of general staff elected from among themselves by the general staff in the Faculty.

ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN DESIGN

11A. The Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design shall consist of:

(a) **Ex Officio members:** The Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellors; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Engineering, Law and Science, or their deputies; the Professor of Architecture; the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering or his nominee; full-time members of the Department of Architecture of the status of lecturer or above; and the President of the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter).

(b) **Appointed members:** (i) Such persons, not exceeding nine in number, as the Faculty may recommend and the Council approve; (ii) such other persons, being members of the Council and not exceeding two in number, as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) Two undergraduate students elected by the undergraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty; (ii) one postgraduate student elected by the postgraduate students enrolled in the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty; and (iii) one member elected from among themselves by the general staff of the Faculty.

MATHEMATICAL AND COMPUTER SCIENCES

11B. (1) The Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences shall consist of:

(a) **Ex officio members:** The Chancellor; the Senior Deputy Chancellor; the Deputy Chancellor; the Vice-Chancellor; the Convener of the Academic Board; the Head of each department within the Faculty; the Head of the Department of Physics and Mathematical Physics (or nominee); the Deans of the Faculties of Arts, Economics, Engineering and Science (or nominees); the Professor of Mathematical Physics (or nominee); the Librarian (or nominee).

(b) **Appointed members:** such persons not exceeding three in number as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty may appoint; (ii) one member of the Faculty of Science appointed by the Council on the recommendation of that Faculty; and (iii) such other persons not exceeding two in number as the Council may appoint.

(c) **Elected members:** (i) Two members of each department within the Faculty, elected among themselves by the full-time academic staff of the department; and (ii) not more than four students elected from among themselves by the students enrolled in the Faculty, in accordance with election procedures drawn up from time to time and approved by the Faculty.

(2) If a member of a department within the Faculty is elected Dean, the number of members of the department elected under the provisions of (1) (c) (i) above shall be increased to three.

GENERAL

12. (a) Appointed or elected members of a faculty, other than students, shall hold office until the end of the calendar year for which they are appointed or elected but shall be eligible for re-appointment or re-election,

(b) A member appointed or elected as a student shall hold office for a period of twelve months from the date of his assuming membership; provided that any such member shall cease to be eligible to hold office on his ceasing to be a student.

13. Whenever a faculty has one or more Assistants to the Dean and/or a Time-table Officer, such Assistants and/or Officer shall be members of the Faculty but shall not count as members of a department who may be members of the Faculty.

14. Each Faculty shall advise the Council on: (i) all matters relating to the degrees, diplomas and other academic awards it offers; (ii) all questions relating to the entry requirements for persons wishing to undertake courses within it and the standing and progress of students enrolled the courses; and (iii) its academic goals and priorities.

Statutes

15. (a) Council may from time to time, upon the request of a Faculty, enact rules and procedures for the appointment of the Dean of that Faculty. The term of office of a Dean so appointed shall not exceed five years.
- (b) If a Faculty has not proposed and the Council not approved rules for appointing the Dean, the Council shall, on the recommendation of the Faculty, appoint a member of the Faculty to be Dean for a period of up to three years. The Faculty shall reach its recommendation by election. Election shall require a two-thirds majority of those members of Faculty who return a ballot paper. Should the office of Dean fall vacant the Council shall appoint a member of the Faculty to be Dean in accordance with the provisions of this clause.
- (c) Each Faculty may annually elect from its number one or more Associate Deans. If the office of an Associate Dean becomes vacant a Faculty may thereupon elect one of its number to fill such a vacancy for the remainder of the year.
- (d) A Dean or Associate Dean shall be eligible to hold office for a further period.
- (e) On the establishment of a new Faculty the Council may on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor appoint a person to hold the office of Dean for such initial period as it deems appropriate, after which normal election or appointment procedures shall be observed.
16. (1) The Dean of each Faculty shall: (i) convene and preside over the Faculty; (ii) ensure that the Faculty fulfils its obligations under the Statutes and Regulations of the University; (iii) manage and allocate the resources of the Faculty in the light of its academic goals and priorities; and (iv) perform such other duties as may from time to time be prescribed by Council.
- (2) (i) A meeting of the Faculty may be convened at the direction of the Dean; (ii) The Dean shall convene a meeting of the Faculty within:
- (a) fourteen days of an instruction to do so made by the Chancellor or the Vice-Chancellor; or
- (b) fourteen days of the receipt of a request to do so signed by at least four members of the Faculty.

SUB-FACULTIES

19. (a) The Faculties of Arts, Science and Engineering may each appoint a sub-Faculty, which shall consist of the Dean of the Faculty and such readers senior lecturers and lecturers in subjects of the curriculum of the Faculty as the Faculty may from time to time appoint.
- (b) If the Dean of the Faculty does not wish to act as Head of the sub-Faculty, the Faculty shall annually appoint the Head.
- (c) It shall be the duty of the sub-Faculty to perform such work as the Faculty may from time to time refer to it.

BOARD OF EXAMINERS

20. The Board of Examiners in the subjects of the course of each faculty shall consist of the professors and lecturers in those subjects together with such examiners as may be appointed by the Council.
21. The appointment of examiners in Law in the subjects necessary for admission to the Bar shall be subject to approval by their Honours the Judges of the Supreme Court.

Statute allowed 20 December 1956.

Amended: 16 Mar. 1961: 4; 4 Oct. 1962: 5; 5 Apr. 1963: 11A(b); 12 Dec. 1963: 1, 5(a), 11, 11(2), 11(3); 28 Jan. 1965: 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), 6(a); 4 Nov. 1965: 5(b); 16 Dec. 1965: 3(a); 21 Dec. 1967: 6(a), 10(a); 24 Dec. 1969: 2(a), 2(b), 3(b), 4(b), 4(c), 5(b), 6(b), 8, 9(B), 10(a), 11A(b); 17 Dec. 1970: 2(b), 2(c), 3(a), 4(b), 4(c), 7, 8(b), 9(b), 10(b), 13; 16 Dec. 1971: 3(b), 3(c), 9(c), 2; 21 Dec. 1972: 1, 2(a), 2(b), 2(c), 3(a), 3(c), 5(a), 5(b), 6(a), 7(a), 9(a), 11A(a), 11B; 28 Feb. 1974: 2(a), 3(a), 5(a), 5(b), 8 (a), 8 (b), 9(c), 11A(a), 11B(1)(a); 23 Jan. 1975: 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), 7(a), 7(b), 9(a), 10(a), 11A(a), 11A(b), 15; 15 Jan. 1976: 1, 2(a), 3(a), 4(a), 4(b), 4(c), 5(a), 6(a), 7(a), 8(a), 9(a), 9(c), 11A; 23 Dec. 1976: 2(a), 5(a), 9(a), 12, 15; 2 Feb. 1978: 1, 5(c), 9(c), 11(Repeal), 11A(a); 8 Feb. 1979: 5(a); 31 Jan. 1980: 2(a), 2(c), 3(a), 4(a), 5(a), 6(a), 8(a) 9(a), 10(a), 10(b), 10(c), 11A, 11B(1) (a), 13; 29 Jan. 1981: 2(a), 6(b), 6(c), 7(b), 7(d), 8(a), 8(b), 8(c), 10(b); 4 Feb. 1982: 6(a); 24 Feb. 1983: 2(a), 3(a), 5(a), 5(b), 6(a), 6(c), 7(a), 16(a), 11A(c); 1 Mar. 1984: 3(a), 7(1)(a), 8(a), 8(c); 12 Feb. 1987: 9(a), 9(c), 15(a); 24 Mar. 1988 2(a), 3(b), 7(1)(a); 20 July 1989: 11A(a), 11B(1a); 1 Mar. 1990: 2(a), 6(b), 10(c); 21 Feb. 1991: : 6(a), 6(b), 6(c), 9(a), 9(b), 9(c), 15; 13 Feb 1992: 8(a), 14, 15, 16; 28 Jan. :1993 2(a), 2(b), 2(c), 3(a), 7(a), 7(b), 7(d), 10(a); 23 Feb. 1995: 3(b), 6(a), 7(a), 7(b), 11A(a), 11A(c); 23 Feb. 1995: 7(a), 7(b)(iii), 9(a), 9(b)(i), 9(b)(iii), 9(c)(iii), 10(a); 20 Feb 1997: 6(a), 6(b), 6(c).

Chapter XI.- Of Degrees

1. Subject to Chapter LXXXIX candidates who shall have fulfilled all the conditions prescribed by the statutes and regulations for any degree, diploma, certificate or other award of the University shall be admitted to that degree or awarded that diploma, certificate or other award.
2. A candidate for a degree (other than a degree *ad eundem gradum* or the degree of Doctor of the University) shall matriculate before entering upon the course of study for the degree; except that a candidate for a higher degree (other than a degree *ad eundem gradum* or the degree of Doctor of the University who is not already a matriculated student of the University shall matriculate as soon as practicable after being accepted as a candidate.
3. Subject to the statutes and regulations of the University a candidate for a degree who has become a matriculated student of the University shall be entitled to proceed with his studies in the course to which he has been admitted.
4. Admission *ad eundem gradum* in the University may, at the discretion of the Council, be granted without examination to graduates of such universities as the Council may from time to time approve for the purpose; and to holders of qualifications deemed by the Council to be of a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University, awarded by such institutions of higher learning as the Council may from time to time approve for the purpose. Provided always that the Council shall be satisfied that any candidate under this clause has or has had a substantial association with the University, or is a distinguished visiting scholar whom the University wishes to recognise, and provided also that such evidence of the degree or other educational qualification is provided as shall satisfy the Council.
5. (a) Except as provided in Clause 5(b) and 5(c), every candidate for admission to a degree in the University shall be presented by the Dean of the relevant Faculty (or, in the case of a candidate for the degree of Doctor of the University, by the Vice-Chancellor or, in the case of a degree *ad eundem gradum* by an appropriate person nominated by the Council) at a meeting of the Council and Senate to be held at such time as the Council shall determine; but if the Council so approve any candidate may be admitted either *in absentia* or on attendance at a meeting of Council only.

Statutes

(b) If a Faculty is superseded by or merged with another, the Dean of the new or continuing faculty shall present candidates for awards of the former faculty.

(c) If an institution is merged or amalgamated with the University and the awards of that institution are to become awards of or to be awarded by the University, the Council shall nominate an appropriate person to present candidates for those awards.

6. Any person who has completed the whole or part of his undergraduate course in a university or college recognised by the University of Adelaide may, with the permission of the Council, be admitted *ad eundem statum* in the University of Adelaide; provided that he shall give such evidence of his status and of his character as shall satisfy the Council.

7. A person admitted under clause 6 of this statute to status in the course for any degree or diploma shall pay such fee as the Council shall prescribe.

8. The following shall be the forms of presentation for admission to degrees at the Annual Commemoration:

Form of presentation for the degree of Doctor of the University

Mr Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide. I present to you _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the degree of Doctor of the University.

Form of presentation for students of the University of Adelaide

Mr Chancellor, Mr Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the degree of _____.
. And I certify to you and to the whole University that he has fulfilled the conditions prescribed for admission to that degree.

Form of presentation for graduates of other universities and colleges

Mr Chancellor, Mr Vice-Chancellor, and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ who has been admitted to the degree of _____ as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of the degree of _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Form of presentation for holders of qualifications other than degrees awarded by institutions of higher learning other than universities

Mr Chancellor, Mr Vice-Chancellor and members of the Council and Senate of the University of Adelaide.

I present to you _____ who is the holder of the qualification of _____ awarded by _____
as a fit and proper person to be admitted to the rank and privileges of the degree of _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Form of admission to any degree

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit you _____ to the rank and privileges of a _____ in the University of Adelaide.

Form of admission to any degree during the absence of a candidate

By virtue of the authority committed to me, I admit in his absence to the rank and privileges of a in the University of Adelaide.

Statue allowed 2 December, 1926.

Amended: 8 Dec. 1938: 6; 9 Jan. 1969: 2, 3, 4; 17 Dec. 1970: 7; 21 Dec. 1972:4(Repeal), 5-9 re-numbered 4-8; 10 Aug. 1978: 2, 5, 8; 29 Jan. 1981: 4, 5,8. 21 Feb. 1991: 1,5.

Chapter XII.- Of Conduct of Students in the University

General

1. In this Statute, unless the context otherwise requires -

“defendant” means a student against whom a complaint of misconduct has been made and, if more than one student is charged with misconduct arising out of the same situation or circumstance, includes all such students charged (notwithstanding that the Convener of the Board of Conduct may order that a complaint against one defendant be heard separately from a complaint against another defendant).

“expulsion” means the cancellation of enrolment of a student and termination of all rights and privileges as a student of the University including the right to enter or to be on University grounds or premises.

“lower tribunal” means any person or body, other than the Board of Conduct, established by a statute, rule, regulation or by-law of the University, with power to impose penalties on students for misconduct.

“Mediator” means the person appointed as Mediator under clause 5 of this Statute.

“member of academic staff” means a person classified by the Council as a member of the academic staff of the University.

“member of the University” means a student, a member of the academic staff or a full-time or part-time employee of the University.

“misconduct” means any act or omission of a student prohibited by a statute, rule, regulation or by-law of the University, and any other unjustified act or omission of a student which adversely affects the University or any member of the University in his or her capacity as such.

“student” means any person, other than a member of the academic staff of the University or a full-time employee of the University, enrolled as a candidate for a degree, diploma, or certificate or for any course of study offered by the University for a degree, diploma or certificate.

“suspension” means the cancellation of enrolment of a student and the suspension for a specified time of all rights and privileges as a student of the University including the right to re-enrol as a student and the right to enter or to be on University grounds or premises.

“University grounds” has the same meaning as in the University of Adelaide Act, 1971, as amended.

2. Unless another statute, regulation, by-law or rule shall provide another process any complaint of misconduct brought by a member of the University against a student shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of this statute.

3. A member of the University who wishes to proceed against a student under the terms of this statute shall make a written complaint to the Registrar or to an officer of the Registry appointed for the purpose.

Statutes

4. Upon receipt of the complaint the Registrar or appointed person shall send a printed copy of the complaint to the student and to the Mediator.

The Mediator

5. (a) There shall be a Mediator appointed by the Council from among the academic staff for a term of two or three years. The Mediator shall not be a member of Council.

(b) The Mediator shall consider every complaint of misconduct brought under this statute, and shall attempt to resolve the complaint by mediation and conciliation.

(c) Before the Mediator attempts to resolve any complaint by mediation, the Mediator shall ensure that the student has received a copy of the complaint.

(d) The Mediator may inspect any material or document relevant to a complaint, but shall not publish or disclose any document or information without the consent of the owner and the author of the document and of any person to whom the document or information particularly relates.

(e) The Mediator shall not act in respect of a complaint which concerns the Mediator's Department or in which the Mediator was personally involved; but the Vice-Chancellor may appoint another mediator to act in respect of the complaint.

(f) Where a finding of misconduct and a penalty are agreed upon by the parties as a result of the Mediator's actions, the parties and the Mediator shall sign a statement of the agreed settlement, which shall be registered with the Board of Conduct. Neither party to a settlement so registered may subsequently take the matter to the Board of Conduct.

(g) The Mediator is ineligible to be a member of the Board of Conduct during his or her term of office, or in relation to any matter in which he or she acted as Mediator.

6. If the Mediator is unable to resolve the matter by mediation the Mediator shall refer the matter to the Board of Conduct.

The Board of Conduct

7. (a) There shall be a Board of Conduct appointed by the Council on the recommendation of the Vice-Chancellor.

(b) The Board shall consist of: (i) a Convener, with appropriate legal qualifications and experience, who shall not be a staff or student member of the University, appointed for a term of three years; (ii) four members of the academic staff, appointed for terms of two or three years; (iii) four students appointed for terms of one or two years.

(c) For each case the Convener shall select two staff and two student members who, with the Convener, shall constitute the Board of Conduct.

(d) No member of the Council shall be a member of the Board of Conduct; any member of the Board who is elected to the Council shall thereupon cease to be a member of the Board.

(e) No member of the Board of Conduct shall serve on the hearing of a matter if the person alleged to have committed the misconduct is a student in the same Department, or if the member was directly and particularly affected by the alleged misconduct. Should more than two staff members, or more than two student members, be so disqualified from serving on a hearing, the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint additional members for that hearing.

(f) If the Convener disqualifies himself or herself from a hearing or is otherwise unavailable the Vice-Chancellor shall appoint a substitute Convener.

(g) At a hearing of the Board, five members shall constitute a quorum PROVIDED that if after fifteen minutes have elapsed from the time appointed for the hearing

there is no quorum but there are at least three members present including the Convener, and if the defendant consents, those members shall constitute the Board for that hearing.

8. (a) The Convener shall be responsible for conducting the proceedings of the Board, determining any dispute as to the constitution and jurisdiction of the Board and the admissibility of evidence, and shall determine matters of procedure.

(b) Except as provided in sub-clause (a) all decisions of the Board shall be determined by an absolute majority of those members who constitute the Board for a particular hearing. Where there is an equality of votes, the Convener shall in addition have a casting vote.

(c) The Board or, where the Board is not yet convened, the Convener may in special cases order that some or all of the costs incurred by a defendant in defending a case under this statute shall be met by the University.

(d) If during the hearing of a matter one or more members of the Board become unavailable to act and a quorum (as defined in Clause 7(g)) cannot be obtained, the hearing of the matter shall cease and a newly-constituted Board shall begin the matter afresh.

9. Subject to the provisions of any statute, regulation, by-law or rule to the contrary the Board shall have jurisdiction to hear and determine:

(a) a complaint referred by the Mediator.

(b) an appeal by a defendant from a decision of a lower tribunal imposing a penalty for misconduct.

10. (a) At the request of the person initiating the complaint, and unless the Convener of the Board orders otherwise, the Registrar, or a member of the University authorised by the Registrar, shall present the case on behalf of that person.

(b) The Convener may order that a penalty imposed on a defendant by a lower tribunal be suspended, pending the hearing and determination of an appeal.

11. (a) The Board in the hearing of matters before it shall comply with principles of natural justice, and in particular: (i) shall give a defendant in writing details of the misconduct alleged against him or her, including a copy of any document admitted as evidence by the Convener; (ii) shall give a defendant the opportunity to be heard; (iii) shall allow a defendant to be present throughout the hearing (unless excluded by the Convener for wilfully disrupting proceedings); (iv) shall give a statement of reasons for any decision, which shall include an account of facts and evidence on which the decision is based.

(b) The Board shall not be bound by the law of evidence in the hearing of a complaint.

(c) The Board may refuse to proceed with the hearing of a complaint on grounds of triviality or that the defendant has made sufficient recompense;

(d) The Board may, on such conditions as to confidentiality as the Convener may determine, require the production of material or document in the possession or control of the University or a member of the University, which is relevant to a complaint or appeal. In so doing the Convener shall take into account the policy of the University with regard to confidentiality of documents.

12. (a) The Board, on determining any complaint or appeal, may impose the following penalties, which may be cumulative: (i) a reprimand; (ii) a fine of up to \$200; (iii) cancellation of enrolment in one, some or all subjects in which the student was enrolled; (iv) suspension for a period of not more than one year of the right to use any University facility or building which was abused in committing the offence; (v) prohibition from entering the grounds or a specified part thereof for a period not exceeding three years; (vi) suspension from the University for a period not exceeding three years; (vii) expulsion from membership of the

Statutes

University; (viii) any other penalty provided for in a statute, rule, regulation or by-law of the University.

(b) The Board may impose as a default penalty any of the penalties specified in Clause 12 (a).

13. The Board in hearing an appeal: (a) may confirm, vary or quash the decision of the lower tribunal; (b) may confirm, reduce or quash the penalty, or substitute another penalty.

14. The Board shall report to the Council its decisions on all hearings before it.

Lower Tribunals

15. Any lower tribunal: (a) shall give a defendant details in writing of the alleged misconduct; (b) shall give the defendant the opportunity to be heard;

(c) may refuse to proceed with the hearing of a complaint on the grounds of triviality, or that the defendant has made sufficient recompense;

(d) on determining that the defendant is guilty of the misconduct alleged, except as specifically provided for by the statute, regulation, by-law or rule establishing it, may impose one or more of the following penalties: (i) a reprimand; (ii) a fine of not more than \$50 for each offence; (iii) suspension for a period of not more than sixty days of the right to use any University facility or building which was abused in committing the misconduct; (iv) any other penalty specifically provided in the relevant statute, rule, regulation or by-law; (v) may impose a default penalty;

(e) shall give a statement of reasons for any decision, which shall include an account of facts and evidence on which the decision is based.

16. Any penalty imposed by a lower tribunal shall forthwith be reported in writing to the Council.

Procedures before the Board of Conduct and Lower Tribunals

17. The hearing of a complaint before the Board of Conduct or a lower tribunal shall be open to members of the University unless the Board or tribunal decides otherwise.

18. A defendant before the Board of Conduct or a lower tribunal is entitled:

(a) to present his or her case orally and in writing, or to appoint another student or a member of the academic staff or an officer of the University or a students' association or, in the case of the Board of Conduct, a legal representative, as agent to present the case on behalf of the defendant;

(b) to call witnesses on his or her behalf; and

(c) personally or through the appointed agent to question the complainant and any person giving evidence in the matter.

19. A fine imposed on a student under this statute which has not been cancelled or remitted shall be a debt owed to the University which may be recovered in the appropriate court.

Statute allowed 2 December 1926.

Amended: 22 Jan. 1953:1; 28 Jan. 1965:1; 21 Dec. 1967:1; 31 Jan. 1980:1; repealed and new statute substituted 24 Feb. 1983. Amended: 1 Mar. 1984: 3,9; 21 Feb. 1991: repealed and new statute substituted.

Chapter XIII.-Of The Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibition

Whereas on the 4th day of January, 1878, the Honourable John Howard Angas, M.L.C., paid the sum of £4,000 to the University for the purpose of permanently

founding (with the income thereof and the annual grant payable in respect thereof under the fifteenth section of the Adelaide University Act), the Angas Engineering Scholarship and the Angas Engineering Exhibitions, to encourage the training of scientific men, and especially engineers, with a view to their settlement in South Australia: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

A. The Angas Engineering Scholarship

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Angas Engineering Scholarship" of the value of \$800, with an additional allowance of \$200 for travelling expenses.

1A. The tenure of the scholarship shall normally be for two years, but if the scholar wishes to follow an approved course of study or research work at a university the Council may allow the whole value of the scholarship to be paid to the scholar in a shorter period than two years.

2. Each candidate for the scholarship must be under twenty-five years of age on the first day of the month in which he shall compete for it, and must have resided in South Australia for at least five years. He shall produce such evidence of good health as shall be satisfactory to the Council.

3. Candidates for the scholarship must have graduated in arts or science, or have passed all the examinations necessary for graduating in engineering at the University of Adelaide.

4. The scholarship shall be competed for biennially, in the month of June. If on any competition the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive it, the scholarship shall for that year lapse, but shall be again competed for in the month of June next ensuing.

5. The scholarship shall be awarded by the examiners on a comparison of the academic records of the candidates, and also on the merits of an original thesis, design, or investigation, as set forth in the next paragraph.

Each candidate for the scholarship must send in to the examiners, on or before 1 June of the year in which the competition is held, either an original engineering thesis or design, or a paper setting forth the results of an original scientific investigation made by the candidate in some subject allied to engineering. The subject of the thesis, design, or investigation, must have been submitted at least two months previously to the Faculty of Engineering, and approved by it. Each candidate must adduce, if required, sufficient evidence of the authenticity of his thesis, design, or investigation. He may, if the examiners think fit, be required to pass an examination in that branch of the work from which the subject of his thesis, design, or investigation, is taken.

Either the original or an approved copy of each thesis, design, or report of an investigation submitted by a successful candidate for the scholarship shall be deposited by the scholar in the University library before payment of any portion of the scholarship is made.

6. Within such time after gaining the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to the United Kingdom and there spend the whole of the time during which the scholarship is tenable in gaining engineering knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council; provided that the scholar may by special permission of the Council spend the whole or part of his time in study or practical training outside the United Kingdom.

7. The allowance for travelling expenses shall be paid to the scholar upon approval of his proposed date of departure. Payment of the balance of the scholarship shall be made in two equal instalments. The first instalment shall be paid prior to the scholar's departure and the other after the first twelve months, subject to receipt by the Registrar of satisfactory evidence of continuous progress

Statutes

in engineering studies, according to the course proposed to be followed by the scholar.

8. Whenever such evidence is not satisfactory, the Council may altogether withhold, or may suspend for such time as it may deem proper, payment of the whole or of such portion as it may think fit of any moneys due, or to accrue due, to the scholar on account of the scholarship, or may deprive him of this scholarship.

9. Should any successful candidate not retain the scholarship for the full period of two years, notice of the vacancy shall be published by the Council in the Adelaide daily papers, and an examination shall be held in the month of June next ensuing.

B. The Angas Engineering Exhibition

10. There shall be four Angas Engineering Exhibitions, of which one maybe awarded each year. Each exhibition shall be of the annual value of \$30, and be tenable for four years 11. (a) One Angas Engineering Exhibition shall be offered for competition in the month of November or December of each year, and shall be awarded on the results of candidates at the Matriculation Examination in such subjects as may be prescribed by the Council from time to time; but no award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

(b) A candidate for an exhibition shall enter for it on a form to be obtained from the Registrar, not later than the first day of October in the year of competition.

(c) A candidate shall not be more than eighteen years of age on the 31st December in the year in which the examination is held, and, before being awarded an exhibition, shall have fulfilled the requirements for matriculation Examination.

12. A candidate shall not be more than eighteen years of age on the 31st December in the year in which the examination is held, and, before being awarded an exhibition, shall have fulfilled the requirements for matriculation in the Faculty in which he desires to enrol.

13. (a) Each exhibitor shall, within such time as may be approved in each case, enrol himself as a matriculated student in engineering or science at the University of Adelaide, and shall hence forward prosecute continuously and with diligence his studies for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering or Bachelor of Science.

(b) At the time of enrolment each year the exhibitor shall submit his proposed course of study for approval by the appropriate officer of the faculty concerned; and he shall not undertake, either in the University or elsewhere, studies not so approved.

(c) The exhibition shall be forfeited if the holder fails to make satisfactory progress in any year, unless such failure shall, in the opinion of the Council, have been caused by ill-health or other unavoidable cause. The decision of the Council as to such forfeiture shall be final.

14. Payment of an exhibition shall be made in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each academic term, but payment shall not be made to any exhibitor whose conduct and diligence as a student throughout the preceding term have not been satisfactory to the Council. The decision of the Council on any such question shall be final.

15. Except by permission of the Council, an exhibitor shall not hold concurrently with his exhibition any other exhibition, bursary, or scholarship.

C. General

16. The sum of £4,000, paid to the University as aforesaid by the said John Howard Angas, shall be invested in such a manner as to entitle the University to the annual grant, equal to five pounds per centum per annum thereon, under the fifteenth section of the Adelaide University Act. The income (including such grant) to be derived from the said sum, or so much of such income as shall be

sufficient, shall be applied in paying the said scholarship and exhibitions, and so much of such income as in any year shall not be so applied shall be at the disposal of the Council for the purposes of the University.

17. These statutes may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship and exhibitions shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 6 December 1922.

Amended: 30 Nov. 1933: 1A, 5; 15 Dec. 1937: 5; 23 Jan. 1947: 1; 25 Aug. 1955: Part B; 22 Dec. 1966: 11(a), 11(c); 15 Jan. 1976: 7; 24 Feb. 1983: 7, 11.

Chapter XIV.- Of The John Howard Clark Prize and the John Howard Clark Scholar

Whereas the University of Adelaide has received and has invested the sum of £500 for the purpose of perpetuating the name of John Howard Clark: And whereas it was agreed with the donors that the word "income" in these statutes should include not only the interest to accrue from the said sum, but grants to be received from the Government in respect thereof:

It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize, to be called "The John Howard Clark Prize", which shall consist of one-half the annual income of the fund received by the University as aforesaid.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts who shall have been placed highest in the final examination in the school of English Language and Literature, and shall be judged by the examiners to have reached a sufficient standard.
3. If more than one candidate shall be considered by the examiners to have attained a standard worthy of the prize, the name of the second in order of merit shall be reported to the Council.
4. If the examiners shall consider no candidate worthy of the prize, they shall so report, and no award shall be made for that year; but there shall not, by reason of that lapse, be more than one prizeman in the following year.
5. The prizeman will be required to proceed to the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy by submission of a satisfactory thesis on a subject connected with the English language or with English literature and approved by the Faculty of Arts. The subject must be submitted for approval by the Faculty not later than the first day of April following the award. When the thesis has been accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy, the prizeman shall deposit an approved copy of it in the University library; he shall then receive a further payment of one-half of the income available from the fund, and shall be granted the title of "John Howard Clark Scholar". If the thesis be not accepted as fulfilling the requirements for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy, such payment and such title shall be withheld.
6. The prizeman may at any time during the year following the original award be called upon by the Council to give proof that he is devoting himself to the study of Literature, with a view to producing a sufficient thesis. If he fails to give such proof when called upon, or if in any respect he fails to comply with the conditions of these statutes or to comport himself to the satisfaction of the Council, he may, by resolution of the Council, be deprived of all further rights as a prizeman. In such case, or in case of resignation by the prizeman of his rights, the candidate who was placed second to him in the original award may be allowed, on such conditions as the Council may approve, to prepare and present a thesis and to qualify for the title of scholar.

Statutes

Statute allowed 2 December 1926.

Amended: 3 Jan. 1935: 5; 31 Jan. 1980: 5.

Chapter XV.- Of The Stow Prizes and Scholars

Whereas a sum of five hundred pounds was subscribed with the intention of founding prizes in memory of the late Randolph Isham Stow, sometime one of the Justices of Her Majesty's Supreme of this Province: And whereas the said sum was paid to the University for the purpose of establishing the prize hereinafter mentioned: It is hereby provided:

1. That there shall be annual prizes, to be called "The Stow Prizes".
2. Each of such prizes shall consist of the sum of fifteen pounds, or (at the option of the prizeman) of books to be selected by him of the value of fifteen pounds (\$30).
3. A Stow Prize may be awarded to any candidate for the LL.B. degree, who, at any November Examination, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners shall have shown exceptional merit in not less than two subjects.
4. Not more than four Stow Prizes may be awarded in any one year.
5. Every Bachelor of Laws, who shall during his course have obtained three Stow Prizes, shall receive a gold medal, and shall be styled Stow Scholar.

Statute allowed January 1899.

Amended: 12 Dec. 1907: 3.

Chapter XVIIA.- Of The Everard Scholarship

Whereas the late William Everard has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in connection with the medical school, such scholarship to be called by his name; it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A scholarship, to be called "The Everard Scholarship", shall be offered for competition annually.
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$150, and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who, being neither a graduate in medicine of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has been placed highest amongst such eligible candidates in the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year; provided that an award shall be made only if in the opinion of the Board of Examiners there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

Statute allowed 16 June 1949.

Amended: 8 Dec. 1949; 2; 2 Feb. 1978: 2.

Chapter XVII.- Of Examinations and Other Forms of Assessment

1. In this Statute, unless the contrary intention appears: "assessment work" includes all essays, tests, papers, theses, demonstrations, performances and any other work whatsoever whether written or otherwise other than examination papers within the meaning of any degree or diploma or certificate Regulation, Schedule or Syllabus or counting towards the award of any degree or diploma or certificate;

“candidate” includes any person enrolled as a candidate for a degree or diploma or certificate or for any course of study offered by the University for a degree or diploma or certificate;

“Departmental Assessment Committee” means the committee of staff and students established by a Department (or, in the case of a single-department Faculty and if it so chooses, a Faculty) to implement the University’s policies on assessment procedures, complaints and offences.

“examination” includes any formally supervised examination in a subject held at a fixed time and place;

“examination room” means a designated place where an examination is held;

“examiner” means the person or persons with responsibility for the assessment of examination papers or assessment work in any subject;

“Senior Examination Supervisor” means a person authorised by the Registrar with responsibility for the supervision of a particular examination held by the University;

“subject” includes a subject within the meaning of any degree or diploma or certificate Regulation, Schedule or Syllabus;

“the University” means The University of Adelaide.

2. No candidate shall submit for assessment, whether by examination or otherwise, any piece of work which is not entirely the candidate's own, except where either:

- (a) use of the words or ideas of others is appropriate and duly acknowledged, or
- (b) the examiner has given prior permission for joint or collaborative work to be submitted.

3. No candidate shall submit as if they were genuine any data or results of laboratory, field or other work that are fabricated or falsified.

4. No student shall assist any candidate in an examination or other piece of assessed individual work, and no candidate shall accept assistance in such an examination or other piece of assessed individual work, except in accordance with approved study and assessment schemes.

5. No candidate shall submit the same piece of work for assessment in two different subjects, except in accordance with approved study and assessment schemes.

6. No candidates shall have in his or her possession during an examination any material other than that which the examiner has specified as permissible.

7. No candidate shall cause any disturbance or engage in conduct likely to disturb any other candidate in an examination.

8. No candidate shall contravene any Rules approved by the Council for the conduct of candidates at examinations and in other assessment, or any examiner's written instructions concerning the submission of assessment work.

Procedure in Examinations

9. (a) If a Senior Examination Supervisor has reason to believe that a candidate has committed or is attempting to commit a breach of the provisions of clause 4, 6, 7 or 8, the Senior Examination Supervisor shall immediately warn the candidate, and shall report the matter to the Registrar as soon as possible.

(b) A Senior Examination Supervisor may require a candidate who is causing any disturbance to leave the examination room.

(c) A Senior Examination Supervisor may take possession of any material brought into an examination room in contravention of the provisions of clause 6, and shall forward the material to the Registrar with a report on the matter.

10. The Registrar shall refer a report made pursuant to clause 9 to the Head of the relevant Department, who shall deal with the matter according to the procedure set out in clause 12(b).

Statutes

Plagiarism

11. All Departments shall, as part of their informing students of assessment requirements and procedures, inform them in writing of the University's Statement of Principles and Definition of Plagiarism and Related Forms of Cheating.

12. (a) If an assessor believes that a student has contravened clause 2 concerning plagiarism, the assessor shall notify the Head of Department, in either of the following ways:

(i) If there are grounds for believing that the offence has resulted from a misunderstanding of academic conventions rather than deliberate deception, the assessor shall counsel the student and advise the Head of Department that no further action is required apart from the resubmission of the piece of work.

(ii) If the assessor finds what appears to be a case of deliberate plagiarism, the assessor shall supply the Head of Department with the piece of work and a written statement of reasons for the belief that it is plagiarised.

(b) (i) The Head of Department shall inform the student in writing of the allegation, and shall interview the student with the assessor. The student may bring another person to be present at the interview.

(ii) If the offence is admitted, and if in the opinion of the Head of Department there are no significant extenuating circumstances, the work shall be given zero marks and the student shall fail the subject without the option of taking a supplementary examination.

(iii) If the offence is admitted, and if in the opinion of the Head of Department there are significant extenuating circumstances, the work shall be given zero marks, but the student may be permitted to resubmit the piece of work. The fact that a student is in his or her first year at university may be regarded as an extenuating circumstance.

(iv) If the offence is not admitted, or if the Head rejects a plea of extenuating circumstances, the matter shall be referred to the Departmental Assessment Committee.

(v) The Departmental Assessment Committee shall be a lower tribunal under the terms of Statute Chapter XII, and shall hear the case following the procedures required under that statute. If the offence is admitted the Committee shall consider the plea of extenuating circumstances and confirm or alter the penalty. If the offence is not admitted the Committee shall make a finding and, if appropriate, impose a penalty, in accordance with clause 12(b)(ii) or 12(b)(iii).

(c) All cases of plagiarism, except marginal ones as provided for in clause 12(a)(i), shall be recorded in a confidential register of the Board of Conduct.

Other breaches

13. (a) If an assessor or a supervisor of practical work has reason to believe that a student has falsified or fabricated results or data in contravention of clause 3, the matter shall be reported to the Head of Department, who shall deal with it according to the procedure set out in clause 12(b).

(b) All cases where a student is found to have contravened clause 3 shall be recorded in a confidential register of the Board of Conduct. This record, and any kept under the terms of clause 12(c), shall be destroyed three years after graduation or five years after the student was last enrolled in the University.

14. If an assessor believes that a student has contravened clause 4, 5 or 8, the assessor shall notify the Head of Department, who shall deal with the matter according to the provisions of clause 12(b).

Appeals

15. A student may appeal to the Board of Conduct against a finding or penalty of a Departmental Assessment Committee. Where a student denies that a piece of work

has been plagiarised, the Board may seek the advice of a person or persons with expertise in the subject matter.

Second and subsequent offences

16. If a student is found to have committed a breach of any of the foregoing clauses a second or subsequent time (other than a marginal case of plagiarism as provided for in clause 12(a)(i), the offence shall be reported to the Board of Conduct which, subject to the provisions concerning mediation in Statute Chapter XII. - Of Conduct of Students in the University, shall hear the matter and may impose further penalty as provided for in that Statute.

Prejudicial conduct

17. If a student admits, or is found to have committed, conduct in breach of any of these clauses which prejudices the interests of other candidates in an examination or the integrity of an assessment scheme itself, the Head of Department shall refer the matter to the Board of Conduct, which may impose any penalty authorised under this Statute or in Statute Chapter XII.

Statute allowed 3 January 1907.

Amended: 2 Dec. 1926:(f); repealed and new statute substituted 12 Feb. 1987; 21 Feb. 1991: repealed and new statute substituted.

NOTE:

Rules relating to this Statute are published by the Student Administration Branch.

Chapter XVIII.- Of Academic Dress

1. The Council may, in respect of any University occasion, prescribe that academic dress shall be worn by students, graduates, graduates-elect or staff, or any of them, attending such occasion.*

2. The academic dress for undergraduates shall be a plain black stuff gown and trencher cap.

(a) The academic dress for persons awarded Associate Diplomas, or the Diploma in Dental Therapy, shall be a plain black stuff undergraduate gown and a stole in the colour of the Faculty. The stole shall be of the pattern formerly used in Roseworthy Agricultural College.

3. The academic dress for graduates shall be:

GOWNS

(a) **For Bachelors:** of black stuff or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Bachelor of Arts.

(b) **For Masters:** of black cloth or silk and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Master of Arts.

(c) **For Doctors of Philosophy:** of black cloth or silk faced with scarlet, and of the same style as used at Cambridge for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.

(d) **For Doctors (other than of Philosophy):** of scarlet cloth and of the same shape as used at Cambridge (point at bottom of sleeves) faced and sleeve linked with silk the colour of the Faculty (or, in the case of Doctors of the University, with silk of the colour specified under clause 4(b) section below). The undress gown of a Doctor shall be black and of the same shape as the gown for a Master but with black lace around the arm-holes.

Statutes

HOODS

(a) **For Bachelors:** of black silk or stuff and partly lined with silk 150 mm. wide which, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, shall be of the colour of the Faculty.

(b) **For Masters:** of black silk and entirely lined with silk which, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, shall be of the colour of the Faculty.

(c) **For Doctors of Philosophy:** of black silk entirely lined with scarlet.

(d) **For Doctors of the University:** of scarlet cloth entirely lined, and edged 150 mm. wide, with silk of the colours specified under clause 4(b) section below.

(e) **For Doctors (other than Doctors of Philosophy or Doctors of the University):** of scarlet cloth and entirely lined with silk of the colour of the Faculty.

(f) In each case the shape shall be that used at Cambridge.

(g) If a Bachelor or Master hood is required to be edged, the edging shall be at least 25 mm and not exceeding 35 mm.

CAPS

For undergraduates, Bachelors, Masters, Doctors of Philosophy and other Doctors wearing Undress Gowns, a black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel. The cap to be worn with a Doctor's scarlet gown shall be the Doctor's bonnet of black velvet as worn at Cambridge.

4(a) In each Faculty the colour of the lining of the gowns and hoods shall, unless otherwise indicated in this statute, be uniform for the degrees of Bachelor, Master and Doctor.

4(b) The colour of the lining in the several faculties and for those degrees where the colour indicated is not of the same colour as the Faculty shall be in accordance with the specimens given in Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*, as follows:

- (i) Law - Sky Blue (Plate XX).
- (ii) Medicine - Eosin Pink (Plate I).
- (iii) Surgery - Eosin Pink (Plate I).
- (iv) Dental Surgery - Salmon Colour (Plate XIV).
- (v) Arts - Pale Violet Grey (Plate LII).
- (vi) Science and Mathematical and Computer Sciences - Primuline Yellow (Plate XVI).
- (vii) Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - Orange Chrome (Plate II).
- (viii) Engineering - Purple (True) (Plate XI).
- (ix) Performing Arts - Cendre Green (Plate VI).
- (x) Economics - Helvetia Blue (Plate IX).
- (xi) Technology - Spectrum Violet (Plate X).

*The Council has prescribed that in respect of any Commemoration or Degree awarding ceremony academic dress shall be worn by students, graduates, graduates-elect and staff.

(xii) For the degrees of Bachelor of Architecture, Master of Architecture and Bachelor of Landscape Architecture - Variscite Green (Plate XIX) for the lining and White (Plate LIII) for the edging.

(xiii) For the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science - Carmine (Plate I).

(xiv) For the degree of Bachelor of Applied Science - Aconite Violet (Plate XXXVII).

(xv) For the degree of Bachelor of Pharmacy - Tyrian Rose (Plate XII).

(xvi) For the degrees of Bachelor of Design Studies, Master of Design Studies (Architecture), Master of Design Studies (Landscape) and Master of Building Science - Methyl Green (Plate XIX) for the lining.

- (xvii) For the degrees of Bachelor of Education and Master of Education - Violet Grey (Plate LII).
- (xviii) For the degree of Master of Business Management - Mathews' Blue (Plate XX).
- (xix) For the degrees of Master of Town Planning, Master of Urban and Regional Planning, Master of Planning and Master of Urban Design - Yellow Green (Plate VI).
- (xx) For the degree of Master of Environmental Studies - Oriental Green (Plate XVIII).
- (xxi) For the degree of Doctor of the University - Ultramarine Blue(Plate IX) for the lining and Old Gold (Plate XVI) for the edging.
- (xxii) For the degrees of Bachelor of Applied Science (Agriculture), Bachelor of Applied Science (Natural Resource Management), Bachelor of Applied Science (Wine Science) and Master of Applied Science in the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences - Orange Chrome (Plate II) for the lining and white for the edging.
- (xxiii) For the degrees of Bachelor of Arts (Dance) and Bachelor of Arts (Educational Theatre) in the Faculty of Performing Arts - Cendre Green (Plate VI) for the lining and white for the edging.
- (xxiv) For the degrees of Bachelor of Health Science and Master of Public Health - Carmine (Plate I) for the lining and white for the edging.
- (xxv) For the degree of Master of Applied Psychology - Pale Violet Grey (Plate LII) for the lining and white for the edging.
- (xxvi) For the degrees of Master of Educational Studies, Master of Educational Administration and Bachelor of Educational Studies - Violet Grey (Plate LII) for the lining and white for the edging.
- (xxvii) For the degree of Bachelor of Commerce - Helvetia Blue (Plate IX) for the lining and White (Plate LIII) for the edging.
- (xxviii) For the degree of Master of Commerce - Helvetia Blue (Plate IX) for the lining and White (Plate LIII) for the edging.

4(c) The colour of scarlet for gowns and hoods shall be that defined as "Scarlet" in Plate I of Ridgway's *Colour Standards and Nomenclature*.

5. The academic dress for the Chancellor and the Vice-Chancellor shall be as approved by the Council from time to time.

6. The academic dress for members of the Council, Boards and Faculties who are not graduates shall be a plain black silk gown and black cloth trencher cap with black silk tassel.

7. Any member of the Senate who has been admitted *ad eundem gradum* may at his or her option wear the academic dress appropriate to the degree by virtue of which he or she has been so admitted.

8. A graduate who was admitted to an award before the allowance of this statute or under provisions of this statute previously in force may continue to wear the academic dress prescribed at the time of admission.

Statute allowed 8 December 1949.

Amended: 23 Aug. 1955: 4(b); 20 Dec. 1956: 4(b); 28 July 1959: 4(b); 4 Oct. 1962: 4(b); 16 Dec. 1965: 3 (Hoods), 4(b); 23 Jan. 1975: 1, 3 (Hoods), 4(a),4(b); 15 Jan. 1976: 3 (Hoods), 4(b); 10 Aug. 1978: 3 (Gowns), 3 (Hoods), 4(a),4(b), 4(c), 4-7 re-numbered 5-8; 24 Feb. 1983: 4(b)(xvi); 1 Mar. 1984:4(b)(xix), 4(b)(xxi), re-numbering xvi-xxi; 24 Mar. 1988:4(b)(xvi); 13 Feb. 1992: 2(a), 3(g), 4(b), 7,8; 23 Feb. 1995: 4(b)(xii), 4(b)(xix); 8 Feb. 1996: 4(b)xii, 4(b)xvi.

Statutes

Chapter XIX.- Saving Clause and Repeal

1. The Chancellor, Vice-Chancellor, professors, lecturers, Registrar, and other officers of the University at the time of the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes shall have the same rank, precedence, and titles, and hold their offices by the same tenure, and upon and subject to the same terms and conditions, and (save the Chancellor and Vice-Chancellor) receive the same salaries and emoluments, and be subject to dismissal from their offices and suspension for a time from performing the duties and receiving the salaries thereto as if these statutes had not been made.

2. From and after the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes there shall be repealed:-

The statutes allowed and countersigned by the Governor on each of the undermentioned days, viz:

1. The 28th day of January, 1876.
2. The 7th day of November, 1881.
3. The 12th day of December, 1882.
4. The 16th day of September, 1885.

And the regulations allowed and countersigned by the Governor on the 21st day of August, 1878.

Provided that:

1. This repeal shall not affect:

(a) Anything done or suffered before the allowance and counter-signature by the Governor of these statutes under any statute or regulation repealed by these statutes; or

(b) Any right or status acquired, duty imposed, or liability incurred by or under any statute hereby repealed; or

(c) The validity of any order or regulation made under any statute or regulation hereby repealed; and

2. In particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing provisions, the repeal effected by these statutes shall not alter the rank, precedence, titles, duties, conditions, restrictions, rights, salaries, or emoluments attached to the Chancellorship or Vice-Chancellorship or to any professorship, lectureship, Registrarship, or other office held by the present Chancellor or Vice-Chancellor, or by any existing professor, lecturer, Registrar, or other officer.

Statute allowed 18 December 1886.

Chapter XX- Of Colleges affiliated to the University

1. The following Colleges and educational establishments are hereby affiliated to the University:

- (a) St. Mark's College, Incorporated;
- (b) St. Ann's College, Incorporated;
- (c) Aquinas College, Incorporated;
- (d) Lincoln College, Incorporated;
- (e) Roseworthy College, Incorporated.

2. Council shall approve by rule the terms and conditions according to which the affiliation of each College and educational establishment has been agreed.

Statute allowed 23 February 1995.

Chapter XXI - Of Student Misconduct on Roseworthy Campus

1. A student at Roseworthy Campus shall comply with all statutes by-laws and rules of the University of Adelaide applicable to him or her.
2. A student shall, while on the Roseworthy Campus grounds and/or while taking part in any Roseworthy Campus activity, whether on the Roseworthy Campus grounds or not, comply with all directions lawfully given to him or her by the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate and their respective delegates.
3. A student shall not, without the approval of the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate, bring on to the Roseworthy Campus ground or have in his or her possession on the Roseworthy Campus grounds any drugs, other than those prescribed by a medical practitioner, firearms, explosives, noxious substances or dangerous weapons.
4. A student shall not, except for the purpose of extinguishing a fire, or for some other purpose authorised by the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate, use or interfere with any fire-fighting apparatus.
5. A student shall not interfere with any electrical wiring or electrical fittings on the Roseworthy Campus, and shall not use any electrical equipment or appliance on the Roseworthy Campus other than those provided by the Roseworthy Campus unless authority has been obtained from the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate.
6. A student shall not, without the approval of the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate, bring into the Roseworthy Campus grounds any animals or plant material.
7. A student shall not, without the approval of the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate, leave the Roseworthy Campus when he or she is required for duties stated by the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate to be essential for the proper functioning of the Roseworthy Campus.
8. A student shall conduct himself or herself in a manner which contributes to the good order and discipline of the University of Adelaide.
9. Proper cause for disciplinary action to be taken against a student shall exist if the student:
 - (a) fails to comply with any statute, by-law or rule of the University of Adelaide applicable to him or her, or
 - (b) while on the Roseworthy Campus grounds or while taking part in any Roseworthy Campus activity, whether on the Roseworthy Campus grounds or not, fails to comply with any direction lawfully given to him or her by the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate or any delegate of the Council or the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate, or
 - (c) fails to conduct himself or herself in a manner which contributes to the good order and discipline of the Roseworthy Campus; or
 - (d) fails to comply with an order made by the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate under clause 13 of this statute.
10. Any member of the staff of the Roseworthy Campus and any student of the Roseworthy Campus may make a complaint to the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate alleging that proper cause for disciplinary action to be taken against a student exists.
11. The complainant shall provide the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate with such particulars of his or her complaint as the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate reasonably requires.
12. If the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate, whether or not a complaint has been made to him or her, is of the opinion that proper cause for disciplinary action to be taken against a student may exist, the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate shall serve the student with a written notice containing particulars of the reasons for his or her opinion and a request that the student shall state in writing whether he or she

Statutes

requires the matter to be dealt with under clause 13 of this statute or under chapter XII of the University's statutes, and, if the former, whether the student wishes to submit any statement.

13. If the student states in writing that he or she requires the matter to be dealt with under this clause, then the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate shall be entitled to assume that the reasons for his or her opinion are admitted by the student, and shall take into account any statement submitted by the student, and may:

- (a) reprimand the student; or
- (b) order that the student shall not be granted or shall be deprived of any privilege which might otherwise be granted to or enjoyed by him or her as a student; or
- (c) order that the student shall perform additional tasks on work at the Roseworthy Campus; or
- (d) exclude the student for such a period not exceeding one calendar month as the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate may think fit from the premises of the Roseworthy Campus or from any part or parts of the Roseworthy Campus; or
- (e) impose a fine on such student not exceeding \$100; or
- (f) refer the matter to the Board of Conduct constituted under Statute Chapter XII for the imposition of a penalty, in accordance with that Statute.

14. If the student does not state in writing within seven days after a notice under clause 12 of the statute is served on him or her whether he or she requires the matter to be dealt with under clause 13 of this statute, or if the student states in writing that he or she requires the matter to be dealt with under Chapter XII of the University Statutes, the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate may refer the complaint to the Registrar to be dealt with under Chapter XII of the University Statutes.

15. Notwithstanding anything else contained in this statute, the Council, the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate and any other person to whom such power is delegated in writing by the Council shall have the power to exclude any student for such period not exceeding seven days as the Council, the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate or such other person may think fit from the premises of the Roseworthy Campus or from any part or parts of the Roseworthy Campus premises or from any Roseworthy Campus activity, whether on the Roseworthy Campus or not.

16. The Council shall, unless it determines otherwise in a particular case, publish, in such manner as it deems fit, information relating to any action taken by the Vice-Chancellor or Delegate under paragraphs (a) to (e) inclusive of clause 13 of this statute.

Statute allowed 20 February 1997.

Chapter XXIII.- Of Graduates and Undergraduates

1. For the purpose of the definition of "graduate" in Section 3 of the University of Adelaide Act, 1971 the following awards currently or formerly offered by the University are prescribed subject to the provisions of Clause 3 hereof:

- (a) All degrees;
- (b) All diplomas, including graduate diplomas and associate diplomas;
- (c) All graduate certificates;
- (d) The Final Certificate in Law.

2. For the purpose of the definition of "undergraduate of the University" in Section 3 of the University of Adelaide Act the following awards are prescribed subject to the provisions of Clause 3 hereof:

- (a) Bachelor degrees, other than degrees the Regulation of which establish such degrees as postgraduate degrees;
- (b) Diplomas, including associate diplomas, other than -

- (i) Graduate Diplomas;
- (ii) Diplomas the Regulations of which establish such diplomas as postgraduate diplomas;
- (c) Certificates, other than Graduate Certificates.

3. No award shall be a prescribed award within the meeting of this Statute unless it was or is constituted by or within the purview of a Statute or Regulations approved by the Senate and the Governor in accordance with the provisions of the University of Adelaide Act.

Statute allowed 13 February 1992.

Chapter XXV.- Miscellaneous

1. In any statute, regulation, rule, publication or official document of the University, unless there is something in the context repugnant to such construction words importing the masculine gender or singular number shall be construed to include the feminine and plural respectively and *vice versa*.

1A. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in any statute or regulation of the University, or in any rules made by the Council, the following provisions shall apply to any moneys held by the University by way of endowment of any scholarship, studentship, exhibition, prize, lectureship or the like.

(2) All or any of the funds, so held as aforesaid, may be amalgamated for the purposes of investment, and held in a common fund, and the net income earned by the common fund shall be credited, rateably, to the funds so amalgamated: Provided that any fractional part of the income of the common fund, which cannot conveniently be distributed in the year in which it is earned, may, by direction of the Council, be carried to a suspense account, and held in reserve or applied to the equalisation of income, as the Council may from time to time determine.

(3) If the whole of the income earned by or credited to any particular fund is not expended or appropriated in the year following that in which it is credited, it shall be added to the capital of the fund, but (subject to any express provision contained in the statute, regulation, or rules relating to the particular case) any income so added may be applied to the purposes of the endowment, as the Council may at any time determine, as if it had been the income of the year in which it is so applied.

2. Statutes and regulations relating to scholarships, studentships, exhibitions, or prizes may be varied from time to time, unless the founders have expressly stipulated to the contrary.

2A. Every candidate for a degree, diploma, scholarship, exhibition, studentship or prize shall enter his name on the prescribed form with the Registrar not later than a date fixed by the Council and published in the Calendar or by advertisement. Later entries may be received on payment of such additional fee as the Council may prescribe* which, however, may be remitted by the Vice-Chancellor for an adequate reason.

2B. Whenever a thesis or other work is submitted for admission to a higher degree, and it is provided by statute or regulation that copies thereof shall be deposited in the University Library, the candidate shall lodge with the Registrar three copies prepared in accordance with the following conditions:

(a) In those cases in which specific directions have been given to candidates under the authority of the regulations of the degree concerned: in accordance with those directions.

(b) In all other cases:

(i) unless specific approval otherwise has been given by the University Librarian, all script shall be typed or printed on paper of A4 size;

Statutes

(ii) maps, drawings, photographs or other illustrations may be of any size or form approved by the Librarian;

(iii) the essay or thesis shall be bound, and the cover shall be entitled and lettered in accordance with specifications to be supplied by the Librarian.

Whenever an essay or thesis is accepted for the award of a University prize or scholarship, the successful candidate shall lodge with the Registrar, for transmission to the library, a copy prepared in accordance with the foregoing conditions.

3. In all cases where an age limit is not fixed by the regulations, persons who shall pass the same examination more than once shall not be qualified to receive any scholarship, exhibition, medal, prize, or other similar reward in respect of that examination save on the first occasion of their being examined.

3A. Repealed.

3B. Repealed.

3C. Repealed.

4A. On the advice of the appropriate faculty or board, the Council may make special provision for any candidate for a degree or diploma who has been engaged in war service, by altering the conditions prescribed for entrance on his course of study, by altering the fees, and by adjusting the curriculum, provided that the whole curriculum be substantially fulfilled before the degree or diploma is conferred.

*The additional fee prescribed by the Council is \$10

4B. Where by reason of physical disability a student is unable to perform any section of the work prescribed by the regulations for the course on which he has entered or proposes to enter, the Council, on the advice of the appropriate faculty or board, may allow him to substitute for such work, other work or another subject substantially equal in standard, and in such case may also impose such other conditions as it thinks fit.

4C. (a) A faculty or board of studies may review the academic progress of any student enrolled for studies within the curriculum of that faculty or board at any time after the student has been enrolled for two semesters and, in the case of a student enrolled for a subject or subjects, has presented or has had an opportunity of presenting for the final examination in the subject or subjects for which the student was enrolled.

(b) As a result of such review the faculty or board may decide (i) to take no action, or (ii) to permit the student to take during the current or next ensuing academic year only such programme of study as it may approve, or (iii) to recommend to the Council that the student be not permitted to enrol for further studies within its curriculum during the next ensuing academic year, or (iv) to recommend to the Council that the student be precluded from taking further studies in the subject or course for which the student was enrolled.

(c) Whenever a student who has been enrolled for studies within the curriculum of a faculty or board of studies seeks enrolment for studies within the curriculum of another faculty or board of studies, or when a student who has been precluded under (b) seeks readmission to the faculty or board of studies from which the student was precluded, the faculty or board of studies in which enrolment or re-enrolment is sought may consider the candidate's previous academic record in the University and elsewhere and may recommend to the Council that the enrolment be rejected.

(d) Every student or candidate whose position is to be considered under the foregoing sections of this clause shall be notified accordingly, and may be requested to submit in writing for consideration by the faculty or board of studies such explanations as the student can offer for lack of satisfactory progress and reasons why the student should be permitted to enrol for further studies in the University. If the faculty or board of studies decides to recommend preclusion

under section (b) or rejection under section (c) of this clause the recommendation shall be submitted to the Council which, after making such enquiry as it thinks fit, may confirm, vary or set aside the recommendation.

(e) For the purposes of the foregoing sections of this clause and for the purposes of reducing the potential for delay in resolving the action to be taken with respect to the student a faculty or board of studies may delegate its responsibilities and powers to a sub-committee consisting of a number of members of the faculty or the board of studies or to the dean of the faculty or the Convener of the board of studies. If, after making a review of the academic progress or history (as the case may require) of the student, the sub-committee or the dean or the Convener (as the case may be) decides to recommend preclusion under section (b) or rejection under section (c), the sub-committee or the dean or the Convener shall submit its or his recommendation directly to the Council and send a copy thereof to the faculty or board of studies.

Any delegation of its responsibilities and powers to a sub-committee or to its dean or Convener shall not thereby preclude the faculty or board of studies itself acting under the foregoing sections in relation to the student.

(f) On the recommendation of a faculty or board of studies the Council may, in respect of candidates for enrolment who are not domiciled or have not been resident in South Australia for a continuous period of at least twelve months before applying for admission

to the University, (i) set annually a quota for such students to be admitted to the course of study under that faculty or board and determine the method by which the quota shall be filled; or (ii) in accordance with a general policy which it may adopt or for any reason that it may deem adequate in a particular case, refuse enrolment to such students. Admission of such a student to one course of study in the University shall not confer or imply permission subsequently to transfer to another course of study.

5. Repealed.

5A. (i) Repealed.

(ii) In the case of any candidate for a degree the Council, on the recommendation of the Matriculation Board, may vary any maximum period of time prescribed in Chapter IX of the Statutes.

6. Repealed.

7. Repealed.

8. A student, who, in the opinion of the professor or lecturer concerned, is unable to profit by a course of lectures, may be reported to the faculty. The faculty, after consideration of the student's record, shall furnish a report to the Council, who may thereupon require the student to withdraw for the remainder of the academic year from one, or in special cases from more than one, course of lectures, not necessarily including that for which he has been reported.

9. Annual Examinations in each faculty except the Faculty of Medicine shall be held at such times as may be prescribed by regulation, but special examinations may be allowed to any candidate if the faculty concerned shall so decide and the Council approve. These examinations shall be held at such times and under such conditions as the faculty may in each case determine with the approval of the Council.

10. Repealed.

Statutes

11. (1) Notwithstanding the provisions of any other statute or regulation of the University, any student may be precluded in the manner herein provided from entering upon or proceeding with any course of study.

(2) If it appears to any faculty or board of studies that it is not in the interests:

(a) of the University, or

(b) of other students thereof, or

(c) of the public (having regard to any profession, avocation, or calling for which the student may be qualifying):

that any student should be permitted to enter upon or proceed with any course of study under the control of that faculty or board it shall be lawful for the faculty or board to forward to the Council a recommendation to that effect, together with a statement of the grounds upon which the recommendation is made.

(3) Subject to sub-clauses (4) and (5), the Council, if it thinks fit, may adopt any such recommendation with or without modification, whereupon the student shall be precluded in accordance with the terms of the recommendation as so adopted.

(4) No such recommendation shall be adopted with or without modification unless and until the student has had an opportunity of being heard and of adducing evidence in opposition to the recommendation.

(5) Any such hearing may be by the Council or by a committee appointed for that purpose and consisting of or including at least three members of the Council. At the conclusion of its hearing the committee shall make a report and the Council may if it thinks fit act upon any such report.

(6) The Council shall be at liberty to review any decision under sub-clause (3) hereof at any time.

(7) Any decision of the Council under sub-clause (3) or sub-clause (6) hereof shall not affect anything lawfully done or suffered before such decision.

12. Repealed.

13. The Council, having regard to the accommodation and facilities available for teaching, may impose a limit upon the number of students to be admitted in any year to any class or course of study in any faculty or board of studies. If the number of students seeking admission to any such class or course is greater than the limit fixed by the Council, the students to be admitted to the class or course in that year shall be selected by such method as the Council shall from time to time determine and publish.

14. Any member of the academic staff may dismiss from his class any student who he considers is disrupting that class. The member of the academic staff shall report any such dismissal, and the reasons for it, forthwith to the Head of his department.

15. Repealed

Statute allowed 27 December 1899.

Amended: 12 Aug. 1903: 3; 12 Aug. 1915: 5,6; 5 Dec. 1918: 3A, 4A; 10 Dec. 1919: 4,7; 7 Dec. 1927: 9; 7 Dec. 1932: 10; 10 Jan. 1946: 11; 23 Jan. 1947:4B; 11 Dec. 1947: 2A; 14 Dec. 1950: 12; 11 Nov. 1954: 1A; 18 Oct. 1956: 2A, 8A; 28 July 1959: 4C, 5A; 17 Dec. 1959: 2A; 16 Mar. 1961: 2B, 3B (Repeal); 4 Apr. 1963: 12, 13; 28 Jan. 1965: 10; 21 Dec. 1967: 14 (Repeal); 9 Jan. 1969:15; 24 Dec. 1969: 4C(c), 4C(d), 15; 16 Dec. 1971: 8, 13; 21 Dec. 1972: 2A; 15 Jan. 1976: 2A, 2B, 4C, 4C(b); 23 Dec. 1976: 2A; 8 Feb. 1979: 3C; 31 Jan. 1980:1, 5A, 6, 7.; 24 Feb. 1983: 2, 4, 16, 17.; 20 July, 1989: 4c(a), 8(c); 1 Mar. 1990: 8 (repealed), 8A (repealed), 13; 28 Jan. 1993: 13 (repealed); 23 Feb. 1995: 3c, 4c, 5, 5A(i), 6, 7, 10, 12, 15; 8 Feb. 1996: 3A (repealed).

Chapter XXX.- Of The Tinline Scholarship.

Whereas the late George John Robert Murray, then a member of the Council of the University, paid in 1907 the sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a scholarship to be called "The Tinline Scholarship" in memory of the family of his mother:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Two Tinline Scholarships shall be available for award each year.
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to encourage original work.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit one scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate place highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of History and the other to the candidate placed highest in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the School of Politics.
4. If in any year no candidate in one school is deemed by the examiners to be of sufficient merit, two awards may be made in the other school if two candidates in that school are deemed to be of sufficient merit.
5. The value of a scholarship shall be determined from time to time by the Council.
6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in one sum to the scholar on receipt by the Registrar of a certificate from the head of the department concerned that the scholar has entered upon postgraduate study or research in the University of Adelaide which accords with the general purpose of the scholarship as stated in clause 2 above.
7. This statute may be varied from time to time but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 28 January 1965.

Amended: 15 Jan. 1976: 6; 24 Feb. 1983: 6.

Chapter XXXI.- Of the David Murray Scholarships.

Whereas the late David Murray has bequeathed the sum of £2,000 to the University of Adelaide for the purpose of founding scholarships and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University to be used and administered by it in fulfilment of such intention, and that sum having been increased in 1972 to \$8,300 by capitalisation of unspent income, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The scholarships shall be called "The David Murray Scholarships".
2. The purpose of the scholarships shall be to encourage advanced work and original investigation.
3. The sum of \$100 may be awarded in each year by the Faculty of Arts, by the Faculty of Law, by the Faculty of Science, by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences and by the Faculty of Medicine.
4. The scholarships shall be awarded in accordance with conditions prepared by each faculty and approved by the Council.
5. If for any reason the full amount of \$100 be not awarded in any year by any faculty having the disposal of it, any amount so unawarded shall be disposed of as the Council shall determine.
6. The money shall be paid to the scholars at such time, and in such amounts, as the Council, upon the advice of the faculties, shall determine.
7. These statutes may be varied from time to time.

Statute allowed 13 January 1908.

Amended: 7 Dec. 1927: 5; 21 Dec. 1967: 3, 5; 21 Dec. 1972: 3, 5.

Chapter XXXII.- Infectious Diseases.

1. If any professor, or lecturer, or examination supervisor, suspects or is apprehensive, that any student attending or desiring to attend his classes, or any examinations, is suffering from tuberculosis, or any other disease which he believes may be infectious, he may request such student to absent himself, and there upon such student shall without delay leave the University premises, or any place in which any University lecture or examination is being given or held, and shall not return to the University, or such other place, until he forwards to the Registrar a certificate, under the hand of the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine or of the Medical Officer of Health in the District where he resides, or may be isolated, to the effect that there is no risk, of his conveying infection to others.
2. The Council shall have power to close the University, or any part thereof, for such time as it shall deem desirable, in order to prevent the spread of infectious disease.

Statute allowed 24 August 1910.

Amended: 15 Jan. 1976: 1; 24 Feb. 1983: 1.

Chapter XXXVI.- Of The John Creswell Scholarships.

Whereas the sum of £1,300 has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding with the income thereof scholarships in memory of the late John Creswell: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Three scholarships, to be called the John Creswell Scholarships, shall, subject to the conditions hereinafter set forth, be awarded in each year:- One by the South Australian Cricket Association (hereinafter called "the said Association"), one by the Royal Agricultural and Horticultural Society of South Australia, Incorporated (hereinafter called "the said Society"), and one by the Council of the University (hereinafter called "the Council").
2. The scholarships to be awarded by the said Association and the said Society respectively shall be awarded annually to candidates who:
 - (a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce,
 - (b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and
 - (c) are deemed by the said Association and the said Society respectively worthy to receive the scholarships.
3. The scholarships to be awarded by the Council shall be awarded annually to students who:
 - (a) have qualified for matriculation in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce,
 - (b) are under the age of nineteen years on the first day of March in the year in which the award is made, and
 - (c) are recommended to the Council by the Public Examinations Board as being worthy to receive the scholarships.
4. The value of each scholarship shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in accountancy or law that the scholar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics provided that the scholarship shall not be tenable for more than six years. If the scholar is entitled to payment of the fees involved from some other scholarship or award the scholar shall, on passing the final examination in each subject concerned, be paid the sum of \$20.
5. Except by permission of the Council, each scholar shall enter forthwith upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics and shall prosecute his studies continuously and with diligence. The scholarship shall be forfeited if the holder thereof fails to observe any of these requirements, unless such failure shall, in the

opinion of the Council, have been the result of ill-health or other reasonable cause; provided, however, that failure to pass in any examination shall not of necessity be sufficient cause for forfeiture. The decision of the Council as to the forfeiture of a scholarship shall be final.

6. If a scholarship be forfeited, or lapses or becomes vacant before the holder has completed his course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, the scholarship shall not be re-awarded.

7. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 24 December 1913.

Amended: 3 Jan. 1929: 1; 22 Jan. 1953: 2, 3, 5, 6; 22 Dec. 1966: 4.

Chapter XLII. - Of the A.M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics

Whereas Mrs A. M. Simpson has paid to the University the sum of five hundred pounds for the purpose of founding a library in aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson:

It is hereby provided that:

1. The Library shall be called the A.M. Simpson Library in Aeronautics in memory of her late husband, Alfred Muller Simpson.

2. Interest on the endowment at the rate of at least five per centum per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books on aeronautics.

3. The books shall be available for study to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University Library.

4. This statute may be varied from time to time but the title and the purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 5 December 1918.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 2.

Chapter XLV.- Of the Barr Smith Library

Whereas during his life the late Robert Barr Smith gave to the University sums amounting to £9,000 for the purchase of books constituting the Barr Smith Library; and whereas members of his family, in order to perpetuate his memory within the University, paid to the University in 1920 the sum of £11,000:

It is hereby provided that:

1. Interest at the rate of at least five per centum per annum on the sum of £11,000 shall be set aside for the purchase of books to be added to the Barr Smith Library.

2. The books of the library shall be suitably distinguished from other books in the possession of the University.

Statute allowed 9 December 1920.

Chapter XLVI.- Of The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce

Whereas the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, has paid to the University the sum of £150 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society: Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A bursary, to be called "The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce", shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the Adelaide Co-operative Society.

Statutes

2. The value of the bursary shall be sufficient to pay once only the fees for lectures and examination in each course in accountancy or law that the bursar may include in his curriculum for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.
3. He shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.
4. Save by permission of the Council of the University, the bursar shall not retain the bursary for more than six years.
5. The Society may at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.
6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title of the bursary shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 6 December 1923.

Amended: 22 Jan. 1953: 2, 4.

Chapter XLVII.- Of the Elizabeth Jackson Library

Whereas the sum of £750 (of which was £650 was raised by public subscription and £100 was given by the Old Scholars' Association of the Methodist Ladies' College, Adelaide) has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a special library for the study of psychology in memory of the late Sarah Elizabeth Jackson, M.A., formerly tutor in philosophy in this University:

It is hereby provided that:

1. The library shall be called "The Elizabeth Jackson Library".
2. The interest on the endowment at the rate of at least five per centum per annum shall be annually set aside for the purchase of books and apparatus for the study of psychology, especially the psychology of abnormal children.
3. The books shall be available to all persons on the same conditions as other books in the University Library.
4. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 11 December 1924.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 2.

Chapter XLVIII.- Of St. Mark's College, Incorporated

Statute repealed 23 February 1995.

Chapter LII.- Of the Bonython Prize

In consideration of the endowment by the Hon. Sir John Langdon Bonython, K.C.M.G., of the Chair of Law at the University of Adelaide, and in order better to perpetuate his memory, as well as to encourage original contributions to the Science of Law, the Council of the University of Adelaide has decided to found a prize not exceeding the value of £100 (\$200), to be awarded on the following conditions:

1. The prize shall be called "The Bonython Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded by the Council to such candidates as in the opinion of the Faculty of Law shall have written the best original thesis on any legal subject approved by the Faculty and the Council, which thesis is in the opinion of the examiners of sufficient merit.

3. The prize may be awarded to the author of any book on any legal subject published prior to and within 18 months of the last day for the submitting of theses, provided that the other conditions of the prize have been fulfilled.
4. Where, in the opinion of the examiners, two or more theses shall be considered of equal merit, the prize shall be awarded to the thesis the subject-matter of which is deemed by the examiners to be of greater interest or utility from the point of view of the law of the Commonwealth or of South Australia.
5. No thesis submitted for competition shall have been previously submitted for any competition or prize at the University of Adelaide or elsewhere.
6. Candidates must either have graduated by examination in law at the University of Adelaide, or having been resident in South Australia at least two years immediately preceding the last day of submitting the thesis, have been admitted *ad eundem* to a degree in law in this University.
7. If any thesis be considered by the examiners sufficiently meritorious to qualify for the prize but inferior to another thesis submitted at the same competition, the former thesis may be resubmitted (subject to clause 3 hereof) at a subsequent competition, but may be then awarded the prize only if no other thesis of sufficient merit to qualify for the prize is submitted for the first time at such subsequent competition.
8. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.
9. A typewritten or printed copy of the successful thesis shall be deposited by the candidate in the Library of the University, but shall be made available to the candidate for period of one month, or for such further period as the Faculty may allow if he wishes to publish the same. In the case of publication the University shall have no rights in respect of the thesis so published, but a printed copy shall be presented by the candidate to the Council of the University.
10. These shall be submitted not later than the first day of July in any year.

Statute allowed 3 January 1929.

Chapter LV.- Of The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography

Whereas the late Fred Johns bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship to be called "The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography", it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship of the value of £100 (\$200) to be called "The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography".
2. The Council shall establish a fund and contribute the sum of £60 (\$120) a year to it for the purpose of the scholarship.
3. Beginning with the year 1939 the Council may, as often as the funds permit, appoint a graduate or an undergraduate of the University of Adelaide to write a biography of a deceased eminent Australian (not necessarily Australian born) named by the Council but any subject for which the scholarship has been awarded shall not be named again prior to the year 1983.
4. The writer appointed shall lodge the completed biography with the Registrar within two years of his appointment or within such further period as the Council upon application may deem expedient.
5. The Council may award the writer progress payments not exceeding a total sum of £50 (\$100), and, if the work is adjudged to be of sufficient merit, shall award him the title of Fred Johns Scholar, and shall complete the payment of the amount of the scholarship.

Statutes

6. Within six months of the award of the title of Fred Johns Scholar, the Council shall decide whether the biography shall be published by the University. If the Council decides that the biography shall not be so published, the copyright therein shall be the property of the University until the Council shall decide otherwise; and the biography shall be published by the University as soon as possible.

7. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purposes of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 8 December 1938.

Amended: 22 Jan. 1953: 5, 6; 15 Jan. 1976: 4; 24 Feb. 1983: 4.

Chapter LVIII.- Of The T.G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics

Whereas the sum of £2,500 has been paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of obstetrics and gynaecology by founding a scholarship: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called "The T. G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics".

2. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year, shall be of the value of £250 (\$500), and shall be awarded from time to time as often as the income of the said capital sum permits.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded by a committee consisting of the Vice-Chancellor, the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, and the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology.

4. Payment of the scholarship shall be made upon approval of the proposed date of the scholar's departure from South Australia.

5. The scholarship shall be open to any graduate in medicine of the University of Adelaide who has reached a high standard of proficiency throughout his undergraduate course. Candidates must be undertaking, or have completed, in Adelaide, the course of postgraduate training, including obstetrics, as prescribed by the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists for the Membership examination.

6. Holders of the scholarship will normally be expected to return to practise obstetrics in South Australia.

7. Within such time after being awarded the scholarship as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed overseas to gain postgraduate experience in obstetrics and gynaecology. He must present himself for the examination for membership of the Royal College of Obstetricians and Gynaecologists, or such other examination as may be approved by the Council.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 4 October 1962.

Chapter LXI.- Of St. Ann's College, Incorporated

Statute repealed 23 February 1995.

Chapter LXIII.- Of The William Gardner Scholarship and The William Gardner Prize

Whereas the late Louise Gardner has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,500 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in surgery, and whereas the capital sum was increased on 31 December, 1953, to £2,042, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called the William Gardner Scholarship and a prize to be called the William Gardner Prize, each of which shall be offered for competition annually.
2. Only a student who, being neither a graduate in medicine or surgery of any other medical school nor a person who has been registered as a medical practitioner in South Australia or elsewhere, has completed the whole of the last three years of the medical course in the University of Adelaide and has passed the final examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in that year, shall be eligible to receive either the scholarship or the prize or both.

The William Gardner Scholarship

3. The Scholarship shall be of the value of \$90 and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners on the advice of the Head of the Department of Surgery to the eligible candidate who in passing the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is deemed most distinguished in the clinical part of that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

The William Gardner Prize

5. The prize shall be of the value of the total income, less the sum of \$90, derived in that year from the capital sum and shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.
6. The prize shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners on the advice of the Head of the Department of Surgery, to the eligible candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.
7. If in any year either the scholarship or the prize or both be not awarded the amount of the award or awards for that year shall be added to the capital of the fund and invested for the purpose of the bequest.
8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 25 August 1955.

Amended: 8 Feb. 1979: 4,6; 31 Jan. 1980: 6.

Statutes

Chapter LXVI.- Of Aquinas College, Incorporated

Statute repealed 23 February 1995.

Chapter LXVII.- Of The Angas Parsons Prize

Whereas the late the Honourable Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., LL.B., from 1921 until his retirement in 1945 one of His Majesty's Judges of the Supreme Court of South Australia, a graduate of the University, a member of the Council from 1915, Warden of the Senate from 1927 and Vice-Chancellor from 1942 until his death in 1945, has bequeathed to the University the sum of £1,000*.

It is hereby provided as follows:

1. In commemoration of Sir Angas Parsons' services to the University, and in order to encourage the advanced study of law, there shall be a prize to be called "The Angas Parsons Prize".
2. The value of the prize, which shall be available for award annually, shall be determined by the Council from time to time and should not at any time exceed the annual income from the endowment.
3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is considered by the examiners to be the most meritorious of those qualifying for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws.

Statute allowed 10 July 1947.

Amended: 22 Dec. 1955: 3; 29 Jan. 1981: 2.

*Reduced by succession duty to \$900.

Chapter LXXVII.- Of the Baker Scholarship in Law

Whereas Robert Colley Baker, Esquire, B.A. has paid to the University the sum of £5,000* for the advancement of the study of law and for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of his father, the Honourable Sir Richard Chaffey Baker, K.C.M.G., K.C., M.A., and of his brother, John Richard Baker, Esq., B.A., LL.B.: It is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship of an annual value to be determined from time to time by the Council, but not, at any time, to exceed the annual income from the endowment.
2. The scholarship may be awarded biennially, or more often if the income of the endowment permits, by the Council to a candidate who satisfies the conditions of this statute and is recommended for such award by the Faculty of Law.
3. A candidate for the scholarship must have been admitted to, or have become entitled to be admitted to, the degree of Bachelor of Laws in the University of Adelaide.
4. Each recipient of the scholarship shall be styled "The Baker Scholar" and shall, with a view to presenting a thesis for the degree of Master of Laws, pursue a course of study approved by the Faculty of Law.
5. Payment of the scholar's stipend shall be made in equal quarterly instalments, and before each payment the scholar shall satisfy the Dean of the Faculty of Law that he is diligently pursuing his course of study. The last two quarterly payments may, in the discretion of the Faculty of Law, be withheld until the scholar has submitted his thesis for the degree of Master of Laws.
6. The scholarship shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
7. If the Faculty of Law shall not consider any candidate worthy of the award, no award shall be made.

8. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

Statute allowed 17 January 1952.

Amended: 29 Jan. 1981: 1.

Chapter LXXVIII.- Of Lincoln College, Incorporated

Statute repealed 23 February 1995.

Chapter LXXX.- Of The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture

Whereas Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith has given to the University the sum of £13,875 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith, Esquire:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The fund shall be called "The Barr Smith Memorial Fund".
2. The object of the fund shall be to promote study and research in agriculture and other subjects, especially animal husbandry, cognate to the pastoral and wool industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain by the maintenance of a scholarship called the Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.
3. The moneys constituting the fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine and the income from such investments shall be used for the purposes of the scholarship. During any vacancy in the scholarship the income shall be accumulated and invested as aforesaid, with power to the Council to resort to such accumulations for the purpose of increasing the emoluments of the scholarship in such manner as the Council in its discretion shall deem fit.
4. The scholarship shall be tenable for postgraduate work in the University of Cambridge. Before being confirmed in the scholarship the scholar must have qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor in the University of Adelaide or other approved Australian university and have been accepted for admission by a College and by the Board of Graduate Studies of the University of Cambridge.
5. The scholar shall pursue as a postgraduate student a course of study approved by the electors in a subject or subjects connected with theory and practice of animal husbandry (preferably) or agriculture or cognate to the wool and pastoral industries.
6. The Electors shall consist of the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute, two members appointed by the Council and two members appointed by each of the Faculties of Science and of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences.
7. The scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the first instance and, upon application, may be extended for a third year and a fourth year if the scholar has worked to the satisfaction of the electors.
8. The scholarship may not be held with any other scholarship or studentship which in the opinion of the electors involves obligations inconsistent with those arising under this statute. During his tenure the scholar shall devote himself wholly to study or research and shall not systematically follow any business or profession or engage in any educational or other work which in the opinion of the electors is inconsistent with the purpose for which the scholarship is awarded.

Statutes

9. The scholarship shall be open to graduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election, provided that, if there be no suitable candidate from the University of Adelaide, the electors may invite applications from graduates of other Australian universities subject to the same age limit.

10. If at any time it appears to the electors that, through illness or lack of diligence or for any other reason deemed adequate by the electors, the scholar is not fulfilling and is not likely to fulfil the objects of the scholarship the electors may terminate his tenure of the scholarship.

11. The nomination and election of a scholar shall be made so that a newly-elected scholar may enter upon his scholarship when the previous scholarship terminates or as soon as practicable thereafter.

12. The emolument of the scholar shall be of a value to be determined by the Board from time to time and shall be payable in quarterly instalments in advance.

13. This statute may be varied from time to time, provided that any such variations shall not make the scholarship tenable otherwise than at Cambridge University nor alter the general object of the fund as set out in clause 2 above.

Statute allowed 25 August 1955.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 4, 5, 12; 15 Jan. 1976: 6.

Chapter LXXXII.- Of The Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research

Whereas Sir Tom Elder Barr Smith has given to the University a sum of money for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his wife, the late Nancy Leland Barr Smith: and whereas at his request the said sum has been invested in 15,000 £1 fully paid 5 p.i. Cumulative Preference Shares in Cellulose Australia Limited:

Now it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The fund shall be called the Lady Barr Smith Memorial Fund for Cancer Research.

2. The object of the fund shall be to promote study and research in the causes, prevention, treatment and relief of cancer.

3. The fund may be invested in such securities and in such form as the Council shall from time to time determine, provided that the said Preference Shares shall continue to be held by the fund by way of such investment unless and until the Company be wound up or be taken over by another company or be merged with another company.

4. The income from the fund shall be available for the following purposes:

(a) To maintain a scholarship to be known as the Lady Barr Smith scholarship for Cancer Research;

(b) For the purchase of equipment to support the research work of a scholar or of other workers whose research work serves the object of the fund;

(c) For such other purposes as the Council, on the advice of the Committee of Management, shall approve as serving the object of the fund.

5. The Committee of Management shall consist of two members appointed by the Council, two members appointed by the Faculty of Medicine, two by the Faculty of Science, and Mr Tom Elder Barr Smith.

6. Unspent income from the fund shall be accumulated and invested in such securities and in such form as the Council in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine. The Council may resort to such accumulations for the purpose of increasing the emoluments of a scholarship or of awarding two or more scholarships concurrently, or for such other purpose in accordance with clauses 4(b) and (c) as the Council, on the advice of the Committee, shall deem fit.

7. (a) A scholarship shall be tenable at such place or places, wherever situated, as the scholar shall select and the Council approve.
 - (b) A scholar shall pursue a course of study or research approved by the Council.
 - (c) A scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the first instance. On application by a scholar tenure of his scholarship may, on the recommendation of the Committee, be extended for a third year and in exceptional circumstances for a fourth year.
 - (d) The Council, on the advice of the Committee, may terminate tenure of a scholarship at any time for reasons deemed adequate by the Council.
 - (e) Unless the Council decides otherwise the value of a scholarship shall be £750 (\$1,500) a year payable in quarterly instalments in advance.
8. This statute may be varied from time to time provided that such variations shall not alter the general object of the fund as set out in clause 2 above.

Statute allowed 12 December, 1963.

Amended: 23 Dec. 1976: 5.

Chapter LXXXIV.- Of Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated

Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated, having been established as a residential college for postgraduate students of the University of Adelaide, and the Interim Council of the College having applied for affiliation of the College to the University of Adelaide, it is hereby provided as follows:

Kathleen Lumley College, Incorporated, is hereby affiliated to the University of Adelaide as a college for men and women undertaking postgraduate studies in the University of Adelaide: provided that, until the Council of the University of Adelaide shall decide otherwise, the College may admit to its membership men and women undertaking postgraduate studies in the Flinders University of South Australia; and provided further that the number of resident members undertaking postgraduate studies in the Flinders University of South Australia shall not exceed one-third of the total number of resident members.

Statute allowed 21 December 1967.

Chapter LXXXV.- Of Election of Members of the Council

1. Each election shall be conducted by the Returning Officer appointed by the Council for that election.
2. The Council shall prescribe days for the election of members of the Council in each category of membership for which election is required by the University Act.
3. Before the appointed day for an election the Returning Officer shall cause public announcements of the election to be made in the daily press, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate. The announcements shall (a) specify the vacancies to be filled at the election, the names of retiring members, and whether any retiring member is ineligible for re-election; (b) invite nominations for election to the vacancies; and (c) state that nomination forms may be obtained by any member of the relevant electorate on application to the Returning Officer at the University. There shall be at least two such announcements in the daily press in South Australia, each on a different day; the first such announcement being not less than sixty days before the appointed day of the election.
4. Each nomination form shall state the number of vacancies for each category of member, and the date and time by which nominations must reach the Returning Officer. In addition each nomination form shall be accompanied by information as to the names of any retiring members, and whether any retiring member is ineligible for re-election.

Statutes

5. (1) Every nomination shall be signed by two members of the electorate for the election.
- (2) Every candidate nominated shall declare, on the nomination form, that he is qualified to be elected in the category of membership for which he is nominated, and signify thereon his consent to the nomination.
- (3) An incomplete nomination or a nomination that reaches the Returning Officer after the date and time prescribed shall be invalid.
- (4) Every candidate nominated shall be invited to supply to the Returning Officer in at most 150 words information about himself to be sent by the Returning Officer to the electors.
6. All nominations must reach the Returning Officer before noon on the fortieth day before the appointed day for the election.
7. A candidate duly nominated for any office may subsequently by letter to the Returning Officer request that his nomination be cancelled, and receipt by the Returning Officer of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.
8. If at any election no more than the required number of candidates be nominated, the Returning Officer shall declare the nominated candidates elected.
9. (1) If more than the required number of persons be nominated, the Returning Officer, as soon as practicable after nominations have closed, shall (a) publish in the daily press, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate, a statement listing the vacancies to be filled, the candidates for election, and the appointed day for the election; and (b) prepare voting papers showing the vacancies to be filled, listing in alphabetical order the names of the candidates for election, and containing directions as to the manner of voting.
- (2) The Returning Officer shall supply with each voting paper (a) background information about each candidate that has been supplied in accordance with clause 5(4) above, with a statement clearly indicating the information has been provided by the candidates in terms of clause 5(4) of this statute; (b) a description of the manner in which the votes shall be counted, and such information and instructions to voters as the Returning Officer may deem necessary or advisable; and (c) a distinctive envelope addressed to him at the University and containing, on the back, provision for the voter to give his name, address and signature.
10. (1) The system of voting in any election of members of the Council shall be based on the Nanson-Baldwin system, adapted as set out in rules made by the Council under the authority of this statute.
- (2) The calculation and counting of the formal votes shall be performed by computer, using an adequately tested programme, which shall provide an appropriate print-out.
11. (1) Each candidate may appoint a scrutineer to assist the Returning Officer. A candidate may not himself be a scrutineer, or be present while the scrutineering is being carried out; and the scrutineering shall not be open to observers.
- (2) If the number of scrutineers appointed by candidates is insufficient, the Returning Officer may appoint other persons to act as scrutineers.
12. At a convenient time the scrutineers appointed by the candidates shall be given the opportunity, in the presence of the Returning Officer, to satisfy themselves that the votes have been correctly recorded and correctly calculated. For this purpose they shall have available the voting papers and such computer print-out as they, after consultation with the Returning Officer, may consider necessary.
13. When the scrutineers, or such of them as attend, and the Returning Officer are satisfied that the votes have been correctly calculated and counted, the Returning Officer shall declare the result of the election. He shall do this:
 - (a) by public statement, by such means as he may decide;
 - (b) by circular sent as soon as feasible to each candidate;

(c) by written report to the next meeting of the University Council following the election.

14. The Returning Officer shall, subject to the University of Adelaide Act, 1971, and to this statute, determine finally on questions of detail concerning the election.

15. Subject to this statute, detailed arrangements for the conduct of any election shall be made by the Returning Officer in accordance with any rules made by the Council under the authority of this statute.

16. Neither the Returning Officer nor any scrutineer shall in any way whatever directly or indirectly divulge or disclose or aid in divulging or disclosing for what candidate or in what manner any voter has voted at any election.

Statute allowed 16 September 1971.

Amended: 23 Jan. 1975: 5(4), 9(2), 11; 20 July 1989: 9(2); 20 Feb. 1997:2

System of Voting- Rules made by the Council under the authority of Clause 10 of Chapter LXXXV of the Statutes

A. VOTING SYSTEM

The system of voting in any election of members of the Council shall be the adapted Nanson-Baldwin system, as follows:

1. Every voting paper shall be in the form following or to the like effect that is to say:

"DIRECTIONS

*i. The voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3, ...) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates.

*ii. No number used shall be greater than the total number of candidates.

iii. A number opposite the name of a candidate shall indicate a preference for that candidate over each candidate opposite whose name a higher number or no number is written.

iv. Candidates against whose names the same number is marked shall be regarded as being equally preferred by the voter.

v. All candidates against whose names no number is written shall have the lowest degree of preference.

vi. An elector who spoils a voting paper may, on returning the spoilt paper to the Returning Officer, receive another voting paper.

vii. Do not put opposite the name of any candidate a tick /, a cross x, a dash -, a zero 0, or any mark which is not a whole number.

<p>Order of Voter's Preference</p>	<p>LIST OF CANDIDATES (Names to be inserted in alphabetical order of surnames)</p>
--	--

Do not sign this Voting Paper."

2. (1) The voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3, ...) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates. A number opposite the name of a candidate shall indicate a preference for that candidate over each candidate opposite whose name a higher number or no number is written. Candidates against whose names the same number is marked shall be

Statutes

regarded as being equally preferred by the voter. All candidates against whose names no number is written shall have the lowest degree of preference.

(2) A vote shall be informal if:

- (a) a mark other than a whole number is shown opposite the name of the candidate; or
- (b) a number is used which exceeds the total number of candidates.

3. (1) The number of preferences for each candidate over each other candidate shall be ascertained in the manner hereinafter set out.

(2) Each ballot paper shall be allotted points in accordance with the formula $0 + 1 + 2 + \dots + (N-1)$, where N is the number of candidates. If, on a given ballot paper, no two candidates are grouped together as having the same merit, the candidate of last preference receives no points, the one of penultimate preference one point, and so on, so that the most preferred candidate receives (N-1) points. If, however, several candidates are grouped together, then the corresponding points are added, and distributed equally between them. For the purpose of this rule two or more candidates for whom no preference is shown shall be regarded as comprising the least preferred group and shall share equally the corresponding points.

(3) The candidate with the highest total number of points shall be elected. If two or more candidates tie for top place, and there are at least the same number of vacancies then both or all shall be elected. If the number so tying exceeds the number of vacancies the result shall be determined by lot.

(4) When one or more candidates has been elected and there remains a further vacancy to be filled all references to the successful candidate or candidates is notionally eliminated from every ballot paper and the process described in subparagraphs (2) and (3) hereof shall be repeated.

*In any election by the Convocation of Electors, i.e. one in which more than one group of candidates is involved, these two directions shall be replaced by the following:

- i. It is not necessary for a voter to vote in both groups A and B below. In each group in which he desires to cast an effective vote, the voter shall indicate the order of his preference by writing whole numbers (1, 2, 3,...) opposite the names of all or some or one of the candidates.
- ii. No number used in a group shall be greater than the total number of candidates in that group.

B. PROCEDURE FOR VOTING BY THE CONVOCATION OF ELECTORS

4. (1) All members of the convocation of electors are entitled to vote in an election of members of Council; provided that a member of the convocation who is registered as an undergraduate of the University and who votes in an election of members of Council in that capacity shall not in the same year be entitled to vote in the capacity of a member of the convocation of electors.

(2) When the number of candidates in any election or in any category of any election exceeds the number of places to be filled, the Returning Officer, at least ten days before the appointed day for the election, (a) may cause a voting paper and other information to be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every member of the Convocation of Electors whose address is held by the Returning Officer and (b) shall cause a voting paper and other information to be posted or otherwise sent to every person on the postal address list maintained for the purposes of elections of Council members, provided that, in the case of any elector who is registered as an internal full-time higher degree student of the University or any person who is an employee of the University or the Union, the

Returning Officer may regard the relevant Department of the University or the Union as being the last known address.

(3) For the purposes of Clause 4(2) the voting paper and other information to be posted or sent may be incorporated in a University publication.

(4) Any member, who on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls is entitled to vote and has not yet voted, may request a voting paper from the Returning Officer on or before the appointed day and the Returning Officer, if satisfied that the member has not yet voted, shall comply with the request.

5. (1) The Returning Officer shall cause a postal address list to be maintained. The postal address list shall contain the names and addresses of all members of the convocation of electors who have given written notifications of a wish to receive voting papers.

(2) The postal roll of the convocation of electors maintained according to Rules made under this Statute and in force immediately prior to the date these Rules take effect shall be the initial postal address list.

(3) For the purpose of keeping the postal address list up to date, each person who from time to time becomes a member of the convocation of electors by virtue of graduating, enrolling as a postgraduate student or joining the full-time staff of the University or the Union shall be invited to indicate whether his or her name should be placed on the postal address list.

(4) The postal address list shall be reviewed regularly to determine whether persons who have gained entitlement to membership of the convocation of electors by virtue of being a postgraduate student or a member of the full-time staff of the University or Union remain so entitled on the first day of the month in which the election occurs.

(5) The postal address list shall be revised in June of the fourth year after this rule comes into effect and every fourth year thereafter by verifying whether persons on the list wish to continue to receive voting papers and by ascertaining whether any eligible persons whose names are not on the list wish to be added to it. For the purpose of such revision (a) the Returning Officer shall invite each person whose name appears on the postal address list to indicate whether the name should remain on the list; and (b) the Returning Officer shall advertise in the daily Press of South Australia that a revision of the postal address list is being conducted. Such advertisement shall state that the name of any member of the convocation of electors will be entered on the postal address list on receipt of a written notification from the member to the Returning Officer of a wish to receive voting papers. The advertisement must state that the notification shall include appropriate information on the member's eligibility, including, in the case of a graduate member, the member's degree and year of graduation.

(6) The Returning Officer shall cause to be entered on the postal address list the name and address of any member of the convocation of electors who at any time gives written notification of a wish to be entered on or restored to it. The notification shall include appropriate information on the member's eligibility, including, in the case of a graduate member, the member's degree and year of graduation.

(7) The postal address list shall be available at all reasonable times for inspection by any member of the convocation of electors.

6. (1) A voter shall (a) place the voting paper inside the smaller envelope provided by the Returning Officer, seal the smaller envelope, place it inside the distinctive outer envelope provided by the Returning Officer, and seal the distinctive outer envelope; (b) give, on the back of the distinctive outer envelope, his or her name, address and signature; and (c) either place the envelope in a ballot box in the University grounds or post or deliver it to the Returning Officer at the University.

Statutes

(2) No vote shall be counted unless the distinctive envelope containing it is placed in one of the ballot boxes provided for the purpose by the time specified in paragraph (3) of this Rule, or otherwise reaches the Returning Officer in his office in the University by 5.00 p.m., on the appointed day for the election.

(3) For the purpose of paragraph (2) of this Rule, the time specified shall be (i) In respect of a ballot box located close to the venue for a meeting of the University Senate to be held on the appointed day for the election: 8.00 p.m., or (ii) In respect of any other ballot box: 6.00 p.m.

PROCEDURE FOR VOTING BY UNDERGRADUATES

7. (1) All registered undergraduates of the University are entitled to vote in an election of members of Council to be elected by undergraduates; provided that a registered undergraduate who is a member of the convocation of electors and who votes in an election of members of Council in that capacity shall not in the same year be entitled to vote in the capacity of an undergraduate.

(2) Whenever an election of members of the Council by undergraduates is to be held, the Returning Officer shall, at least ten clear days before the appointed day for the election, send a voting paper and other information to each undergraduate whose name is included in the postal address list (undergraduate) on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls.

(3) The voting paper and other information shall be posted or otherwise sent to the private address of each undergraduate as shown on the postal address list (undergraduate).

(4) Any registered undergraduate, who on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls is entitled to vote and has not yet voted, may request a voting paper from the Returning Officer on or before the appointed day and the Returning Officer, if satisfied that the undergraduate has not yet voted, shall comply with the request.

8. (1) The Returning Officer shall cause a postal address list to be maintained. The postal address list shall contain the names and private addresses of all registered undergraduates of the University who have given written notification of a wish to receive voting papers.

(2) For the purpose of the election occurring in 1988, the postal address list (undergraduate) shall consist of all currently enrolled undergraduates.

(3) For the purpose of keeping the postal address list (undergraduate) up to date:

(a) the name and relevant particulars of each person who, since the last election, has enrolled as an undergraduate for the first time, or has re-enrolled as an undergraduate after an absence from the University of a year or more, shall be included on the postal address list (undergraduate) at least until the next election of Council members by undergraduates which requires a ballot.

(b) when an election of members of the Council by the undergraduates is held and a ballot is required, the casting of a vote (including an informal vote) by an undergraduate whose name is included on the postal address list (undergraduate) shall be deemed to indicate a wish on the voter's part that his or her name continue to be so included; and that name shall remain on the postal address list (undergraduate) accordingly at least until the next such election requiring a ballot.

(c) At any such election requiring a ballot an undergraduate whose name is included on the postal address list (undergraduate) and who does not return a vote shall, subject to (d) below, be deemed to have indicated a wish that his or her name not be retained in the postal address list (undergraduate); that name shall therefore be removed from the said address list.

(d) any undergraduate whose name is included in the said address list and who chooses not to vote in a particular ballot for the election of Council members by

the undergraduates may, at the time of ballot, apply on a form provided for the purpose requesting that his or her name be retained in the said address list and the Registrar shall, on receipt of such applications, cause the applicant's name to remain on that address list at least until the next such election requiring a ballot.

(4) The postal address list (undergraduate) shall be reviewed annually to determine whether each person on it remains entitled to be so by virtue of being an undergraduate student on the first day of the month in which the election occurs.

(5) Any undergraduate, whose name has not been entered or retained on the postal address list (undergraduate), may at any time give written notification to the Returning Officer of a wish that his or her name be entered on the list. The written notification shall include the undergraduate's name, signature, student number and private address.

(6) The Returning Officer shall cause to be entered on the postal address list (undergraduate) the name and private address of any undergraduate who at any time gives written notification of a wish to be entered on or restored to it in accordance with these Rules. That name and address shall remain on the list at least until the next election of Council members by undergraduates which requires a ballot.

9. (1) A voter shall (a) place the voting paper inside the smaller envelope provided by the Returning Officer, seal the small envelope, place it inside the distinctive outer envelope; (b) give, on the back of the distinctive envelope, his or her name, private address, student number and signature; and (c) either place the envelope in a ballot box in the University grounds or post or deliver it to the Returning Officer at the University.

(2) No vote shall be counted unless the distinctive envelope containing it is placed in a ballot box before 6.00 p.m. or otherwise reaches the Returning Officer before 5.00 p.m. on the appointed day for the election.

D. PROCEDURE FOR PROCESSING THE VOTING PAPERS

10. At some convenient time after the voting has closed the Returning Officer assisted by the scrutineers will:

(a) examine the details on the back of each distinctive envelope and determine whether the voter is entitled to vote and has voted once only;

(b) open each distinctive envelope, and remove the inner envelope containing the voting paper;

(c) place and mix each inner envelope with other similar envelopes.

11. When all the distinctive envelopes have been opened and the inner envelopes mixed with other similar envelopes, the Returning Officer assisted by the scrutineers will:

(a) open the inner envelopes and remove the voting papers;

(b) examine each voting paper to ensure that it represents a formal vote, and that each number is clear and unambiguous. (If, in any election in which there is more than one group of candidates, the voter's action in respect of any one group contravenes the instructions, the vote shall be regarded as informal in the election or group concerned but as formal in the groups in which it is correctly cast.);

(c) number each formal voting paper in the space in the top left hand corner, using the automatic numbering machine that will be provided;

(d) count the formal voting papers and the informal papers (if any), placing informal papers in a marked envelope;

(e) arrange the formal voting papers in numerical order, and clip or tie them together;

(f) deliver the formal voting papers to the Computing Centre, where each formal vote will be punched and verified.

Statutes

12. The calculations and counting of the formal votes, and the procedures to be followed and the action to be taken by the scrutineers and the Returning Officer, will be in accordance with Chapter LXXXV of the Statutes.

13. The print-out of the recording and calculation of the votes shall not be a public document; but for any election the Returning Officer shall send to each candidate, for information, a summary of the total figures at each stage of the election. Such summary shall be available, on request, to any member of the electorate concerned.

Election of Members of Council by the Convocation of electors - Rules made by the Council under the authority of clause 15 of chapter LXXXV of the Statutes

ELECTION OF MEMBERS IN THE CATEGORY "PERSONS WHO ARE NOT ENGAGED IN THE EMPLOYMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY".

1. A candidate nominated in the category "Persons who are not engaged in the employment of the University" shall indicate on the nomination form the approximate period, if any, during which the candidate was formerly employed by the University on a full-time basis and the appropriate period, if any, during which the candidate was formerly employed by the University on a part-time (other than casual) basis.

2. At any election in which one or more such candidates have been nominated the Returning Officer shall include in information sent to voters the following - "ELECTION OF MEMBERS IN THE CATEGORY 'PERSONS WHO ARE NOT ENGAGED IN THE EMPLOYMENT OF THE UNIVERSITY'"

From time to time concerns have been expressed that election in this category of former members of the University's staff restricts access to Council membership for other persons from the community at large. This perception derives from an understanding that the prime intent of the University of Adelaide Act, 1971 in establishing this category was to ensure involvement in the University's affairs of people from the 'outside' community who would bring to it an increasingly needed range of expertise and would help to communicate the University's needs and aspirations back to that community. The Council has acknowledged that that is a valid perception but has recognised also that (a) the special knowledge and experience of former staff have their own value and (b) their status as former staff should not render them uniquely disqualified from eligibility for membership of the Council. It has directed, by Rule under the authority of Statute Chapter LXXXV - Of Election of Members of Council, that voters be informed of the past University employment, if any, of candidates in this category on the basis that the relative weights of the foregoing considerations are for each voter to decide.

The candidates concerned and the relevant particulars are:"

3. The foregoing shall be followed immediately by a list comprising the names of the candidates concerned and in each case an indication, to such level of detail as the Returning Officer shall deem appropriate, of the extent of their past service and whether it was on a full-time or a part-time basis.

Chapter LXXXVI.- Of the Degree of Doctor of the University

1. There shall be a degree of Doctor of the University of Adelaide.

2. The Council may admit to the degree persons who have rendered distinguished service to the University and who are not members of the staff of the University.

3. The Council may also admit to the degree any member of the staff, after his resignation or retirement, in appreciation of long and meritorious service to the University.

4. A person admitted to the degree shall be entitled to use the letters D.Univ. and his name shall be published in the Calendar of the University.

5. The procedure to be adopted for admission to the degree shall be set out in regulations.

Statute allowed 10 August 1978.

Regulations of the degree of Doctor of the University made under the authority of clause 5 of Chapter LXXXVI of the Statutes

1. Any member of the University may propose in confidence, to the Vice-Chancellor, that an eligible person be admitted to the degree. Information in support of the proposal shall be submitted also.

2. The Council shall set up a Standing Committee to consider recommendations for admission to the degree. No person making such a recommendation shall be a member of the Standing Committee considering that particular recommendation.

3. The Standing Committee shall seek such evidence as it deems proper; its deliberations shall be conducted *in camera* and its recommendations submitted to the Council for consideration in confidence.

4. The decision to award the degree shall be made by the Council.

Regulations allowed 10 August 1978.

Chapter LXXXVII.- Of The Abbie Memorial Lecture

Whereas the University has received from Audrey Abbie the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose of establishing a fund for a memorial lecture in memory of her husband, the late Emeritus Professor Andrew Arthur Abbie, Elder Professor of Anatomy and Histology from 1945 to 1970, for the promotion and advancement of studies in neuro-anatomy and related fields, it is hereby provided that:

1. A lecture in neuro-anatomy and related fields to be known as "The Abbie Memorial Lecture" shall be given from time to time in the University of Adelaide in accordance with the provisions of this statute.

2. Each lecturer shall be appointed by Council from time to time on the recommendation of a Selection Committee consisting of the Elder Professor of Anatomy and Histology and two senior neurologists or neuro-surgeons from teaching hospitals associated with the University of Adelaide. Appointment of the Selection Committee shall be approved by Council for five year periods on the nomination of the Vice-Chancellor.

3. The lecture shall be given at intervals conditioned by money available and other factors as recommended by the Selection Committee.

4. The annual income arising from the fund shall accumulate during the intervals between each lecture. After allowance for any appropriate augmentation of the capital sum, the income thus accumulated shall be used to pay the honorarium of the lecturer, the costs of travel to and from Adelaide of the lecturer, and any other costs associated with presentation of the lecture as Council may from time to time approve. The honorarium shall be determined from time to time by Council on the recommendation of the Selection Committee. Each lecturer shall be presented with a suitably inscribed memento.

5. Admission to the lectures shall be free to the public.

6. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the title and object of the lectures shall not be changed.

Statutes

Statute allowed 31 January 1980.

Chapter LXXXVIII.- Of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute

Whereas the University received in 1924 a gift of property and endowments from Mr Peter Waite, the University Council at that time established "The Waite Agricultural Research Institute".

1. The aims of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute shall be:

- (a) to conduct research in agriculture and allied subjects;
- (b) to provide postgraduate teaching for degrees of the University; and
- (c) to provide teaching for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.

2. The Council shall appoint a suitable person to be the Director of the Waite Agricultural Research Institute.

Statute allowed 24 February 1983.

Amended: 20 July 1989: 2(b), 2(f), 3, 4(c), 4(d), 4(e), 4(f), 5 (repealed), 7, 8, 9; 8 Feb. 1996: 2, 3-8 (repealed).

Chapter LXXXIX - Of Fees

1. (a) The Council may impose fees in respect of instruction, tuition, applications for awards, or any other matters.

(b) The Council shall prescribe by rule those matters in respect of which a fee is to be charged, the categories of persons who are to pay them, the amounts to be charged and the time and manner of payment.

(c) The Registrar may allow in individual cases an extension of time for payment of fees. A student who fails to pay the prescribed fees at the time prescribed by the Council or within such extended time as may have been allowed by the Registrar shall incur such additional fee as may be prescribed by the Council.

2. (a) Every student proceeding to a degree, diploma, or certificate of the University and such other students as the Council may from time to time decide shall, unless exempted therefrom by the Council, pay an entrance fee and an annual fee for membership of the Adelaide University Union.

(b) The Council shall from time to time prescribe the entrance fee and the annual fee. The entrance fee shall be the same for all classes of students, but the annual fee may differ for different classes of students as determined from time to time by the Council.

(c) The Council may determine whether the entrance fee may be paid by instalments over the first two years of the student's enrolment in the University and whether any individual student or any class of student may be exempted from payment of either the entrance fee or the annual fee or both.

(d) The entrance and annual fees prescribed from time to time by the Council and the conditions under which they may be paid shall be published in the University Calendar.

3. When it deems there are adequate reasons for so doing the Council may:

- (i) reduce any fee payable by a student, or
- (ii) exempt a student from liability to pay any fee.

4. Subject to Clause 3 of this Statute a student may not re-enrol in the University and not withstanding the provisions of the separate degree, diploma or certificate regulations applicable a candidate shall not be admitted to a degree, diploma or certificate of the University unless all outstanding fees and all other financial obligations due to the University have been discharged or arrangements of their discharge have been approved by the Registrar.

Statute Allowed 1 March, 1990.

Chapter XC.- Of Roseworthy College

Statute repealed 23 February 1995.

Chapter XCI. - Of Mattanya Housing Association Incorporated

Mattanya has been established as a housing community for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students of The University of Adelaide. Having had its Constitution formally approved by the Council together with authority to proceed with formal incorporation, Mattanya is hereby affiliated to The University of Adelaide.

Statute Allowed 8 February 1996.

STANDING ORDERS OF THE SENATE OF THE UNIVERSITY OF ADELAIDE

I. THE OFFICERS OF THE SENATE

1. A member of the Senate shall be elected annually as Warden.
2. The Warden shall preside at all meetings at which he is present.
3. The Warden shall take the Chair as soon after the hour of meeting as fifty members are present.
4. If the office of Warden be vacant, or if the Warden shall be absent, or shall desire to take part in a debate, the Senate shall elect a Chairman who, while in the Chair, shall have all the powers of the Warden; but if the Warden shall arrive after the Chair is taken, or shall cease to take part in a debate, the Chairman shall vacate the Chair.
5. A Clerk of the Senate shall be elected annually, and shall perform such duties as may be directed by the Warden in addition to those prescribed by these Standing Orders.
- 5A. A Deputy Clerk of the Senate shall be elected annually, and shall perform such duties as may be assigned to the Deputy Clerk by the Clerk addition to those prescribed by the Standing Orders.
6. The Clerk shall receive all notices of motion or of questions, and also all nominations of candidates for the office of Warden, Clerk, Deputy Clerk or member of the Standing Committee.
7. The Clerk shall prepare, under the direction of the Warden, a Notice-paper of the business of every meeting.
8. The Clerk shall, under the direction of the Warden, record in a book the Minutes of the Votes and Proceedings of the Senate.
9. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Clerk, or the Clerk shall be unable to act, the Deputy Clerk shall act as Clerk of the Senate.
- 9A. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Deputy Clerk, or when the Deputy Clerk shall be unable to act, the Warden may appoint some suitable person to act until a Deputy Clerk shall have been appointed.
10. Whenever an extraordinary vacancy shall occur in the office of Warden, or when the Warden shall from any cause be unable to act, the Clerk shall perform the duties of Warden until the next meeting of the Senate. At the meeting the Senate, without previous nomination being required, shall elect one of its members as Warden; and the member so elected shall hold office until the next November meeting.

II. MEETINGS OF THE SENATE

11. The Senate shall meet at the University on the fourth Wednesday in the month of November unless the Warden shall by written notice to the Vice-Chancellor given not earlier than the first day of the month of October nor later than the second Thursday in that month determine that the Senate shall meet in that year on some day after, but within fourteen days of, the fourth Wednesday in the month of November.
12. The Warden may at any time convene a meeting of the Senate.
13. Upon a requisition signed by twenty members of the Senate setting forth the objects for which they desire the meeting to be convened, the Warden shall convene a special meeting to be held within not less than seven nor more than twenty-one days from the date of the receipt by him of such requisition.

13A. All meetings of the Senate shall be convened by notice under the hand of the Warden published and advertised at least seven days before the day of such meeting in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide. If he thinks fit the Warden may cause further advertisements of the notice to be given in any newspaper which is published or circulated in Adelaide and in any newspaper published or circulated outside Adelaide and by any other means he may consider appropriate.

14. If after the expiration of a quarter of an hour from the time appointed for the meeting there shall not be fifty members present the meeting shall lapse.

15. If it shall appear on notice being taken, or on the report of a division by the tellers, that fifty members are not present, the Warden shall declare the meeting at an end or adjourned to such time as he shall direct, and such division shall not be entered in the Minutes.

16. The Senate may adjourn any meeting or debate to a future day.

III. NOTICES

17. In addition to the formal notice convening a meeting of the Senate the advertisement thereof in any newspaper shall include an agenda or brief summary of or the general nature of the business to be transacted at the meeting. Any such advertisement may also include a statement to the effect that any member of the Senate whose name is not entered in the address list may upon application to the Clerk have his or her name so enrolled and thereupon become entitled to receive a copy of the Notice-paper for the meeting and of voting papers if any.

17A. A copy of the Notice-paper for every meeting shall be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every member of the Senate whose name is entered in the address list.

18. All notices of motion or of questions much reach the Clerk at the University before noon on the thirtieth day before the day of meeting.

IIIA. THE ADDRESS LIST

18A. (1) For the purposes of meetings of the Senate and for the annual election of Warden and Clerk and of the election of members of the Standing Committee there shall be maintained a list to be known as the address list which shall contain the name and address of each member of the Senate who has informed the Clerk in writing of his or her wish to receive notice papers and voting papers.

(2) Only those members of the Senate whose names are entered in the address list shall be sent notice papers and voting papers.

(3) For the purposes of compiling the address list, as soon as possible after this Standing Order has come into effect, a communication shall be sent to:

(a) each graduate of the University whose last known address is in the State of South Australia;

(b) each other graduate of the University who has at any time asked that notice papers be sent to him or her;

(c) each postgraduate student; and

(d) each person in the full-time employment of the University who is a graduate of another university recognised by the University or who has attained at another institute of higher learning qualifications considered by the University to be a status equivalent to that of a degree of the University, requesting the recipient to indicate whether he or she wishes to be placed on the address list.

Standing Orders

(4) For the purposes of keeping the address list up-to-date each person who from time to time becomes a member of the Senate shall be invited to indicate whether he or she wishes to be placed on the address list.

(5) Annually, in preparation for each ordinary meeting in November the address list shall be reviewed to determine whether any person who has gained entitlement to membership of the Senate remains so entitled on the first day of November.

(6) In addition, in June of the fourth year after this Standing Order has come into effect, and of every fourth year thereafter, the address list shall be revised by verifying whether each person on the address list wishes to continue to receive notice papers and voting papers, and by ascertaining whether any eligible person whose name is not on the address list wishes to be added to it. For the purposes of such revision:

(a) the Clerk shall invited each person whose name appears on the address list to indicate whether he or she wishes his or her name to remain on the address list; and

(b) the Clerk shall advertise by such means as he considers appropriate that such a revision of the address list is being conducted. Such advertisements shall indicate that any member of the Senate may apply in writing to the Clerk requesting that his name be entered in the address list.

(c) The name and address of each member of the Senate who applies to be included in the address list shall be so included.

(8) A member of the Senate whose name has been removed or omitted from the address list does not thereby cease to be a member of the Senate.

(9) A member of the Senate may at any time apply in writing to the Clerk requesting that his or her name be entered in the address list notwithstanding that his or her name had previously been removed from the list and the Clerk shall on receipt of such applications enter the name and address of such member on the address list.

(10) The address list shall be available at all reasonable times for inspection by any member of the Senate.

(11) Notwithstanding that any member of the Senate who is in the full-time employment of the University or who, being a postgraduate student, is registered with the University as an internal full-time higher degree student has supplied the Clerk with an address other than an address of or care of his or her department or office within the University the address or last known address of such member, for the purposes of sending notice papers and voting papers, shall be at or care of his or her department or office within the University.

IV. CONDUCT OF BUSINESS

A. Agenda

19. The business of any meeting shall be transacted in the following order, and not otherwise, except by direction of the Senate:

(a) Reading, amendment, and confirmation of Minutes.

(b) Business arising out of the Minutes.

(c) Report by the Clerk on elections.

(d) Report by the Standing Committee on matters other than legislative business from the Council.

(e) Questions.

(f) Legislation approved by the Standing Committee on behalf of the Senate.

(g) Other legislative business from the Council.

(h) Motions on the Notice-paper.

(i) Other business.

20. Except by permission of two-thirds of the members present, no member shall make any motion initiating for discussion a subject which has not been duly inserted on the Notice-paper for that meeting.

21. Except subject to the preceding Order, no business shall be entered on at an adjourned meeting which was not on the Notice-paper for the meeting of which it is an adjournment.

B. Rules of Debate

22. Whenever the Warden rises during a debate any member then speaking or offering to speak shall sit down and the Warden shall be heard without interruption.

23. If the Warden desire to take part in a debate he shall vacate the Chair for the time.

24. Every member desiring to speak shall rise in his place and address himself to the Warden.

25. When two or more members rise to speak the Warden shall call upon the member who first rose in his place.

26. A motion may be made that any member who has risen "be now heard", and such motion shall be proposed, seconded, and put without discussion or debate.

27. Any member may rise at any time to speak "to order".

28. A member may speak upon any question before the Senate or upon any amendment proposed thereto, or upon a motion or amendment to be proposed by himself, or upon a point of order, but not upon the motion that the question be now put, or that a member be now heard.

29. By the indulgence of the Senate a member may explain matters of a personal nature, although there be no question before the Senate, but such matters may not be debated.

30. No member may speak twice to a question before the Senate except in explanation or reply; but a member who has merely formally seconded a motion or amendment shall not be deemed to have spoken.

31. A member who has spoken to a question may again be heard to explain himself in regard to some material part of his speech, but shall not introduce any new matter.

32. A reply shall be allowed to a member who has made a substantive motion, but not to any member who has moved an amendment.

33. No member may speak to any question after it has been put by the Warden and the show of hands has been taken thereon.

34. No member shall reflect upon any vote of the Senate except for the purposes of moving that such vote be rescinded.

35. In the absence of a member who has given notice of a motion any member present may move such motion.

36. A motion may be amended by the mover with leave of the Senate.

37. Any member proposing an amendment may be required to deliver it in writing to the Warden.

38. Any motion or amendment not seconded shall not be further discussed but an entry thereof shall be made on the Minutes.

39. A member who has made a motion or amendment may withdraw the same by leave of the Senate, granted without any negative voice.

40. No motion or amendment shall be proposed which is the same in substance as any question which during the same meeting has been resolved in the affirmative or the negative.

41. The Senate may order a complicated question to be divided.

42. When amendments have been made the main question as amended shall be put.

Standing Orders

42. When amendments have been proposed but not made, the question shall be put as originally proposed.

44. A question may be suspended-

(a) By a motion "That the Senate proceed to the next business."

(b) By the motion: "That the Senate do now adjourn."

45. A debate may be closed by the motion "That the question be now put" being proposed, seconded, and carried, and the question shall be put forthwith without further amendment or debate.

C. Divisions

46. So soon as a debate upon a question shall be concluded the Warden shall put the question to the Senate.

47. A question being put shall be decided in the first instance by a show of hands.

48. The Warden shall state whether in his opinion the "Ayes" or the "Noes" have it, but any member may call for a division.

49. When a division is called the Warden shall again put the question, and shall direct the "Ayes" to the right and the "Noes" to the left, and shall appoint a teller for each party.

50. The vote of the Warden shall be taken before the other votes, without his being required to leave the Chair.

51. Every member present when a division is taken shall be entitled to vote except as hereinafter provided.

52. No member shall be entitled to vote in any division unless he be present when the question is put.

53. No member shall be entitled to vote upon any question in which he has a direct pecuniary interest, and the vote of any member so interested shall be disallowed if the Warden's attention be called to it at the time.

54. In case of an equality of votes the Warden shall give a casting vote, and any reasons stated by him shall be entered in the Minutes.

55. An entry of the lists of divisions shall be made by the Clerk in the Minutes.

56. In case of confusion or error concerning the numbers reported, unless the same can be otherwise corrected the Senate shall proceed to another division.

57. While the Senate is dividing, members can speak only to a point of order.

D. Questions

58. Questions touching the affairs of the University may be put to the Warden or to the Representative of the Council in the Senate.

59. The Warden may disallow any question which he thinks ought not to be put, and may alter and amend any question which is not in accordance with the Standing Orders, or which is in his opinion injudiciously worded.

60. The Warden or Representative of the Council to whom a question is put may without reason assigned decline to answer at all or until notice thereof has been duly given.

61. By permission of the Senate any member may put a question in the absence of the member who has given notice of it.

62. By permission of the Senate a member may amend in writing a question of which he has given notice and put it as amended.

63. In putting any question no argument or opinion shall be offered nor shall any facts be stated except so far as may be necessary to explain such questions.

64. In answering any question the matter to which it refers shall not be debated.

65. Replies to questions of which notice has been given shall be in writing and, having been read, shall be handed to the Clerk and recorded in the Minutes.

66. Questions not on the Notice-paper shall also be recorded in the Minutes as shall the answers thereto.

E. Committee of the Whole Senate

67. A Committee of the whole Senate is appointed by a resolution "That the Senate do now resolve itself into a Committee of the whole."
68. The Warden shall be Convener of such Committee unless he be unwilling to act, in which case any other member may be voted to the Chair.
69. When the matters referred to the Committee have been disposed of the Senate resumes, and the report of the Committee is at once proposed to the Senate for adoption.
70. When the matters so referred have not been disposed of the Senate, having resumed and having received a report of the Committee to the effect that the matters have not been fully disposed of, may appoint a future day for the Committee to sit again.
71. A member may speak more than once to each question.
72. A motion need not be seconded.

V. SELECT COMMITTEES

73. Select Committees, unless it be otherwise ordered, shall consist of five members, who shall elect their own Chairman, and of whom three shall be a quorum.
74. The Chairman shall have both a deliberative and a casting vote.
75. At the time of the appointment of the Committee the Senate shall instruct the Committee as to the matters to be reported on by the Committee, and its report shall be confined to such matters.
76. The Chairman shall present the report of the Committee to the Senate, and it shall be forthwith discussed or postponed for future consideration.

VI. STANDING COMMITTEE OF SENATE

77. There shall be a Standing Committee of the Senate consisting of the Warden of the Senate, *ex officio*, and twenty members of the Senate elected by the Senate.
78. It shall be the function of the Standing Committee to consider any legislation to be put before the Senate.
79. The Standing Committee shall, at each meeting of the Senate at which business from the Council is before the Senate for its approval, report to the Senate upon such business.
80. The Standing Committee may submit for the consideration of the Senate or of the Council such suggestions as it thinks fit with respect to the affairs and concerns of the University.
81. The Council may refer any matter to the Standing Committee for its consideration and report.
82. At each meeting of the Senate the Standing Committee shall report upon the suggestions (if any) which it has made to the Council and the matters (if any) which the Council has referred to it for consideration since the previous meeting of the Senate.
83. The office of a member of the Standing Committee shall become vacant if he:
 - (i) dies;
 - (ii) declines to act;
 - (iii) resigns his office by writing under his hand addressed to the Warden;
 - (iv) ceases to reside in South Australia;
 - (v) is absent without leave granted by the Standing Committee from three successive meetings of the Committee.

Standing Orders

Any vacancy so occurring shall be a casual vacancy and the Standing Committee may elect a member of the Senate to fill such casual vacancy.

83A. Until the ordinary meeting in November 1978 a casual vacancy shall be deemed to exist with respect to any unfilled place following the increase in the number of members from twelve to twenty.

84. Meetings of the Standing Committee shall be called by the Warden at least one in each of the months of August, September and October, and at such other times as the Warden shall determine.

85. Six members present shall constitute a quorum of the Standing Committee and the Committee may function notwithstanding a vacancy in its membership so long as a quorum remains.

86. The Warden shall be Chairman of the Standing Committee and shall preside at every meeting of the Committee at which he is present. In the absence of the Warden the members of the Committee present at the meeting shall elect from among themselves a Chairman to preside at the meeting.

87. The Standing Committee shall regulate its own procedure at its meetings.

88. The seven members of the Standing Committee who have been longest in office and any member elected by the Standing Committee to a casual vacancy shall retire at the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November but shall be eligible for re-election. If more than seven members shall have been in office for the same period the order of their retirement shall be decided by ballot.

Notwithstanding the foregoing-

(a) any member who was elected in November 1976 shall not retire by effluxion of time before the ordinary meeting in November 1979;

(b) any member who was elected in November 1988 shall not retire by effluxion of time before the ordinary meeting to be held in November 1980;

(c) if with respect to any member elected by the Senate before its ordinary meeting in November 1978 to fill any of the additional eight places the Senate shall determine the time that such member is to retire by effluxion of time, that member shall retire at the time so determined.

Via. APPROVAL OF UNIVERSITY LEGISLATION

88a. In this Part of the Standing Orders the expression "proposed legislation" means any proposed statute or regulation, or any proposed alteration or repeal of an existing statute or regulation.

88b. The Standing Committee may (subject to the requirements of the next succeeding four Standing Orders) approve any proposed legislation which in its opinion is non-controversial so far as the Senate is concerned.

88c. If at any meeting there shall be before it for consideration any proposed legislation to be put before the Senate and if, after consideration, the Standing Committee shall resolve to report that the proposed legislation is non-controversial so far as the Senate is concerned, the Standing Committee may resolve that its decision be published and that unless within the time which it should fix (being not less than thirty days after the first such publication) at least five members of the Senate shall in writing request that the proposed legislation should not be so approved, it intends to approve the proposed legislation.

88d. Notice of any decision of the Standing Committee under the preceding Standing Order shall be published at least twice (and at least three days apart) in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide. The notice shall contain sufficient information to convey the gist of the proposed legislation and the time by which members of the Senate may request the Standing Committee not to approve the proposed legislation. The notice may contain additional material which the Standing Committee considers may draw it to the

attention of members of the Senate who are likely to be particularly interested in or affected by the proposed legislation. If he thinks fit the Warden may cause further advertisements of the notice to be given in any newspaper which is published or circulated in Adelaide or elsewhere and by any other means he may consider appropriate.

88e. If by the time fixed less than five requests not to approve the proposed legislation have been received the Standing Committee shall meet and may approve the proposed legislation.

88f. If a duly convened meeting of the Senate at which proposed legislation is to be submitted lapses for want of a quorum or if a meeting of the Senate should terminate for want of a quorum before all proposed legislation properly before that meeting has been dealt with the Standing Committee shall as soon as practicable thereafter meet and may approve the proposed legislation or the part of the proposed legislation not dealt with (as the case may be), whether the proposed legislation or that part has been considered by the Standing Committee to be non-controversial so far as the Senate is concerned, or not.

88g. Whenever the Standing Committee has approved any legislation the Warden shall report the fact thereof to the Council and may give or sign any certificate to the Council or Governor that the requirements of The University of Adelaide Act and of this Part of the Standing Orders have been complied with.

88h. If by the time fixed five or more members of the Senate have requested the Standing Committee not to approve any proposed legislation the Standing Committee shall take no further action under this Part of the Standing Orders except any such action as may be required by Standing Order 88F.

88i. The Standing Committee shall report to the Senate all actions taken by it and the Warden under this Part of the Standing Orders. If any proposed legislation is so approved by the Standing Committee the text of such legislation and any explanatory notes thereon shall be included in any such report.

VII. ELECTIONS

89. Before each ordinary meeting in November the Clerk shall cause public announcements of the annual election of Warden and of Clerk and of Deputy Clerk and of the election of members of the Standing Committee to be made in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate. The announcements shall (a) specify the offices and vacancies to be filled, and the names of the retiring officers and members; (b) invite nominations for election to the offices and vacancies; and (c) state that nomination forms may be obtained by any member of the Senate on application to the Clerk of the Senate at the University. There shall be at least two such announcements in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, each on a different day; the first such announcement being not less than sixty days before the day appointed by the Council for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors or the day of the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November (whichever day is the earlier).

90.(1) Every nomination shall be signed by two members of the Senate.

(2) Every candidate nominated shall signify, on the nomination form, his consent to the nomination.

(3) An incomplete nomination or a nomination that reaches the Clerk after the date and time prescribed shall be invalid.

(4) Every candidate nominated shall be invited to supply to the Clerk in about 100 words information about himself to be sent by the Clerk to the members of the Senate.

Standing Orders

91. All nominations must reach the Clerk before noon on the fortieth day before the day appointed by the Council for the election of members of the Council by the Convocation of Electors or the day of the ordinary meeting of the Senate in November (whichever day is the earlier).

92. A candidate duly nominated for any office may subsequently by letter to the Clerk request that his nomination be cancelled, and receipt by the Clerk of such letter shall be held to cancel such nomination.

93. If at any election no more than the required number of candidates be nominated, the Clerk shall declare the nominated candidates elected.

94.(1) If more than the required number of persons be nominated the Clerk, as soon as practicable after nominations have closed, shall (a) publish in some newspaper which is published or circulated daily in Adelaide, and by such other means as he may deem appropriate, a statement listing the vacancies to be filled, the candidates for election, and the appointed day for the election; and (b) prepare voting papers showing the vacancies to be filled, listing in alphabetical order the names of the candidates for election, and containing directions as to the manner of voting.

(2) The Clerk shall supply with each voting paper (a) a document or documents giving background information about each candidate, a description of the manner in which the votes shall be counted, and such instructions to voters as the Clerk may deem necessary or advisable; and (b) a distinctive envelope addressed to him at the University and containing, on the back, provision for the voter to give his name, address and signature.

95.(1) The system of voting in any Election of Warden or of Clerk or of Deputy Clerk or of Members of the Standing Committee shall be based on the Nanson-Baldwin system, adapted as set out in the Rules for the time being in force made by the University Council under the authority of Statutes Chapter LXXXV- *of Election of Members of the Council* which Rules shall subject to any express provisions contained in the Standing Orders apply *mutatis mutandis* save that any reference in such Rules to the 'Returning Officer' shall be construed as a reference to the Clerk.

(2) The calculation and counting of the formal votes shall be performed by computer, using an adequately tested programme, which shall provide an appropriate print-out.

96.(1) When the number of candidates in any election or in any category of any election exceeds the number of places to be filled the Clerk shall, at least ten clear days before the appointed day for the election, cause a voting paper and other documents to be posted or otherwise sent to the last known address of every member of the Senate whose names are entered in the address list.

2. Any member of the Senate who satisfies the Clerk that on the first day of the month in which the appointed day falls he or she was entitled to vote but did not receive or had irretrievably lost the voting paper may, on request to the Clerk on or before the appointed day, obtain another voting paper; and any vote cast by the use of such substituted voting paper shall be valid if otherwise complies with the provisions of these Standing Orders.

97.(1) Each candidate may appoint a scrutineer to assist the Clerk.

(2) If the number of scrutineers appointed by candidates is insufficient, the Clerk may appoint other persons to act as scrutineers.

98. At a convenient time the scrutineers appointed by the candidates shall be given the opportunity, in the presence of the Clerk, to satisfy themselves that the votes have been correctly recorded and correctly calculated. For this purpose they shall have available the voting papers and such computer print-out as they, after consultation with the Clerk, may consider necessary.

99. When the scrutineers or such of them as attended, and the Clerk, are satisfied that the votes have been correctly calculated and counted, the Clerk shall declare the result of the election. He shall do this:

- (a) by written report to the Warden following the election;
- (b) by public statement, by such means as he may decide;
- (c) by circular sent as soon as feasible to each candidate.

100. The Clerk shall, subject to the Standing Orders, determine finally on questions of detail concerning the election.

101. Neither the Clerk nor any scrutineers shall in any way whatever directly or indirectly divulge or disclose or aid in divulging or disclosing for what candidate or in what manner any voter has voted at any election.

VIII. SUSPENSION OF STANDING ORDERS

102. Any of these Standing Orders may be suspended for the time being on motion made with or without notice, provided that a quorum shall be present, and that such motion shall have the concurrence of at least two-thirds of the members present.

These Standing Orders were adopted by the Senate on 1 September 1971. They were based on Standing Orders originally adopted by the Senate on 2 December 1985, and subsequently amended from time to time as shown by the footnotes to the Standing Orders as published in the Calendar for 1971. Provisions relating to the Standing Orders of the Senate were originally adopted on 22 November 1961; and those relating to the current voting system - which is an adaptation of the Nanson-Baldwin voting system, used in the University of Melbourne since 1926 - were adopted on 26 November 1969 and amended on 1 September 1971. The Standing Orders were further amended on 22 November 1972, 28 November 1973, 27 November 1974, 26 November 1975 and 23 November 1977.

THE ELDER CONSERVATORIUM OF MUSIC

REGULATIONS

Whereas the University was enabled by an endowment of \$40,000 from the late Sir Thomas Elder in 1897 to establish the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Any reference to the department or school of music in any statute or regulation of the University and in any deed, certificate or other document issued by, to, or under the authority of the University, whether made before or after the commencement of this regulation, shall be deemed to be a reference to the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. In fulfilment of its functions, the Conservatorium shall:

(a) provide the courses of instruction and study for the degrees of Bachelor of Music, Master of Music and Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Performing Arts in such branches of music as the Council shall from time to time approve.

(b) provide for the teaching and study of various branches of music as single study subjects. The range of studies to be so provided shall be approved from time to time by the Council, and shall be classified as individual subjects and class subjects.

(c) provide such courses of instruction and study in music for the degrees of Bachelor of Arts, Master of Arts and Doctor of Philosophy in the Faculty of Arts as the Council shall from time to time approve.

(d) provide such other courses of instruction and study in music as the Council shall from time to time approve.

3. The teaching staff of the Conservatorium shall comprise a Director and such professors, readers, senior lecturers, lecturers, senior tutors and other staff as the Council may from time to time appoint.

4. Admission to courses of study in the Conservatorium shall be determined as follows:

(a) before admission to the degree courses specified in regulation 2(a) and (c) a student shall satisfactorily complete year 12 SACE or equivalent, unless granted exemption by the Council under the regulations of those degrees or under Chapter XXIV of the Statutes.

(b) before admission to the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Music, a candidate shall, in addition, show sufficient musical aptitude by audition and may be required to pass a special entrance examination appropriate to the course of study he/she wishes to pursue.

(c) before admission as a single study student under regulation 2(b), an intending student shall satisfy the Director of his/her fitness to enter upon the course of study proposed, and shall be admitted irrespective of age or matriculation status. Students may take single study subjects without proceeding to a degree and, subject to the approval of the Director, they may attend class subjects without enrolling in an individual subject.

5. Upon being admitted to a course of single study tuition under the provisions of regulation 2(b), a student shall:

(a) complete and sign an Elder Conservatorium single study enrolment form

(b) pay the entrance fee, general service fee and tuition fee prescribed by the Council, provided that:

(i) the entrance fee and the general service fee shall be paid in one sum at the time of enrolment.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

- (ii) the tuition fee for a year's work shall be paid either in one sum not later than the seventh day after the first day of the first term of the Conservatorium year, as defined in regulation 4(a) or in two equal instalments each not later than the seventh day of the relevant semester.
- (iii) except in cases approved in advance by the Registrar of the University, late payment of fees will also incur payment of a late fee of such amount as may be determined by the Council.
- (iv) a student enrolling after the first $\frac{1}{2}$ semester in any year has begun shall undertake to complete two full and consecutive semesters of study.
- (v) the student, or if he/she be under the age of eighteen years his/her parent or guardian, shall give an undertaking to pay the fees for a year.
- (vi) all fees shall be paid to the Bursar of the University.

At the end of the year a student of a single study subject may, upon application in writing, receive a report on progress from the Director.

7. Scholarships may be established from time to time by the Council, or be accepted from private individuals on such conditions as the Council may approve.

8. The Council may from time to time make rules relating to studies in the Conservatorium, and all students shall conform to such rules.

Regulations allowed 16 March 1961.

Amended: 21 Dec. 1972: 1, 2, 7, 8(c); 24 Feb. 1983: 1-11.

SCHEDULE OF COURSES AND SUBJECTS APPROVED BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 2

Degree Courses

Details of the courses referred to in regulation 2(a) and (b) are published in Volume II of the University Calendar.

Single Study Subjects

Individual Subjects

Flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, French horn, trumpet, trombone, tuba, percussion, harp, saxophone, violin, viola, violoncello, double bass, voice, pianoforte, harpsichord, organ, guitar, recorder, composition and jazz instruments.

Class Subjects

Theory of music, history and literature of music, general musical knowledge, musical form and analysis, aural development, chamber music, orchestral and ensemble playing, choral singing, class teaching of practical subjects, ethnomusicology, composition, electronic music and selected jazz theory subjects.

A.M.E.B. EXAMINATIONS

Details of A.M.E.B. examinations may be obtained from the office of the A.M.E.B., 230 North Terrace, Adelaide.

SCHEDULE OF CONSERVATORIUM FEES APPROVED BY COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 5

1. The entrance fee shall be \$5.00.
2. The general service fee shall be \$10.00.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

3. The fee for a principal subject shall be \$600 a year, or \$310 a semester for a weekly 30-minute lesson during the Conservatorium year.
4. The fee for a class subject shall be \$175 a year, or \$90 a semester for a weekly class; provided that a student shall be exempted from payment of fees for any classes or other work required by the Director in accordance with the terms of rule 2 made by the Council under regulation 8 or in accordance with the terms of rule 4 made by the Council under regulation 8.
5. The late fee shall be \$5.00 (accruing weekly up to 5 weeks).

GENERAL RULE FOR SCHOLARSHIPS MADE BY THE COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 7

1. Auditions for scholarships offered by the Elder Conservatorium for tuition shall be held annually. Applications on forms available from the Conservatorium Office must be lodged by the closing date nominated by the Elder Conservatorium with the entrance fee of \$5.00.
2. Unless the rules of the scholarship concerned allow otherwise—
 - (a) Any scholarship tenable at the Conservatorium shall be available only to students of single study subjects and shall be applied towards tuition in the individual subject for which it was awarded.
 - (b) The scholar shall pay the difference between the sum awarded and the fees due for tuition.
 - (c) No candidate who holds an A.M.E.B. Practice of Music Scholarship or who holds any scholarship or award offered by the University for study in the same instrument or other branch of music at the Elder Conservatorium shall be eligible to hold another scholarship for the study in the same instrument or other branch of music at the Elder Conservatorium. A candidate may, however, hold another such scholarship after tenure of the first has expired or has been relinquished.
3. A scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest musical promise and not necessarily to the most advanced candidate at the examination. In most cases preference will be given to singers who are aged eighteen years or over and, for scholarships of annual value of \$99 or more to instrumentalists who are aged fifteen years or over.
4. Each holder of a scholarship tenable for tuition shall take part in such Conservatorium concerts, classes and other activities as the Director of the Conservatorium may require.
5. If the holder of a scholarship tenable for more than one year fails to make satisfactory progress in the opinion of the Director, the student shall thereupon forfeit the scholarship for the remainder of its term of award, unless the Council shall otherwise decide.

RULES MADE BY COUNCIL UNDER REGULATION 8

1. A student shall attend regularly such series of lecture recitals and concerts in the Conservatorium as may be prescribed by the Director provided that in exceptional cases and for extraordinary reasons a student may, upon written application to the Director, be exempted from such lecture recitals and concerts.
2. A student shall attend such orchestral, vocal or other class as the Director may deem essential to his/her progress.
3. Subject to the approval of the Director, arrangements for receiving tuition in the Conservatorium shall be made by the student in consultation with his/her teacher.
4. A student shall attend punctually at the time appointed for his/her lesson, and in the event of absence shall notify the Director.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

5. A student shall not, except in extraordinary cases approved by the Director, receive tuition elsewhere than at the Conservatorium.
6. Students are encouraged to undertake outside engagements, provided that:
 - (a) a student shall not take part in any public concert or accept any public engagement that prohibits the student from attending a scheduled lesson or class at the Conservatorium except by permission of the Director;
 - (b) The Director reserves the right to determine whether or not a student shall be required to acknowledge the name of the Elder Conservatorium, or of its staff, at any public concert or engagement in which the student participates.
7. If required by the Director a student shall, at the expense of the Elder Conservatorium, deposit a copy of any published composition, or other published or recorded musical work, in the University Library.
The names of recent winners of Elder Conservatorium scholarships and prizes may be seen, on application, in the office of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

SCHOLARSHIPS

The Eugene Alderman Scholarship

Whereas the sum of \$1,480* has been raised by public subscription and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding scholarships in memory of the late Eugene Alderman, a teacher of violin in the Elder Conservatorium, it is hereby provided that:

1. Two scholarships, which shall be called the "Eugene Alderman Scholarships", shall be offered for competition among students of music who are permanent residents of Australia and have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
2. Each scholarship shall be of the annual value of \$180.00, and shall be tenable for three years at the Elder Conservatorium.
3. One scholarship shall be awarded for the violin; the other shall be awarded for any one of the following subjects: violin, violoncello, pianoforte, organ, or singing; but in case of equality of merit a violin candidate shall have the preference.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit. In the case of the lapse of the scholarship for violin, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in string playing; in the case of the lapse of the other scholarship, the exhibitioner, if any, shall be a student in any of the subjects of that scholarship.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

*Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to \$1,800.

The Allans Music Scholarships

Whereas Allans Music Australia Limited has agreed to provide annually two scholarships in music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "The Allans Music Scholarships".
2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to a student of pianoforte as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music; and

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

- (b) One scholarship shall be awarded to a student of instrument or voice as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be \$200 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.
 4. Each scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance but may be renewed for a second or third year. No candidate may hold a scholarship for more than three years.
 5. A scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who shall be Chairman of the panel.
 6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, a scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking the piano or other instrument as his/her chief practical study for the degree.
 7. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, The Allans Music Scholarship may be granted to a student who already holds any scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

The Anders and Reimers Scholarships

Whereas the late Julie Sack has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,468* for the purpose of providing two scholarships in memory of her husband and parents, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be two scholarships, one to be known as "The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship", and the other to be known as "The Gustav Reimers Scholarship".
2. The Franz and Catherine Anders Scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the double bass and the Gustav Reimers Scholarship to a player of the violoncello.
3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be \$240, and each scholarship shall be tenable for three years.
4. A candidate for either scholarship shall be a permanent resident of Australia and have been resident for at least one year prior to the date of entry for the scholarship.
5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in string playing.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$2,449.

The Frederick E. Baxendale Scholarship

Whereas the late Frederick E. Baxendale has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The Frederick E. Baxendale Scholarship".
2. The value of the scholarship, until determined otherwise by the Council, shall be \$300 a year.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years. The annual value of the scholarship shall be paid in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester; provided that payment of the second instalment each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding semester being satisfactory to the Director.
4. In recommending awards examiners shall take into consideration both technical competence and general musicianship.
5. If at any examination for a scholarship no award be made, the scholarship shall not be offered again for competition until a period of about one year has elapsed.
6. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Frederick Bevan Scholarship for Singing

Whereas the sum of \$1,200* was paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in singing to perpetuate the name and memory of Frederick Bevan, teacher of singing in the Elder Conservatorium from 1898 to 1935, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for singing to be called "The Frederick Bevan Scholarship" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium.
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$100 a year and shall be tenable for three years.
3. Every candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the prescribed examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council shall have power to award an exhibition for one year to a singing student of the Elder Conservatorium who shall have been recommended by the Director.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973 by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,800.

The Alex Burnard Scholarship

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

The Norman Chinner Scholarship

Whereas the Adelaide Philharmonic Choir Incorporated has given to the University the sum of \$1,200* for the purpose of founding a scholarship to perpetuate the name of Norman Chinner, a student of the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1928 to 1937 and conductor of the choir from 1941 to 1961, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be known as "The Norman Chinner Scholarship", shall be offered for competition at the end of 1966 and every second year thereafter. If no award be made at a competition the scholarship shall be offered again in the following year; but such deferred offering of one scholarship shall not delay the offering of the next scholarship at the normal time.
2. The value of the scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$144.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

3. (a) To be eligible to compete for the scholarship a candidate shall have studied organ playing as a principal or secondary subject in the Elder Conservatorium for at least two years and shall have shown to the satisfaction of the Director of the Conservatorium an interest in choral work and conducting.

(b) There shall be no age limit for candidates, and the scholarship may be awarded to an organ student enrolled either for the degree of Bachelor of Music or for individual subject study.

4. (a) The examiners for the scholarship shall include, if he be willing and able to act, the Conductor of the Adelaide Philharmonic Choir.

(b) In deciding the award the examiners shall take into consideration the likelihood of a candidate's taking an active part in choral work and conducting after tenure of the scholarship.

5. (a) The scholarship shall be tenable for one year during which the scholar shall study organ playing as a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music and shall pursue such studies in choral conducting as the Director of the Conservatorium shall require.

(b) The value of the scholarship shall be paid in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester during the year of tenure: provided that payment of the second instalment shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding semester being satisfactory to the Director.

6. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,356.

The Josephine Christiansen Organ Scholarship

In 1972, Desmond James Christiansen offered to provide \$75 a year during the remainder of his life, and an amount of \$1,250 on his death, for an annual Davies scholarship to commemorate his wife, Josephine Christiansen. The Council having accepted the offer, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship to be known as "The Josephine Christiansen Organ Scholarship" shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$150, until the Council decides otherwise.

3. Any student intending to study or to continue studying the organ in the University shall be eligible to compete for the scholarship.

4. The scholar shall submit to the Director, Elder Conservatorium of Music, for approval, proposals for expenditure of the amount of the scholarship; and when these proposals have been approved the scholarship shall be paid to the scholar in one sum.

5. The scholarship shall be tenable for one year. A scholar shall be eligible to compete again for the scholarship but it shall not be awarded to the same person for more than three years.

6. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in that event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.

7. These rules may be changed by the Council from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Alexander Clark Memorial Scholarship

Whereas the sum of \$510* has been paid to the University in 1917 by the Public School Decoration and Floral Societies for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of the late Inspector Alexander Clark, it is hereby provided that:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Alexander Clark Memorial Scholarship".
2. Candidates may present themselves in any one of the following principal subjects: pianoforte, violin, organ, violoncello or singing.
3. All candidates must have regularly attended a South Australian Education Department school for at least two years.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition, for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit.
5. The scholarship shall, for the present, be of the annual value of not less than \$49.50, tenable for three years, for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not change.

* Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to \$960.

The Ethel Cooper Scholarship for Pianoforte

Whereas the sum of \$5,000 has been donated to the University by Mrs Decie Denholm from the royalties of *Behind the Lines. One Woman's War 1914-18. The Letters of Caroline Ethel Cooper*, Sydney, Collins, 1982, for the purpose of founding a scholarship for award to a student whose principal subject is the pianoforte. Ethel Cooper (1871-1961) studied piano under Herr I.G. Reimann whose school was the genesis of the Elder Conservatorium of Music and subsequently spent many years of her life studying music in Leipzig. The following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Ethel Cooper Scholarship for Pianoforte".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Performing Arts to a student of piano forte as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$600 or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year.
7. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarship shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council may determine.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

The E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ

Whereas the sum of \$800 (subsequently increased to \$1,000)*, raised by private subscription, has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship to commemorate the work of E. Harold Davies, Mus.Doc.,F.R.C.M., who for twenty-eight years was Elder Professor of Music and Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for organ playing to be called "The E. Harold Davies Scholarship for Organ" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$100 and shall be tenable for three years.
3. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent resident of Australia and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made, the Director of the Conservatorium shall have power to recommend to the Council that an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year shall be awarded to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,400.

The Thelma Dent Memorial Scholarship

Whereas friends and pupils of the late Thelma Dent, a teacher in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1974 to 1978, have paid to the University the sum of \$1,900 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The Thelma Dent Memorial Scholarship".
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$150 and may be applied towards the payment of fees for one period of tuition a week in the playing of the pianoforte.
3. The scholarship shall be tenable for two years in the Elder Conservatorium.
4. Payment of the scholarship shall be in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester; provided that payment of the second instalment each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding semester being satisfactory to the Director.
5. If in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in that event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
6. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Elder Scholarships Regulations

1. Scholarships to be held at the Elder Conservatorium, and known as Elder Scholarships, shall be offered for competition among Australasian students of music.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

2. One scholarship shall for the present be awarded in each of the following: singing, pianoforte, violin, organ, violoncello.

3. Should none of the candidates competing for a scholarship in any subject show sufficient merit, or should there be no candidates, it may be left vacant until such time as the Council shall direct, or the Council may award it for another subject.

4. A scholarship shall be tenable for three years, and shall entitle the holder to free tuition in one principal and one or more secondary subjects, to be approved by the Director.

Scholars taking violin as the principal subject of study shall, unless exempted by the Director, also study the viola. The period of tenure may be extended by the Council, but a scholarship shall not be awarded a second time to the same student for the same principal subject, and no person may hold more than one of the Elder Scholarships at the same time.

5. These regulations may be varied from time to time.

Regulations allowed 13 December, 1917.

Amended: 2 December, 1926: 2; 21 December, 1972: 4.

The Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship

1. There shall be an annual scholarship to be called "The Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship" which shall exempt the holder from payment during the tenure thereof of any fees for tuition or examination in not more than one principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium. The tenure of the scholarship shall be for one year.

2. To be eligible for the scholarship a student must have studied a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least one academic year.

3. Nominations for the scholarship shall be made by the teachers in the Elder Conservatorium in writing to the Director not later than 1 January each year.

4. After the teachers concerned have been consulted the award shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

5. In determining the award the Vice-Chancellor and the Director shall take into consideration the financial circumstances of the candidate and his family as well as the musical merit of the candidate.

6. The scholarship shall not be awarded more than once to the same student.

7. Tenure of the scholarship during the second and third terms shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar at the end of the preceding term of a certificate from the Director that the scholar's progress in musical studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the scholarship shall lapse.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a scholarship shall not affect that scholar.

The Fund for Elder Conservatorium Students in need of assistance

1. Help will be given only in exceptional cases and then on the understanding that any amount advanced should, if possible *be repaid later* (but this proviso need not be obligatory).

2. Only persons who have already completed at least one year of study in the Elder Conservatorium and who would otherwise be obliged to discontinue their studies are eligible for assistance from the fund.

3. Any application for assistance from the fund shall be communicated by the teacher of the applicant to the Director who, after making such investigations as

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

he may think fit, will submit a recommendation to the Vice-Chancellor and the Registrar.

4. Any assistance granted from the fund is to be applied solely to the payment of fees for tuition or for examinations at the Elder Conservatorium.

5. The Vice-Chancellor, the Registrar and the Director shall together decide upon the amount of the assistance to be given and shall generally be responsible to the Council for the proper administration of the fund.

6. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, assistance from this fund may be granted to a student who holds another scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, subject to the provisions of rule 3 governing this fund.

The Marjorie Garner Orchestral Scholarship for Trombone

In that Mr Herbert Garner has donated in 1990 the sum of \$8,500 for the purposes of endowing a scholarship for a single study student in the Elder Conservatorium, in memory of his late wife, a scholarship for full fees for the study of trombone as a principal Single Study shall be offered annually, or as income from the capital sum allows.

The following rules shall apply:

1. The scholarship shall be tenable in each instance for one year, and shall then be re-offered in competition. The holder may re-apply for the scholarship for a second year. The scholarship may be awarded to the same candidate for a maximum of 3 years.

2. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who receives the highest score for trombone in his/her audition for entry into the single studies scheme in each year.

3. If there is no candidate, or no candidate judged to be of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall be left vacant until such time as the Director of the Conservatorium determines that a further round of auditions may be held.

4. The scholarship will be awarded subject to the recipient agreeing to join the Adelaide Youth Orchestra and/or University of Adelaide Brass Ensemble, as requested by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, in the year in which the scholarship is held.

5. The scholarship shall entitle the holder to free tuition in Trombone and in such other subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, in consultation with the Head of the Department of Music Studies.

The Angela Lakin Bursary

In 1970/71 friends of the late Angela Lakin gave to the University the sum of \$2,190 for the purpose of commemorating her achievements in music. Although blind from birth, Angela Lakin had, amongst other musical achievements, graduated with honours in music in 1965. The Council, having accepted the gifts for the purpose specified, established a bursary and made the following rules to govern it:

1. Beginning with 1972 a bursary to be known as "The Angela Lakin Bursary" shall be available for award annually.

2. The annual value of the bursary, until the Council decides otherwise, shall be not less than \$300.

3. Eligibility for the bursary is confined to candidates who

(a) suffer some substantial physical disability which, however, is not such as to preclude satisfactory progress in the study of theoretical and scholarly aspects of music or alternatively in the performance of music; and

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

(b) have reached a standard in the study of music acceptable for admission to the course of study leading to the degree of Bachelor of Music or Bachelor of Arts in the University or as a student of a principal subject in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

4. Nominations for the bursary shall be made by the teachers in the Elder Conservatorium in writing to the Director not later than 1 March each year.

5. After the teachers concerned have been consulted, the award shall be determined by the Vice-Chancellor in consultation with the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

6. In determining the award the Vice-Chancellor and the Director shall take into consideration the financial circumstances of the candidate and his family as well as the musical merit of the candidate.

7. The bursary shall be awarded on an annual basis and may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or award, but may not be held by the one person for more than four years.

8. The value of the bursary shall be paid in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester in the academic year. Tenure of the bursary during the second semester shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar at the end of the preceding semester of a certificate from the Director that the bursar's progress in musical studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the bursary shall lapse.

9. If there be no award of a bursary in any year the income for that year shall be held in suspense and if in a future year there be more than one candidate deemed worthy of an award a grant of such sum as the Council may determine may be made to the candidate deemed most deserving after the successful candidate.

10. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a bursary shall not affect that bursary.

The Lienau Scholarship

Whereas Christian Hans Augustus Lienau has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000* for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The Lienau Scholarship" tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

2. Subject to the provisions of clause 4, the scholarship shall be awarded to a tenor.

3. The scholarship, which shall be available for award annually, shall be tenable for one year. Its value shall be \$150.

4. If, in the opinion of the examiners no candidate at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit the scholarship shall lapse for one year after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year to the value of \$150 to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in singing.

5. Allowing for the conditions of the award of an exhibition under clause 4, the scholarship shall be offered for competition only when the value of it has reached the sum of \$150.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,250.

The Guli Magarey Fund and Scholarship

Whereas the late Gulielma Magarey has bequeathed to the University two sums of \$1,000, one for the purpose of establishing a fund to supplement the value of the Elder Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, and the other

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

for the purpose of founding a scholarship tenable in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.

The following rules are hereby made:

The Guli Magarey Fund

1. The sum of \$1,000 shall be set aside, known as "The Guli Magarey Fund", and invested; and the sum of \$50 a year shall be paid to the current holder for the time being of the South Australian Scholarship tenable at the Royal College of Music, London, founded by the late Sir Thomas Elder.
2. If the said scholarship shall be vacant for any period income from the fund at the rate of \$50 a year shall accumulate during that period and subsequently be paid to the next holder of the scholarship.
3. Subject to the provision of clause 2, payment to the scholar shall be made annually in or about January of each year, each payment comprising the total amount available for that purpose under clauses 1 and 2 since the last payment had been made.

The Guli Magarey Scholarship

4. The Guli Magarey Scholarship shall be of the annual value of \$120, shall be available for award annually and shall be tenable for one year. It shall be awarded for singing to a female student of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
5. A candidate for the scholarship shall have been resident in South Australia and shall have been a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least six months prior to the first day of December of the year in which the examination is held.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit, no award shall be made and the monies which would have been paid had the scholarship been awarded shall be added to the value of the scholarship on the next occasion on which an award is made.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Paul Howard Martin Scholarship

Whereas the late Mrs Kathleen Rhonda Smith, who served the University in a secretarial position from 1958 to 1984, has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$3,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of her late son Paul Howard Martin, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Paul Howard Martin Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of organ as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$210 or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

7. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarship shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council may determine.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Orchestral Scholarships

Since 1939 the Council has offered annually five scholarships for orchestral instruments, tenable at the Elder Conservatorium, in accordance with the following rules:

1. One scholarship is offered for each of the following subjects: flute, oboe, clarinet, bassoon, French horn, percussion.
2. A candidate may not hold more than one of these scholarships at any one time.
3. If there is no candidate, or no candidate of sufficient merit, for any scholarship in the prescribed instruments, the scholarship may be offered to a suitably qualified student of any other orchestral instrument.
4. A scholarship shall be tenable in the first instance for one year. It shall then be re-offered for competition and the holder shall be eligible for re-appointment to the scholarship for a second year. No scholarship shall be awarded to the same candidate for more than two years.
5. A scholarship shall entitle the holder to free tuition in the principal subject for which it is awarded and in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Conservatorium.

The Michael Robert Poag Scholarship

Whereas Mr and Mrs R. Poag have paid to the University the sum of \$2,500 for the purpose of providing, in memory of their son, Michael Robert Poag, a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made.

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Michael Robert Poag Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of guitar as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music or failing a suitable applicant in guitar, a student in drama.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$200 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or his nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject study in guitar in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking either guitar as the chief practical study for the degree or drama as a subject for the degree.

The Mrs Arno Pontt (May Gepp) Scholarship

Whereas the late Arno F. Pontt has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of providing a scholarship in music, it is hereby provided as follows:

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

1. There shall be a scholarship called "The Mrs Arno Pontt (May Gepp)Scholarship".
2. The scholarship, which shall be for an orchestral instrument, shall be available for award annually and shall be tenable for one year at the Elder Conservatorium.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$150.
4. A candidate for the scholarship shall have been a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music for at least six months prior to the first day of December of the year in which the examination is held.
5. A scholar shall be eligible for re-appointment to the scholarship but the scholarship shall not be awarded to the same person for more than three years.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year, but in such an event an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose shall not be changed.

The Maude Puddy Scholarship

Whereas the sum of \$1,000* has been raised by a committee of her former students and has been paid to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in pianoforte in honour of Maude Puddy, teacher of pianoforte at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Maude Puddy Scholarship for Pianoforte", and shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$240, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may extend the period of tenure.
4. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If the scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition equal to the annual value of the scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of outstanding merit.
5. No person who has previously held the scholarship may be a candidate for it.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,500.

The Lilian Richardson Scholarships

Whereas the late Mrs Lilian Moonta Richardson has bequeathed to the Elder Conservatorium of Music the sum of \$1,000 to provide an annual scholarship in each of four years the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Lilian Richardson Scholarship for Baritone Singing in Oratorio".
2. The scholarship, which shall be available for award for the first time in 1979, shall be offered for competition amongst the students of the Elder Conservatorium of Music in each of four years and, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the award shall be made by a committee appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.
3. The value of each scholarship shall be \$280 or such other sum as the Council may determine.
4. Each scholarship shall be tenable for one year.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

5. Payment of the scholarship shall be made in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester.

The Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships

Whereas the sisters of the late Selborne Moutray Russell have paid to the University the sum of \$2,000* for the purpose of providing in his memory scholarships tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be two scholarships, to be known as "The Selborne Moutray Russell Scholarships", tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. One scholarship shall be awarded to a male singer; the other shall be awarded to the player of an orchestral instrument approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
3. The annual value of each scholarship shall be not less than \$100, and each scholarship shall be tenable for three years.
4. A candidate for a scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident, and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at the examination for a scholarship shows sufficient merit, that scholarship shall lapse for one year, after which it shall be offered again. If a scholarship so lapses, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, may award an exhibition for one year, equal to the annual value of the scholarship, to a student of the Elder Conservatorium of outstanding merit in the subject for which the scholarship would have been awarded.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$3,000.

The Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarships for Pianoforte

The late Daisy Maud Salotti having bequeathed the sum of \$6,000 to establish a scholarship or scholarships in pianoforte, the Council of the University has approved the following arrangements:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarships in Pianoforte".
2. The following persons shall be eligible for award of scholarships:
 - (a) A student of pianoforte as a principal subject in The Elder Conservatorium of Music.
 - (b) A candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music taking pianoforte as his/her chief practical study in the practical studies section of the curriculum for the degree.
3. (a) The annual value of a scholarship shall be not less than \$50 and not more than \$300 as may be determined in each case. The financial circumstances of candidates and the holding of any other awards or assistance in the payment of fees due to the University will be taken into account in determining awards and their values.
 - (b) The value of a scholarship shall be applied towards payment of fees due to the University or expenditure upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may from time to time approve.
4. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but tenure at such value as may be determined may be extended for a second or third year. A candidate may not hold a scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarships shall be awarded by a committee appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Music.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

6. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, a Daisy Burmeister Salotti Scholarship may be granted to a student who holds another scholarship tenable for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium, subject to the provisions of rule 3 above governing these scholarships.

The William Silver Scholarship

Whereas friends and pupils of the late William Silver, a teacher in the Elder Conservatorium of Music from 1919 to 1947 have paid to the University the sum of \$3,200 for the purpose of founding a scholarship for pianoforte to perpetuate the name of William Silver, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for pianoforte, to be known as "The William Silver Scholarship".
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$600 or such other sum as may be determined by the Director and may be applied towards the payment of fees for one period of tuition a week in the playing of the pianoforte or may be applied for one period of tuition in such other instrument or voice as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
3. (a) The scholarship shall be tenable for three years in the Elder Conservatorium.
(b) The annual value of the scholarship shall be paid in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester; provided that payment of the second instalment each year shall be subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding semester being satisfactory to the Director.
4. If at any examination for a scholarship no award be made the scholarship shall not be offered again for competition until a period of about one year has elapsed.
5. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Jewel Stevens Scholarship

Whereas Ernest William Stevens has paid to the University the sum of \$6,000 for the purpose of providing, in memory of his late wife, a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Jewel Stevens Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of pianoforte as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music or failing a suitable applicant in pianoforte, a student of the violin.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$600 or such other sum as may be determined by the Director and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or towards such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music or nominee who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, the

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking the piano or violin as the chief practical study for the degree.

The Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship for Violin

Whereas Miss Gladys Lloyd Thomas has paid to the University the sum of \$1,000* for the purpose of encouraging the study of the playing of the violin, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship for violin playing to be called "The Gladys Lloyd Thomas Scholarship" which shall be tenable at the Elder Conservatorium.
2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$200.
3. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years, but the Council shall, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, have power to extend the period of tenure.
4. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a permanent Australian resident and shall have been resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
5. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate at any examination shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, after which it shall be offered again. In the event of no award being made, the Council, on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, shall have power to award an exhibition equal to the value of the scholarship for one year to a student of the Conservatorium of sufficient merit in string playing.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,300.

The Varley Scholarship and Exhibition

Whereas John Varley has paid to the University the sum of \$2,000* for the purpose of providing a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The Varley Scholarship", and in addition an annual exhibition to be known as "The Varley Exhibition".
2. Subject to the provisions of clause 6, the scholarship shall be awarded to a player of the viola, and subject to the provisions of clause 7, the exhibition shall also be awarded to a player of the viola.
3. The annual value of the scholarship and of the exhibition shall each be \$300 and shall be applied towards the payment of fees for tuition in the playing of the viola and tuition in such secondary subjects as may be approved by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.
4. The scholarship shall be tenable for three years.
5. A candidate for either award shall be a permanent resident of Australia and have been so resident for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
6. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate in viola at an examination for the scholarship shows sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for the period of one year, and for that year an additional exhibition of \$300 may be awarded to players of the violin, the violoncello, or the double bass.
7. If, in the opinion of the examiners, no candidate in viola at an examination for the exhibition shows sufficient merit, the exhibition may for that year be awarded to a player of the violin, the violoncello, or the double bass.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

*Increased by capitalisation in 1973 to \$3,000.

The Jack de Vos Scholarships

Whereas Mrs D.L. Duthie has donated to the University the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose of founding scholarships in pianoforte tenable at the Elder Conservatorium for students of special talent, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships for pianoforte, to be known as "The Jack de Vos Scholarships" tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
2. The annual value of each scholarship shall be \$500 and may be applied to the payment of fees for one period of tuition per week in pianoforte.
3. Each scholarship shall be tenable for up to three years, subject to the scholar's progress during the preceding year being satisfactory to the Director.
4. Each scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music. If there is no suitable candidate or candidates in any year, the scholarship or scholarships shall lapse for that year after which they shall be offered again.
5. Notwithstanding the general rule 2 concerning scholarships for tuition at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, a student may hold a Jack de Vos scholarship concurrently with another scholarship.
6. A candidate for a scholarship shall be a permanent resident of Australia and shall have been a resident in the State of South Australia for at least one year prior to the award of the scholarship.
7. Any accumulated income after provision of the scholarships shall from time to time be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarships increased by such amount as the Council shall determine.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

The James Whitehead Scholarship

Whereas friends of the late James Whitehead, Teacher of Violoncello from 1959 to 1977, have paid to the University the sum of \$580 for the purpose of providing, in his memory, a scholarship tenable at the Elder Conservatorium of Music, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The James Whitehead Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to a student of violoncello as a principal subject (single study) in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
3. The annual value of the scholarship shall be not less than \$50 and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be available for competition each year and shall be tenable for one year. No candidate may hold the scholarship for more than three years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, or his nominee, who shall be Chairman of the panel.
6. If in the opinion of the panel of examiners no candidate enrolled for individual subject studies in the Elder Conservatorium of Music is of sufficient merit, the scholarship may be awarded to a candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Music who is taking the violoncello as the chief practical study for the degree.

7. If there is no suitable candidate in any year, the scholarship shall lapse for that year and an additional scholarship may be awarded in any subsequent year, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit.

PRIZES AND OTHER AWARDS

The Adelaide Choral Society Prize

Whereas the trustees of the Adelaide Choral Society have paid to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of founding a prize for choral or ensemble work, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Adelaide Choral Society Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student of the Elder Conservatorium in recognition of the recipient's contribution to choral or ensemble work in one of performance, singing, conducting or composition.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$120 and shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
4. If the Director does not consider any candidate worthy of the award, the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such an event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

"The Advertiser" John Bishop Memorial Fund

In 1966 Advertiser Newspapers Limited gave to the University the sum of \$10,000 to fund a continuing memorial to the late Professor John Bishop, Elder Professor of Music from 1948 to 1964 and first Artistic Director of the Adelaide Festival of Arts.

With the income from the fund the University commissions every second year a substantial original musical composition which is offered for performance at a John Bishop Memorial Concert at the ensuing Festival of Arts. If for any reason the work should not be performed during the Festival the University will arrange a concert at which it will be performed.

Commissions for the Adelaide Festival of Arts

- | | |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1968: Mr Peter Sculthorpe. | 1980: Mr Malcolm J. Fox. |
| 1970: Mr Richard Meale. | 1982: Mr Graeme Koehne. |
| 1972: Mr Don Banks. | 1984: Mr Bozidar Kos. |
| 1974: Mr Ross Edwards. | 1986: Mr Vincent Plush. |
| 1976: Mr Tristram Cary. | 1990: Mr Carl Vine. |
| 1978: Mr Peter A. Brideoake. | 1994: Mr Tristram Cary. |

The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize

Whereas the University has received from Walter Hervey Bagot the sum of \$1,000* for the purpose of founding, in memory of his mother, a prize for operatic singing, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The Lucy Josephine Bagot Prize".
2. The prize shall consist of a sum not less than \$66 and shall be awarded to the student of the Elder Conservatorium who shows the greatest ability in the performance of an approved operatic aria, together with a general knowledge of the opera concerned.
3. The examiners shall consist of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Performing Arts.

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

4. If the examiners do not consider any candidate shows sufficient merit, the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.

5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,100.

The Iris M. Colly Prize

Whereas friends of the late Iris Maureen Colly, a member of the office staff of the Department of Music for over ten years, have subscribed the sum of \$1,095 for the purpose of establishing a prize in her memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Iris M. Colly Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded biennially to two students of the Elder Conservatorium of Music for the best public performance of a sonata for violin and pianoforte, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the performance is of sufficient merit.

3. The value of the prize shall be \$200 or such other sum as the Council, having regard to rule 6 below, may determine and the prize shall be shared equally between the prizewinners.

4. The prize shall not be awarded more than twice to the same person.

5. The examiners shall consist of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music and two others appointed by the Faculty of Performing Arts.

6. Subject to the approval of the Council, the capital sum may be used to supplement the income from the fund in order to ensure that the value of the prize in 1977 terms shall not be eroded.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Florence Cooke Violin Prize

On its dissolution in 1960 the Elder Conservatorium Old Scholars' Association paid the sum of \$200* to the University for the maintenance of the prize, which had until then been administered by the Association.

The value of the prize is \$20. The prize money is to be spent on music or books with the approval of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium.

A candidate for the prize must be a promising and deserving student who is not already the holder of a scholarship or prize in the Elder Conservatorium for the current year. Teachers made recommendations to the Director, who selects the winner.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$300.

The Dr Ruby Davy Prize for Composition

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

The H. Brewster Jones Prize

Whereas a sum of approximately \$490 has been paid to the University by members of the S.A. Guild of Composers for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of the late H. Brewster Jones, former South Australian musician and composer, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be called "The H. Brewster Jones Prize".

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

2. The prize may be awarded annually to an undergraduate or single study student of the School of Music or of the Elder Conservatorium of Music who submits a meritorious composition by 1 November.
3. The Faculty of Performing Arts shall from year to year appoint a Board of Examiners, the Chairman of which shall be the Director, Elder Conservatorium of Music.
4. The normal annual value of the prize shall be not less than \$30. If in the opinion of the examiners at any competition no candidate submits a composition worthy of the award, the prize shall lapse for that year and the value of the prize be increased in the following year or years.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music.

(For Rules *see* below under Scholarships and Prizes, Faculty of Music.)

The John Robert Mitchell Violin Prize

Whereas the Executor of an anonymous deceased donor has paid to the University the sum of \$300 for the purpose of providing a prize in memory of John Robert Mitchell, who had died in 1943 and had been a student of distinction in the Elder Conservatorium, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The John Robert Mitchell Violin Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the most outstanding senior violin student in the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
3. The value of the prize shall be not less than \$30 and shall be applied towards books or music as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music shall approve.
4. The prize shall be available each year as funds allow and shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the bequest shall not be changed.

The Robert Whinham Prize

Whereas the Trustees of the late Robert Whinham have given a sum of money for the purpose of providing a yearly prize in elocution, to be called after the late Robert Whinham, and the Council of the University of Adelaide have agreed to invest that sum and to apply the income thereof in the manner specified in these rules, it is hereby provided that in consideration of the receipt by the University of the above-mentioned sum:

1. The prize shall be called "The Robert Whinham Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the annual value of \$15.
3. Only students who have participated in an opera during the year of the award shall be eligible for the award.
4. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, to the student who gives the best interpretation of an operatic role.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

The Clement Q. Williams Prize

Whereas the sum of \$1,000* has been raised by a committee of former students of Clement Q. Williams, teacher of singing in the Elder Conservatorium of Music

The Elder Conservatorium Scholarships & Prizes

from 1948 to 1957, and paid to the University for the purpose of founding an annual prize to commemorate his work, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Clement Q. Williams Prize", shall be offered for competition annually.
2. The first competition for the prize shall be held in May, 1959. On that occasion, to be eligible to compete for the prize, a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for the first term of 1959. For all competitions after the first a candidate must have been enrolled as a student of the Elder Conservatorium for the two terms preceding the competition. There is no age limit or restriction of nationality for competitors.
3. The prize shall consist of the sum of \$100 and, subject to rules 6 and 7, shall be awarded to the candidate who shows the greatest ability and understanding in the performance of an approved programme of German lieder.
4. The candidate shall enter for examination on the prescribed form by a date fixed each year, the entry fee being \$2.10 and each candidate shall submit with his entry, for approval by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium, a programme requiring about fifteen minutes to perform.
5. The examiners shall be the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, and two others to be appointed by the Faculty of Performing Arts.
6. If the examiners do not consider any candidate worthy of the award the prize shall lapse for that year, but in such event an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.
7. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same student.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

*Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,513.

SCHOLARSHIPS AND PRIZES

FACULTY OF AGRICULTURAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE SCIENCES

UNDERGRADUATE

FIRST YEAR

The National Farmers' Federation Prize

1. The National Farmers' Federation having undertaken to provide annually a prize to encourage study in agricultural science as part of its "Our Country" programme, the following rules are hereby made:
2. The award shall be known as "The National Farmers' Federation Prize".
3. The prize shall be available for award each year.
4. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
5. The prize shall be awarded to the student obtaining the highest aggregate marks in the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.
6. The award shall be made by the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences.
7. If two or more students obtain an equal aggregate score, then the prize shall be shared equally among them.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

THIRD YEAR

The R.K. Morton Scholarship

The sum of \$4,000 having been given to the University by members of the Australian Biochemical Society and other friends and colleagues of the late Robert Kerford Morton, F.A.A., Waite Professor of Agricultural Chemistry in the University from 1957 to 1962 and Professor of Biochemistry in 1963, for the purpose of establishing a fund in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two scholarships, to be known as R.K. Morton Scholarships, shall be offered for award annually. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be \$300.
2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who have completed a major in Biochemistry, with a standard of pass with distinction overall in the subjects included in the major and who proceeds to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry.
2. (b) The other scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate in the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science who is placed highest in order of merit amongst those who pass with distinction the Level III subject Agricultural Biotechnology, and who proceeds to the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.
3. If no award of either scholarship be made in any year the value of the lapsed award shall be added to the capital sum of the fund.

**Scholarships & Prizes
Agricultural & Natural
Resource Sciences**

4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council of the University of Adelaide, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

THIRD OR FOURTH YEAR

The D.B. Adam Memorial Prize

Whereas a committee of former students and friends of the late David Bonar Adam, B.Ag.Sc., has raised the sum of \$600 and given it to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The D.B. Adam Memorial Prize" and shall be available annually.
2. It shall consist of the sum of \$100, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. It shall be awarded in or about November of each year to the undergraduate student in the Bachelor of Agricultural Science course who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, is the best student in plant pathology and is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Mark Paul Bowker Memorial Prize

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University by the family of the late mark Paul Bowker for the purpose of establishing a prize in his memory, it is hereby provided that,

1. There shall be a prize to be called the Mark Paul Bowker Memorial Prize.
2. The prize shall be available for award each year.
3. The prize shall be \$1,500 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
4. The prize shall be awarded to the student obtaining the highest mark in the subject Agricultural Practice Policy and Communication in the degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.
5. If two or more students eligible for the prize obtain equal marks in Agricultural Practice Policy and Communication then the prize shall be shared equally among them.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

FOURTH YEAR

The Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Australian Institute of Agricultural Science to provide annually a prize consisting of a medal and the cost of corporate membership of the Institute, it is hereby provided that:

A prize to be known as "The Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize", will be available annually for award to the candidate who, on completing the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science, shall in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences be the most distinguished of the students completing the course in that year: but no

award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

The T.O. Browning Medal for Distinction in Entomology

On the occasion of the retirement of Professor T.O. Browning from the Waite Chair of Entomology, his friends and colleagues have had a number of medals struck in his honour, each for annual award to the fourth-year undergraduate student placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who pass with distinction in two or more entomology subjects at Level III in the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science.

These rules may be varied by the Council of the University of Adelaide, but the general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The C.M. Donald Prize in Agronomy

The late Emeritus Professor C.M. Donald, C.B.E., F.A.A., Waite Professor of Agronomy from 1954 to 1973, having left to The University of Adelaide the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of providing an Award within the Faculty of Agricultural Science, and this sum being supplemented by the Faculty to bring the total sum to \$2,500, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The C.M. Donald Prize in Agronomy".
2. The prize shall be available for award each year.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$250, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
4. The prize shall be awarded to the student in the final year of the course for the Degree of Bachelor of Agricultural Science who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, is the best student in agronomy and is of sufficient merit.
5. The award shall be made by the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, which shall receive advice from the Department of Agronomy and Farming Systems.
6. If two or more students eligible for the prize are of equal merit, then the prize shall be shared equally among them.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

POSTGRADUATE AND UNDERGRADUATE

The Charles John Everard Scholarships

Whereas the late Mrs Ella Syme Everard has devised and bequeathed the residue of her estate (amounting to approximately \$260,000) to the University for the purpose of founding, in memory of her late husband Charles John Everard, one or more scholarships for original research in such branches of agricultural or horticultural science as may from time to time be determined by the Council of the University, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships to be known as "Charles John Everard Scholarships".
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable graduates of the University of Adelaide or undergraduates studying at the University of Adelaide to undertake original research in any branch of the agricultural or horticultural sciences.
3. An award may be made to a candidate whose proposed research is approved by the Head of his Department and is substantially connected with a branch of the

**Scholarships & Prizes
Agricultural & Natural
Resource Sciences**

agricultural or horticultural sciences. Awards will therefore not be limited to candidates whose proposed research will be conducted within the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences.

4. A scholarship will normally be awarded for postdoctoral research, but postgraduate and undergraduate awards may be made. Postdoctoral and undergraduate scholarships shall be tenable at the University of Adelaide but in appropriate cases postgraduate scholarships may be tenable at other institutions.

5. A scholarship shall be tenable for one year and may, if the candidate shows satisfactory progress, be renewed for a second consecutive year. In the case of a postgraduate candidate a scholarship may be renewed for a third consecutive year under the same conditions but may be renewed for a fourth consecutive year only in special circumstances.

6. The amount of a postgraduate award will be an amount fifteen percent greater than the amount of a Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Award current at the time of application. A postdoctoral award will carry a salary scale which shall be the same as the University's standard scale for postdoctoral fellowships and the value of a particular award shall be fixed within the scale in accordance with the candidate's previous postdoctoral experience. Where an award is made to an undergraduate candidate the amount of such an award shall be determined by the Council at a figure similar to other comparable undergraduate awards.

7. Where more than one award is made in any year, the awards shall be known as the Charles John Everard No. 1 Scholarship, the Charles John Everard No. 2 Scholarship, or as the case may be.

8. Awards shall be made by the Council on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee.

9. An application for extension of tenure of a scholarship must be made in writing to the Registrar and should include a report on the scholar's work during the preceding year, together with a recommendation from the Head/Chairman of the Department in which he is working.

10. If in the opinion of the Council sufficient funds are available in any one year, a candidate may, on the recommendation of the Scholarships Committee, be awarded such additional assistance by way of funds for research equipment or travel as the Council may determine.

POSTGRADUATE

The K.P. Barley Prize

The sum of \$5,000 having been given to the University by friends and former students of the late Keith Percival J. Barley, Reader in Agronomy in the University from 1955 to 1975 for the purpose of founding a prize in his memory, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The K.P. Barley Prize", which shall be available for award each year.

2. Until otherwise determined by the Council the value of the prize shall be \$1000.

3. (a) Provided that there is a nominee of sufficient merit the prize shall be awarded to a candidate for a postgraduate degree within the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences who holds an Honours degree or equivalent qualifications, who has been enrolled for not less than one year and who, at the time of the closing date for applications, is still undertaking research for the degree.

(b) If candidates are of equal merit preference may be given to a candidate whose field of study is concerned with Agronomy, soil-plant relationships or Soil Science.

4. Nominations for the award of the prize will be made to the Registrar by 1 November by Heads/Chairmen of Departments in the Faculty of Agricultural Science. The award of the prize will be made by the Council on the recommendation of a Committee of the Faculty of Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences, which shall make its recommendation on the basis of research performance.

5. If no award of the prize for any year be made the value of the prize for that year shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in the preamble.

6. A K.P. Barley prize winner is not eligible for re-nomination.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council in any manner consistent with the objectives for which the fund was provided.

The Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture

In 1953 Sir Tom Barr Smith gave to the University the sum of \$27,750 for the purpose of establishing a fund in memory of his father, the late Tom Elder Barr Smith. The object of the fund is to promote study and research in agriculture and other subjects, especially animal husbandry, cognate to the pastoral and wool industries and to encourage mutual understanding between the peoples of Australia and of Great Britain.

The scholarship is tenable at Cambridge University, for two years in the first instance, and is open to graduates of the University of Adelaide who are under the age of 26 years at the date of election.

For the conditions upon which the scholarship is awarded, see Statutes, Chapter LX.XX.

The Turner Family Postgraduate Scholarship

Whereas the Turner Family bequeathed the residuary estate (amounting to \$91,000*) to the University of Adelaide to establish The Turner Family Bequest for the purpose of encouraging study and research in the pastoral and agricultural field, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships to be known as "Turner Family Postgraduate Scholarships" for candidates intending to proceed to a research degree of the University of Adelaide. Applications will be received from Australian candidates and from overseas candidates who can demonstrate the capacity to meet the tuition fees for the course.

2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable graduates to undertake original research in any branch of the pastoral or agricultural sciences.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Executive Committee to the applicant of highest academic qualifications, provided that such an applicant is deemed of sufficient merit.

4. The scholarship shall be tenable within the University for a period of up to two years for the degree of Master or up to three years for the degree of Ph.D. subject to satisfactory academic progress as determined by annual review. A scholarship may be extended for a maximum period of six months in special circumstances and where funds permit.

5. Until the Council decides otherwise, the annual value of the living allowance provided by the scholarship shall be 5% greater than the living allowance provided by the University of Adelaide Scholarship for Postgraduate Research and the scholarship will also provide such other allowances, with the same value, as those provided by a University of Adelaide Scholarship for Postgraduate Research.

**Scholarships & Prizes
Agricultural & Natural
Resource Sciences**

6. Where appropriate, a department may submit a justified claim for annual research maintenance for a candidate from bequest income. Such claims may not exceed 15% of the base living allowance of the scholarship in any one year.

7. If, in the opinion of the Executive Committee, sufficient funds are available, a candidate may be awarded such additional assistance by way of funds for travel as the Executive Committee may determine.

8. Scholarships will be made available as income from the bequest permits.

9. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council in any manner consistent with the objectives for which the fund was provided.

*This amount was supplemented by \$70,000 in 1988 from Waite Institute Private Income.

FACULTY OF ARCHITECTURE AND URBAN DESIGN

The Architects Board of South Australia Travelling Prize in Architecture

Whereas the Architects Board of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize in Architecture for the purposes of travel, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Architects Board of South Australia Travelling Prize in Architecture".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$800 per annum or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design on the recommendation of the Dean and Head of the Department of Architecture, to the student achieving the best results in all compulsory Level I subjects in the Bachelor of Architecture or Bachelor of Architecture (New) degree, where the results are determined by aggregating the product of the individual subject results and the points value of the subject.
4. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year, two or more candidates are equally ranked, the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
6. The selected candidate shall submit an itinerary and details of proposed travel for approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design; and confirmation of the award shall be subject to the Faculty's approval.
7. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design of the travel arrangements proposed by the scholar.
8. The scholar must submit to the Faculty and to the Architects Board of South Australia a short report on the travel undertaken.
9. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Dean W. Berry Prize in Architecture

Whereas the Architects Board of South Australia has agreed to provide an annual prize to commemorate the service to the community of Mr Dean W. Berry who was Chairman of the Board for twenty-seven years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Dean W. Berry Prize in Architecture".
 2. The value of the prize shall be \$175.
 3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to
 - (a) the student in the Bachelor of Architecture course who has, in the year of the award, obtained the highest aggregate of marks in the practice subjects Architectural Management and Practice IIA and Architectural Management and Practice IIB; or
 - (b) the student in the Bachelor of Architecture (New) course who has, in the year the award, obtained the highest marks in the practice subject Architecture Practice II.
- No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty, no student is of sufficient merit.

Scholarships & Prizes Architecture & Urban Design

4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. These rules may be varied by Council from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Boral Building and Construction Award

Whereas Boral Industries Ltd. has agreed to provide two annual awards of \$100 each and one annual award of \$300 in the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design with a view to heightening awareness among architecture students of the technical aspects of their work, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The awards shall be known as "The Boral Building and Construction Awards".
2. (a) One award of \$100 shall be made annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to the student in the first year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture or Bachelor of Architecture (New) who has achieved the highest aggregate of marks in the technical aspects of one of the following groups of subjects:
 - (i) Architecture IA, Architecture IB, Architecture IC and Architecture ID;
 - (ii) Architecture, IA, Architecture IB and Architecture IE;
 - (iii) Architecture Studio IA, Architecture Studio IB, Architecture Studio IC and Architecture Studio ID.
- (b) One award of \$100 shall be made annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to the student in the second year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who has achieved the highest marks in the technical aspects of the subject Architecture II; or to the student in the Bachelor of Architecture (New) course who has achieved the highest marks in the technical aspects of the subject Architecture Studio II.
- (c) One award of \$300 shall be made annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to the student in the second year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture (New) or in the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who has most effectively demonstrated abilities in the technical aspects of the course. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Dean and Head of the Department of Architecture.
- (d) No award shall be made under any or all of the above rules if no candidate is considered by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to be of sufficient merit.
3. In the event of there being two or more candidates of equal merit for any of the awards, the award shall be divided equally among them.
4. The terms of the awards may be varied at any time by agreement between the Company and the University, and the awards may be withdrawn by the Company on its giving in writing twelve months' notice of such withdrawal.

The James Hardie Prize in Architecture

Whereas Asbestolite Proprietary Limited agreed in 1958 to provide an annual award in architecture and in 1960 James Hardie and Co. Pty. Limited assumed responsibility for maintaining the award, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The James Hardie Prize in Architecture". The intention of the award shall be to assist the holder to travel to other parts of Australia for architectural study.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$600.
3. The award shall be made annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to the student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture or for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture (New) who :
 - (a) has satisfactorily completed the requirements for the degree; and

Scholarships & Prizes Architecture & Urban Design

(b) has achieved the most outstanding record in the integration of design and technical competence, measured as the highest aggregate of marks in all core subjects of the B.Arch. or B.Arch.(New) course.

No award shall be made if the Faculty deems that no student is of sufficient merit.

4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.

5. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Dean and Head of the Department of Architecture of the travel and study arrangements proposed by the student. It is expected that the prize winner will submit the travel and study proposal within six weeks of receiving notice of the award of the prize.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the University and James Hardie & Coy. Pty. Limited.

The Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes

Whereas the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) has agreed to provide six annual prizes each of the value of \$75 in the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes".

2. (a) Three prizes shall be awarded, one for each of the following groups of subjects:

(i) A11 Level I B.Des.St. compulsory subjects.

(ii) A11 Level II B.Des.St. compulsory subjects.

(iii) The Level III B.Des.St. compulsory subjects: Issues in Urban Sustainability III and Building Design Studio III.

In each group of subjects the prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Design Studies who, in the annual assessment, obtains the highest aggregate of results in that group of subjects.

(b) Two prizes shall be awarded, one for each of the following groups of subjects, or subject:

(i) *either* Architecture IA, Architecture IB, Architecture IC and Architecture ID; *or* Architecture IA, Architecture IB and Architecture IE; *or* Architecture Studio IA, Architecture Studio IB, Architecture Studio IC and Architecture Studio ID.

(ii) Architecture II *or* Architecture Studio II.

In each group of subjects, or subject, the prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture who, in the annual assessment obtains the best result in that group of subjects, or subject.

(c) One prize shall be awarded for one of the following groups of subjects, or subject:

(i) Architecture IIIA, Architecture IIIB and Architecture IIIC;

(ii) Architecture IIIE and Architecture IIIC;

(iii) Architecture Project II.

The prize shall be awarded to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture or Bachelor of Architecture (New), who, in the annual assessment, obtains the highest aggregate of weighted results in those subjects listed under (c)(i) and (ii), with the result in Architecture IIIC to count twice the value of the result obtained in *either* Architecture IIIA and Architecture IIIB *or* Architecture IIIE; *or* to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture (New) who, in the annual assessment, obtains the highest result in Architecture Project II.

(d) No award of a prize shall be made if no candidate is considered by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit.

Scholarships & Prizes Architecture & Urban Design

3. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the relevant prize(s) shall be shared equally in any of the above categories.
4. These rules may be varied by agreement between the University and the Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter).

The David A.L. Saunders Prize for History and Theories of Architecture

Whereas Doreen A Saunders has paid to the University the sum of \$3,000 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize to commemorate the memory of Professor David A.L. Saunders, Professor of Architecture 1977-86, and to encourage the study of the history of architecture, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The David A.L. Saunders Prize for History and Theories of Architecture."
2. One prize of \$150 shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design to the student who submits the most outstanding essay in one of the following subjects: Image/Text/Architecture I; An Introduction to Arab Culture and Architecture I; Australian Architecture and Landscapes I; Japanese Architecture and Landscapes I; Twentieth Century Architecture and Landscapes II; Chinese Architecture and Landscapes II; Colonial and Contemporary Issues in South Asian Architecture II; Islamic Architecture and Gardens II; Chinese Architecture and Landscapes III; Colonial and Contemporary Issues in South Asian Architecture III; Islamic Architecture and Gardens III; Critiques, Theories and Architectural History III.

No award shall be made if the Faculty deems that no student is of sufficient merit.

3. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Laurence T. Schneider Prize in Art History and Theories

Whereas the late Laurence Theodore Schneider, a former student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture, has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,000 to establish a prize in the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design, the following rules are hereby made.

1. The prize shall be known as The Laurence T Schneider Prize in Art History and Theories.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200 subject to the availability of funds..
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who achieves the highest marks in one of the following subjects: Art History and Theories IA, Art History and Theories IIA, Art History and Theories IB, Art History and Theories IIB.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. These rules may be varied by Council from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Woods Bagot Scholarship in Architecture

WHEREAS, Woods Bagot Pty. Ltd. has agreed to provide an annual scholarship to reward academic achievement in architecture and to assist scholars in gaining professional work experience, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Woods Bagot Scholarship in Architecture".

Scholarships & Prizes Architecture & Urban Design

2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$3,000, to be paid in two annual instalments of \$1,500 each.*
 3. The scholarship is tenable for two years, provided that the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design may terminate a scholarship if a scholar's progress is unsatisfactory at the end of the first year of tenure of the scholarship. The scholarship will normally lapse if a scholar is not enrolled as a full-time student in Levels II and III of the Bachelor of Architecture course in two consecutive years following the award of the scholarship.
 4. A scholarship which is forfeited or lapses may be awarded to a student who has completed the work of Level II of the Bachelor of Architecture course and who is enrolled in Level III of the course.
 5. The scholarship is open to any full-time Bachelor of Architecture student who has successfully completed all of the examinations of Level I of the course, who is in the top 20 per cent of students in the aggregate mark of the compulsory subjects of Level I, and who is enrolled in Level II of the course.
 6. The Head of the Department of Architecture shall, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend to the Selection Committee no less than three or more than five candidates chosen on the basis of academic merit in Level I of the course.
 7. The Selection Committee, comprising the Dean of the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design (Convener), the Head of the Department of Architecture and the Professor of Architecture or their nominee(s) and a nominee of Woods Bagot Pty Ltd., shall, in making its selection, take into account academic excellence and an ability to recognise the relationship between academic studies and the needs of the profession of architecture.
 8. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design on the recommendation of the Selection Committee.
 9. No award shall be made under the above rules if no candidate is considered by the Faculty to be of sufficient merit.
 10. In the event of there being two or more candidates of equal merit, the award shall be shared equally between them.
 11. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the University and Woods Bagot Pty Ltd.
- *Woods Bagot Pty Ltd may in addition offer work experience to the scholar.

Note: The rules for the Woods Bagot Scholarship in Architecture currently are under review, following the introduction of the Bachelor of Architecture (New) course in 1997.

POSTGRADUATE

The Clive E. Boyce Fellowship

Whereas Mrs R.I.M. Boyce has given to the University the sum of \$10,000 for the purpose of establishing a postgraduate Fellowship in Architecture and Urban Design, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Clive E. Boyce Fellowship".
2. The value of a fellowship will be about \$5,000. A fellowship will normally be tenable for one year, and will be open for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund becomes sufficient to enable an award to be made.
3. A fellowship may be awarded either for full-time postgraduate studies in or relating to architecture or urban design, or for research in these fields.

Scholarships & Prizes Architecture & Urban Design

4. Graduates from recognised tertiary institutions are eligible to apply for fellowships. A graduate from a university other than The University of Adelaide will be required to undertake his or her studies or research under the award in the Department of Architecture in Adelaide; a University of Adelaide graduate may undertake research either in Adelaide or at another university approved for the purpose by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design. Preference will be given to candidates wishing to undertake work leading to a higher degree.
5. The selected candidate shall submit an itinerary and details of proposed study for approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design; and confirmation of the award shall be subject to the Faculty's approval.
6. The value of a fellowship shall be paid in two equal instalments, the first on approval of the award; and the second after the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design has received evidence that the fellow has satisfactorily completed six months study or research under the award.
7. A fellow who undertakes work at a university other than the University of Adelaide shall submit to the University of Adelaide concurrently copies of reports and theses submitted to the university concerned.
8. A fellow will normally be expected to give a lecture or short paper relating to the subject of study under the fellowship in the Department of Architecture, University of Adelaide.

The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship

Whereas Mr F. Kenneth Milne has given the sum of \$14,000 to establish a postgraduate travelling scholarship in architecture, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Kenneth and Hazel Milne Travelling Scholarship in Architecture".
2. The value of the scholarship shall be at a sum to be determined and the scholarship shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund becomes sufficient to enable another award to be made.
3. A candidate for the scholarship shall be a graduate in architecture of the University of Adelaide of not more than five years' standing by the closing date for applications.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design:
 - (a) has the most distinguished academic record of the candidates, particularly in the Final Project in Architecture IIIC in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture; or in Architecture Project II in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Architecture (New); and
 - (b) whose study programme will best enable the scholarship winner to take an important part in the future of Architecture in South Australia.
5. The selected candidate shall submit an itinerary and details of proposed study for approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design; and confirmation of the award shall be subject to the Faculty's approval. The award may relate to a postgraduate study programme either overseas or in Australia or the continued professional development of the applicant.
6. Payment of the award shall be made after approval by the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design of the travel and study arrangements proposed by the scholar.
7. The scholar must submit to the Faculty within 12 months of completing the travel a report of the work carried out.

**Scholarships & Prizes
Architecture & Urban Design**

8. On return to South Australia the scholar shall, if the University so desires, give one public address relating to the subject of study, and shall be available to the University, if the University so desires, to give a short series of lectures or seminars or both in the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design.

9. The moneys constituting the fund shall be invested in such manner and form and in such securities as the University in its absolute discretion shall from time to time determine.

Footnote: (not forming part of the Rules). The value of the Scholarship is expected to be in the region of \$7,500 but the exact amount will be determined on each occasion that the Scholarship is awarded. The aim is to enable the Scholarship to be awarded every other year as funds permit and, if there are suitably qualified applicants, to more than one award in each round of applications.

The Royal Australian Planning Institute Medal and Prize for Research in Urban Design

.i. Royal Australian Planning Institute Medal and Prize for Planning Research in Urban Design

Whereas the Royal Australian Planning Institute (South Australian Division) has agreed to provide \$150 annually with a view to promoting postgraduate research in the field of planning, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Royal Australian Planning Institute Medal and Prize for Research in Urban Design".

2. The award shall be made from time to time to a candidate for the degree of Master of Urban Design who, in the opinion of thesis Examiners and with the approval of the Faculty of Architecture and Urban Design, submits a meritorious thesis for the degree of Master of Urban Design.

3. The value of the prize shall be \$250. In addition, the Royal Australian Planning Institute will provide and present a medal to the prizewinner at a ceremony to be held at a place to be nominated by the Institute.

FACULTY OF ARTS

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN ANY YEAR

The Bunday Prize for English Verse

Whereas Ellen Milne Bunday has paid to the University the sum of \$400 for the purpose of founding with the income thereof an annual prize in memory of her parents, the late Sir Henry and Lady Bunday, to be called "The Bunday Prize for English Verse", the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to the value of \$150, called "The Bunday Prize for English Verse", shall be awarded in second semester of each year to the person who, in the opinion of the examiners, shall have written the best poem or poems under conditions previously prescribed by the Faculty of Arts; provided that, if the examiners shall not consider any candidate worthy to receive the prize, it shall lapse for that year. The examiners shall be appointed annually by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of English Language and Literature.
2. The competition for the prize is open to graduates and undergraduates of the University of Adelaide, provided that they have entered on their studies at the University not more than six years prior to the date fixed for sending in poems.
3. Each poem must be accompanied with the name of the author in full and be delivered at the Faculty of Arts Office of the University not later than 30 June or such other date as the Faculty may prescribe or in any particular case allow.
4. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.
5. Copies of all poems presented shall be retained, and a copy of the successful poem shall be deposited in the Library.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Goethe Award for German Studies

Whereas the German Consulate-General has undertaken to provide annually a prize in German of the value of \$40, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, consisting of books and an appropriate certificate, to be known as "The Goethe Award for German Studies", shall be offered for competition each year.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student in the Department of German Studies at the annual examinations in any course in German (except Science German and Special Language), who, in the opinion of the examiners shows by their performance, most evidence of outstanding improvement in the subject and has also reached an academic standard deemed worthy of the prize.
3. If, in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate be suitable for the prize, no award shall be made.
4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Faculty but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Fred Johns Scholarship for Biography

For conditions of award, see Statutes, Chapter LV.

The length suggested for biographies is from 50,000 to 75,000 words, but candidates will not be debarred from submitting biographies either longer or shorter than the length indicated.

Each biography must include a synopsis, a full bibliography, and adequate references to the original authorities for the statements made; and candidates are recommended to submit their works in typewriting.

FIRST YEAR

The Byard/Tormore Prize

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been paid to the University by Mrs Amy Matilda Beddome for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of her father, the late Douglas John Byard and subsequently the Byard Prize was established for Level I English and whereas the sum of \$260 has been paid to the University by the Old Scholars of Tormore House School for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of the said school and subsequently the Tormore Prize was established for Level I English, it is hereby provided that-

1. There shall be a prize known as the Byard/Tormore Prize in English I, awarded annually.
2. The value of the Prize shall be \$100.00, unless otherwise determined and shall be spent on books approved by the Head of Department.
3. The Prize shall be awarded to the student, who in the opinion of the Head of the Department has written the best essays for English I during the year.

The Hope Crampton Prize for French

Whereas the French Club of the University of Adelaide has given the sum of \$200 for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services to the University of its founder, Miss Hope Crampton, formerly Senior Lecturer in French, the following rules are made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Hope Crampton Prize for French" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the matriculated student or graduate who having passed with distinction, has shown the highest academic merit in French I.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Natalia Davies Prize

Whereas Miss Amylis I. Laffer has given to the University the sum of \$800 for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of the late Miss Natalia Davies, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize of the annual award of \$100 and known as "The Natalia Davies Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who shall be deemed by the examiners to be the most meritorious student in first-year history, provided that the candidate has not previously completed a year's course of study or work at a university.
3. The value of the prize shall be awarded in books dealing with some aspect or aspects of history. The books, which shall be selected by the prize winner subject to the approval of the Professor of History, shall be furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.
4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be altered.

Scholarships & Prizes

Arts

i. George M. Rees Memorial Prize

Whereas the sum of \$400 has been paid to the University by the South Australian Branch of the League of the Empire and the Old Scholars of the Advanced School for Girls for the purpose of establishing a prize in French in memory of the late Miss Madeline Rees George: It is hereby provided that a prize of the value of not less than \$150, to be known as "The M. Rees George Memorial Prize", shall be awarded annually to the student who has shown the highest academic merit in French IIA for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Arts, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit. The prize shall be awarded either in books, for which a special bookplate will be provided, or in money, as the successful candidate may desire.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, two prizes may be awarded in any year in which two candidates of sufficient merit present themselves.

The Christine Horton Prize

Dr Christine Horton, formerly a Senior Lecturer in French, having given the sum of \$425 to provide for an annual prize for French IA, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Christine Horton Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$50.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who has shown the highest academic merit in French IA.
4. These rules may be varied by the Faculty from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The John Lewis Prize for Geography

The Faculty of Arts has accepted the offer of the Royal Geographical Society of Australia (South Australian Branch Inc.) to provide an annual prize, to be called "The John Lewis Prize for Geography", for the student who attains the highest mark in Level I Geography subjects. The prize shall be of the value of \$50. The award shall not be made unless the examiner is satisfied that the candidate has shown sufficient merit.

The Allison Nitschke Memorial Prize

Whereas Lynette and Terry Nitschke have provided funding to the University to establish an annual Prize in the Department of Geography in memory of their daughter Allison, for the purpose of encouraging and rewarding excellence in the study of Geography at First Year Level, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize called "The Allison Nitschke Memorial Prize".
2. The prize shall be in the form of books to the value of \$125 and it shall be awarded annually.
3. The Prize shall be awarded to the student in the subject of Geography I, who in the opinion of the staff of the Department of Geography, has attained the most outstanding result (reflecting exceptional commitment and dedication to the subject, attributes which characterised Allison Nitschke).
4. If, in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the Prize, then no award shall be made.
5. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the Prize shall be divided equally among those candidates.

6. The books constituting the Prize shall be chosen by the successful candidate with the approval of the Head of the Department of Geography and furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and the purpose shall not be changed.

The Norman Munn Prize for Psychology

Whereas a sum of \$20,000 was donated by Professor Norman Munn, distinguished psychologist, author and Honorary Professor of Psychology at the University of Adelaide, and the Department of Psychology has determined that a portion of the income from the investment should be used for the re-enforcement of the study of Psychology, the following rules are made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Norman Munn Prize for Psychology I".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. A prize of \$100 shall be awarded annually by the Department of Psychology to the candidate placed first in Psychology I, providing that the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally among the candidates.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title of the prize shall not be change.

The Vera May Swift Prize for English

Whereas the late Vera May Swift having bequeathed part of her estate to the University to be made available for the establishment of a trust fund from the annual income of which shall be provided prizes in English Language and Literature, there shall be provided the following prize:

1. The Vera May Swift Prize for English I - worth \$100 to be awarded annually to the student who in the opinion of the Head of Department is of the highest academic merit in English I.
2. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally amongst the candidates.
3. If in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty but the title and purpose shall not be changed.

The YWCA of Adelaide Prize in Women's Studies

In 1993 the Young Womens' Christian Association of Adelaide contacted the University regarding the offering of a prize in support of the study of issues of importance to women. Their intention was that the prize should be offered for a period of five years in the first instance.

1. The Prize shall be called the YWCA of Adelaide Prize in Women's Studies and shall be awarded annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be "\$200".
3. The prize shall be awarded to the first student who in the opinion of the examiners, shows by her/his academic performance, to be the most outstanding student in Women's Studies subject(s).
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally amongst those candidates.
5. If in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.

Scholarships & Prizes Arts

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and purpose shall not be changed.

FIRST AND SECOND YEAR

The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes

Whereas Mrs Leonore Ohlstrom has given the sum of \$600 to the University for the purpose of establishing annual prizes in German in memory of her late husband, Patrick Andreas Ohlstrom, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two prizes to be known as "The Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes" shall be offered for competition each year.
2. Provided that in each case there is a candidate of sufficient merit -
 - (a) a prize of the value of two-thirds of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the student who attains the highest mark in Level II German subjects.
 - (b) a prize of the value of one-third of the annual income from the endowment shall be awarded to the student who attains the highest mark in Level I German subjects, provided that this student does not have a significant advantage by virtue of native-speaking background.
3. Each prizewinner, before being paid the value of the prize, will be required to produce evidence that the prize money will be spent, or subsequent to being recommended for the prize, has been spent, on the purchase of books approved by the Head of the Department of German.
4. These rules may be altered from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be altered.

FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD YEAR

The Barr Smith Prize for Greek

The late Robert Barr Smith in 1908 gave the sum of £150 to provide for an annual prize in Greek. The prize is of the value of \$75, and is awarded to the student who attains the highest mark in Ancient Greek subject(s) at undergraduate or at Honours level, with preference to more advanced subjects, and provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.

The James Gartrell Prize

Whereas James Gartrell in 1924 gave the sum of £200, for the purpose of establishing an annual prize of \$200, it is hereby provided that the same shall be awarded to the student who attains the highest mark in a Classical Studies subject, with preferences to more advanced subjects and provided that the student is of sufficient merit.

The Andrew Scott Prize for Latin

Whereas a prize was founded in 1908 by a private subscription of £105, in memory of the late Andrew Scott, B.A. who was a prominent South Australian educator and Principal of the Training School (later the Teachers College) and who fostered the teaching of Latin throughout his career, the following rules are made:

1. it is an annual prize to the value of \$50.

2. It is to be awarded to the student who attains the highest mark in Latin subjects at undergraduate or at Honours level, with preference to more advanced subjects provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.
3. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally among the candidates.

SECOND YEAR

The Brian Elliott Prize for Australian Literary Studies

Whereas the sum of one thousand dollars has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in Australian Literary Studies in honour of Brian Robinson Elliott, M.A.(W.Aust.), D.Litt., D.Univ., a member of the staff of the Department of English Language and Literature from 1940 and Reader in Australian Literature from 1961 until his retirement in 1975, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Brian Elliott Prize for Australian Literary Studies".
2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$250, until the Council decides otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of English Language and Literature, is highest in merit of those taking the annual examination in Australian Literary Studies as part of an English Department second or third-year subject, provided always that in the opinion of the Head, the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Charles Fenner Prize for Geography

This prize was founded by private subscription in memory of the late Charles Fenner, D.Sc., a distinguished educator who was Director of Education 1939 to 1946. During this time he assisted in the establishment of the Department of Geography and the study of geography as a full discipline in the Bachelor of Arts. It is of the annual value of \$100, and is awarded to the student who attains the highest mark in Level II Geography subjects, provided that the candidate is, in the opinion of the examiners, of sufficient merit.

The George Cockburn Henderson Prize

Whereas the sum of \$500 from the Henderson Jubilee Fund has been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in History to commemorate the services to the University of George Cockburn Henderson, formerly Professor of Modern History, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The George Cockburn Henderson Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$75.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts whose essay written in the ordinary work of second level History subjects is judged to be the best of those submitted during the year. The award shall be determined by a panel comprising the Head of the Department and each of the second year option co-ordinators.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to any person more than once.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes Arts

The Lynda Tapp Prize in History II

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp bequeathed in 1973 the sum of \$11,287 to the University for the purpose of founding prizes, there shall be provided the following prize:

1. A prize to be known as "The Lynda Tapp Prize in History II" shall be awarded annually to the student who attains the highest mark in Level II History subjects.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$400.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Arts on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be equally divided among the candidates.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Norman Munn Prize for Psychology II

Whereas the sum of \$20,000 was donated by Professor Norman Munn, distinguished psychologist, author and Honorary Professor of Psychology at the University of Adelaide, and the Department of Psychology has determined that a portion of the income from the investment should be used for the re-inforcement of the study of Psychology, the following rules are made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Norman Munn Prize for Psychology II".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. A prize of \$100 shall be awarded annually by the Department of Psychology to the candidate placed first in Psychology II, providing that the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally among the candidates.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

The Edith A. Puddy Prize

Whereas the Alliance Francaise of South Australia has given the sum of \$240 to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in French to commemorate the services of Edith A. Puddy to the Alliance Francaise, the following rules are made:

1. A prize shall be known as "The Edith A. Puddy Prize" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$50.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who has shown the highest academic merit amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in French II.
4. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature

Misses Ruth and Alfreda Bedford, having given £500 on behalf of their sister Sylvia Bedford, to provide for an annual prize for literary work in memory of Sir Archibald Strong, formerly Jury Professor of English Language and Literature, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Archibald Strong Memorial Prize for Literature".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$400.
3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the student who is placed first in second level English subjects (other than Australian Literary Studies subjects).

The Zonta Club of Adelaide Prize

Whereas the Zonta Club of Adelaide has provided for an annual prize to encourage and support feminist scholarship important to the advancement of women, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize called the Zonta Club of Adelaide Women's Studies Prize and it shall be awarded annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the female student who in the opinion of the examiners shows by her academic performance to be the most outstanding student in Level II Women's Studies subjects.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally among the candidates.
5. If in any particular year the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and purpose shall not be changed.

SECOND, THIRD AND POSTGRADUATE LEVEL

The Barony of Ithaka Prize

The sum of \$3000 having been given to the University by Mr Nicholas C Galatis for the purpose of encouraging the study of Greek and Byzantine studies through the provision of an annual lecture and prizes, the rules for the following prize are hereby established:

1. There shall be an annual prize called the Barony of Ithaka Prize for the most meritorious student in Level II/III Byzantine studies subjects to the value of \$50. Judgement of the prize-winning student shall be made on two differing bases in alternate years: inaugurally and the bi-ennially the prize shall be awarded to the student who attains the highest marks in the above subjects and in alternate years it shall be awarded to the student who gains the highest mark in an essay in Byzantine studies at any level.
2. If in any year the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be altered.

The Constantinos and Polymnia Moraitis Prize

The sum of \$3000 having been given to the University by Mr Nicholas C Galatis for the purpose of encouraging the study of Greek and Byzantine studies through the provision of an annual lecture and prizes, the rules for the following prize are hereby established:

1. There shall be an annual prize called the Constantinos and Polymnia Moraitis Prize to the value of \$50 awarded to the student who attains the highest mark in Level II/III Greek Archaeology/History subjects.

Scholarships & Prizes Arts

2. If in any year the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be altered.

The Industrial Relations Society of South Australia Prize

Whereas the Industrial Relations Society of South Australia have agreed to provide annual prizes, the purpose of which shall be the encouragement of the study of Industrial Relations by students in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Faculty of Arts, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Industrial Relations Society of South Australia Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. A prize of \$200 (or as otherwise determined) shall be offered each year to the student achieving the highest marks in the following subjects offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce:
2744 Industrial Relations II
9972 Workplace Relations
4. A prize of \$200 (or otherwise determined) shall be offered to the student in the following course who, in the opinion of the Head of the Centre for Labour Studies has achieved consistency and excellence throughout the course:
Associate Diploma of Labour Studies.
5. A prize of \$200 shall be offered to the student who achieves the most outstanding results in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Labour Studies.
6. If, in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit the prize will not be made.
7. In the case of the examiners deeming there to be candidates of equal merit, the prize in that category shall be shared.
8. These results may be varied by agreement between the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Faculty of Arts from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the Prize shall not be changed.

THIRD YEAR

The Roby Fletcher-Munn Prize

Whereas a sum of \$160 has been paid to the University by various subscribers for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Reverend William Roby Fletcher, M.A., formerly Vice-Chancellor of the University and subsequently a sum of \$20,000 has been donated to the University by Dr Norman Munn, a distinguished teacher and author in the field of Psychology, who became Honorary Professor of Psychology at the University of Adelaide and the Department of Psychology has determined that income from the investment of this sum be used for the encouragement of the study of Psychology, the following rules are made:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Roby Fletcher-Munn Prize" which shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize should be awarded to the candidate deemed to have completed most successfully the Level III pre-requisites for entry into the Honours Psychology course.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally among the candidates.

The Edith Hubbe and Harriet Cook Prize

Whereas the sum of one thousand dollars has been paid to the University by the past pupils of the Knightsbridge School for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of the late Mrs Edith Hubbe and the late Miss Harriet Cook, former Headmistresses of that school, to be called "The Edith Hubbe and Harriet Cook Prize":

It is provided that -

1. The Edith Hubbe and Harriet Cook Prize shall be of the value of \$300, and shall be available for award annually.
2. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit the prize shall be awarded to the best student who has taken either option in third level English subjects (other than Australian Literary Studies subjects).
3. The Faculty may vary these rules but the title of the prize shall not be changed.

The Jefferis Memorial Medal

Whereas the sum of one hundred dollars has been paid to the University for the purpose of providing a medal in honour of the Rev. James Jefferis, LL.D., who was closely associated with the University from its foundation till his death in 1918: It is hereby provided that -:

1. There shall be a medal to be awarded annually, and called "The Jefferis Memorial Medal".
2. It shall be awarded for distinction in the study of philosophy, and it shall not be awarded except for work of high merit.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the Head of Department of Philosophy the essay is of sufficient merit, the medal shall be awarded each year to the matriculated or postgraduate student who submits the best essay in any Level III Philosophy subject during the year.

NOTE: While the credit balance of the income from the endowment will permit, each award of the medal will be supplemented by a cash prize of \$6.30.

The John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarships

Whereas the Australian-American Association in South Australia Incorporated raised by public subscription the sum of \$3,888 which it has given to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of John Fitzgerald Kennedy, President of the United States of America from 1961 to 1963, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarships shall be called "The John F. Kennedy Memorial Scholarships".
2. The aim of the scholarships shall be to encourage studies in politics, international relations and history.
3. A candidate for the scholarships shall be a student in the Faculty of Arts, who:
 - (a) has completed, or before taking up the scholarship will have completed, the work for the Ordinary degree and is eligible for admission to the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in either the Department of History or the Department of Politics, or in a combination of the two;
 - (b) undertakes that if awarded a scholarship the candidate will enrol as a student for the work of the final Honours year.
4. (a) A candidate for a scholarship shall be nominated, in December of any year, by both the Head of the Department of History, and the Head of the Department of Politics, having taken into consideration the candidate's overall record in the respective Discipline.

Scholarships & Prizes

Arts

(b) Where candidates are of equal merit, the Head of either Department concerned shall make their recommendation taking into account financial need.

(c) The award of a scholarship shall be made by the Dean of Arts on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History, and the Head of the Department of Politics.

5. A scholarship shall be tenable for the year that the holder is enrolled as a student for the work of the final Honours year. So long as the income from the fund suffices for the purpose, the value of each scholarship shall be \$500 or such other amount as the Council shall in each case determine. Payment shall be made in two equal instalments: one at the beginning of the year of tenure of the scholarship and the other as soon as practicable after receipt by the Dean of the Faculty, not earlier than four months after the date of payment of the first instalment, of a report from the Head of the relevant department that the scholar's work and progress have been satisfactory.

6. The scholarships shall be offered for award annually; but no award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts, no candidates are of sufficient merit.

7. If in any year the scholarship be not awarded additional scholarships may, subject to these rules, be awarded in a subsequent year, provided that there are candidates who in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts are of sufficient merit.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

The Greek News Prize

Whereas Mr B. Konstas, proprietor of the *Greek News* has undertaken to provide annually a prize, in memory of Professor Trypanis, to be called the "Greek News Prize" in the form of a cheque for \$500, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize consisting of a cheque for \$500, to be known as the "Greek News Prize", shall be awarded annually.

2. The Prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the examiners, is the most outstanding third- or fourth year student in Modern Greek Studies.

3. If, in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.

4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be divided equally amongst those candidates.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Violet de Mole Prize in French

The sum of \$512 (increased in 1952 to \$912) having been paid to the University for the purpose of establishing a fund to perpetuate the memory of the late Miss Violet de Mole, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Violet de Mole Prize in French" and consisting of a book or books of the value of \$75, shall be awarded annually to the student who has shown the highest academic merit in French III, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit. The book or books shall be selected by the prizewinner with the approval of the Professor of French Studies, and shall be furnished with the book-plate that has been designed for the purpose.

2. The balance of the income from the fund, after payment of the prize provided for in rule 1, shall be used for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library. Each book so purchased shall contain a bookplate indicating that it is part of the Violet de Mole Memorial Library. These books shall be selected by the Professor of French Studies in consultation with the Librarian.

The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography

The sum of \$220 having been given to the University by St. Mark's College Club Inc to honour Dr A Grenfell Price, Master of the College since its foundation to his retirement in 1957. Dr Price's work lay not only in the College but also in the Department of Geography, and in the University at large. For the purpose of establishing a prize to be known as "The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography", the following rules are made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Archibald Grenfell Price Prize in Geography", shall be awarded annually to the student who attains the highest mark in Level III Geography subjects, provided that the candidate is of sufficient merit.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100 until the Faculty decides otherwise.

The Pauline Price Scholarship

The Council having accepted a gift of \$2,350 from the family of Lady Kitty Pauline Price for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to commemorate her services to the University and to its affiliated Colleges, especially St. Mark's College and St. Ann's College, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Pauline Price Scholarship", shall be tenable for one year, and shall be open to candidates who have completed Level II or Level III in Geography in the University of Adelaide.
2. The value of the award will be determined by the Faculty of Arts, but will not exceed the income derived during the preceding calendar year from the investment of the said sum of \$2,350.
3. The scholarship shall be available for award each year to a candidate who will proceed during its tenure to the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the subject Geography or in such other subject or subjects as the Faculty in consultation with a representative of the donors may from time to time approve, bearing in mind that the general intention of the donors is that the scholarship should normally be held for studies for geography.
4. The scholarship may be held in the University of Adelaide or the Flinders University of South Australia.
5. The scholarship be awarded by the Faculty of Arts after consultation with the Head of the Department of Geography.
6. The scholarship shall be awarded on the merit of the candidate's previous academic records in geography.
7. a. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in two equal instalments.
b. Payment of the first instalment shall be made as soon as practicable after the scholar's enrolment for the Honours year's work; if the scholar enrolls in the Flinders University a certificate of such enrolment must be submitted to the Dean of the Faculty of Arts at the University of Adelaide.
c. Payment of the second instalment shall be made on 31 July and shall be subject to receipt by the Dean of a certificate from the department concerned that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding term were satisfactory.
8. If no award be made in any year an additional award may be made in a subsequent year provided that there is an additional candidate of sufficient merit in that year.
9. These rules may be varied by the Faculty from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes Arts

The A.J. Schulz Bequest

The late Adolf John Schulz having bequeathed to the University the sum of £4,500 for the purpose of promoting postgraduate research work in the theory of education, and the study of the German language, literature and culture generally, the following rules are hereby made in accordance with the terms of the bequest:

A. Education

1. A room in the Department of Education in the Education Building shall be known as "The A.J. Schulz Room" and its primary purpose shall be to afford facilities for postgraduate research in the theory of education.

2. The annual income available from the bequest for the promotion of research in the theory of education shall be used to furnish the A.J. Schulz Room with books to the value of \$500 relating to the theory of education and with furniture and equipment. The books shall be chosen by the Head of the Department of Education in consultation with the Librarian.

3. Books purchased under the A.J. Schulz bequest and shelved in the Schulz Room shall not be available for loan except to full-time members of the staff of the Department of Education; candidates for the Graduate Diploma in Education, candidates for the degrees of M.Ed. or Ph.D. in Education, and such other persons as may, from time to time, be approved by the Head of the Department or his or her nominee. All loans shall be subject to such limitations and conditions as the Head of the Department may prescribe. A copy of each book in the Schulz Room shall be available for general use in the Barr Smith Library.

4. No book may be borrowed and removed from the room until the loan has been recorded in the manner prescribed by the Head of the Department.

B. German

5(a) A prize, to be known as the "A.J. Schulz Prize", shall be available for award annually at the SACE Stage II Examinations as follows:

A book or books to the value of \$50 for the candidate under nineteen years of age on 31 December of the year in which the examination is held who obtains the highest marks in German in the SACE Stage II Examination.

(b) The book or books constituting the prize shall be chosen by the prize winner with the approval of the Head of the Department of German.

(c) No award of a prize shall be made if the examiners are of the opinion that there is no candidate worthy of the award.

6. (a) Prizes, to be known as A.J. Schulz Prizes, shall be available for award annually as follows:

(i) Books to the value of \$200 for the candidate placed first in the annual examination in German III.

(ii) Books to the value of \$300 for the candidate placed first in the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the Department of German Studies.

(b) No award of a prize shall be made if the examiners are of opinion that there is no candidate worthy of the award.

7. (a) An award, to be known as the A.J. Schulz Award and consisting of books to the value of \$200 shall be available annually for a candidate of sufficient merit who, having qualified for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the Department of German Studies, proceeds to postgraduate work in German studies.

(b) The award will be made by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of German.

8. The books constituting a prize under rule 6 or rule 7 of the award shall be chosen by the successful candidate with the approval of the Head of the Department of German and furnished with a book-plate designed for the purpose.

9. If in any year a prize be not awarded under rule 6 or an award be not made under rule 7 the value of the prize or award for that year shall be used for the purchase of books for the Barr Smith Library. Such books shall be chosen by the Head of the Department of German in consultation with the Librarian and shall be furnished with an appropriate book-plate.

C. General

10. The Faculty may alter these rules from time to time provided that the general purposes of the bequest be preserved; and the annual income available for the purposes of the bequest shall be changed from time to time as the capital sum of the bequest grows in accordance with the provisions of the bequest.

The Soroptimist International of South Australian Prize

Whereas the Soroptimist International of South Australia has provided for an annual prize to encourage and support feminist scholarship important to the advancement of women, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize called the Soroptimist International of South Australia Women's Studies Prize and it shall be awarded annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be the equivalent of \$20 per Soroptimist chapter in South Australia.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the female student who in the opinion of the examiners, shows by her academic performance to be the most outstanding student in Level III Women's Studies subjects.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally among the candidates.
5. If in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and the purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Vera May Swift Prize for English III

Whereas the late Vera May Swift having bequeathed part of her estate to the University to be made available for the establishment of a trust fund from the annual income of which shall be provided prizes in English Language and Literature, there shall be provided the following prize:

1. The Vera May Swift Prize for English III - worth \$300 to be awarded annually to the best student in Level III English subjects and who accepts an offer into Honours English.
2. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally amongst the candidates.
3. If in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty but the title and purpose shall not be changed.

The Lynda Tapp Essay Prize in History III

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp bequeathed in 1973 the sum of \$11,287 to the University for the purpose of founding prizes, there shall be provided the following prize:

1. A prize to be known as "The Lynda Tapp Prize in History III" shall be awarded annually to the student who writes the best essay in Level III History subjects.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$250.

Scholarships & Prizes Arts

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Arts on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be equally divided among the candidates.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Lynda Tapp Prize in History III

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp bequeathed in 1973 the sum of \$11,287 to the University for the purpose of founding prizes, there shall be provided the following prize:

1. A prize to be known as "The Lynda Tapp Prize in History III" shall be awarded annually to the student who attains the highest mark in Level III History subjects.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$600.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Arts on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be equally divided among the candidates.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

HONOURS

The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology

The Australian Psychological Society having agreed to provide an annual prize the purpose of which shall be the encouragement of the study of psychology by fourth-year students, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200, unless otherwise determined.
3. The prize shall be awarded each year to the candidate who has, in that year, obtained the highest merit in the Honours' School of Psychology, either in the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science or in the work of the final Honours year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Arts; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.
4. The recommendation for the award of the prize shall be made either by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Science or by the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Arts, upon receipt of advice from the Head of the Department of Psychology.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council.

The Anna Florence Booth Prize

Whereas Sydney Russell Booth has paid to the University the sum of £500* for the purpose of founding with the income thereof a prize in memory of his wife, to be called "The Anna Florence Booth Prize", the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Anna Florence Booth Prize" shall be available for award annually.
2. Until the Faculty decides otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$400.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the thesis is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of

Psychology for the best thesis in psychology which addresses a social problem in the wider community, and which has been submitted during the year by a candidate for the degree of Master of Applied Psychology or Master of Psychology (Clinical).

4. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

*Increased by capitalisation of income to \$1,500.

The John Howard Clark Prize

This prize was founded by public subscription in memory of the late John Howard Clark for the encouragement of English literature at the University.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XIV.

The Brian Coghlan Prize

Whereas sundry colleagues and friends of Brian Coghlan have donated monies towards a prize to commemorate his services to the University of Adelaide, his scholarly achievements and his contribution to the cause of German Language and Culture and of the Humanities generally in South Australian community, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Brian Coghlan Prize".

2. Until the Faculty determines otherwise the prize shall consist of a sum of money provided annually by the investment of a sum of \$2,500, which may be added to from time to time, according to the University's guidelines for such prizes.

3. The annual value of the prize shall be determined by the Faculty of Arts from time to time according to such guidelines.

4. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of German Studies, as confirmed by the annual examiners' meeting of the Department of German Studies and endorsed by the Faculty of Arts, shall have completed an Honours Degree in German, or in a combination of German with another subject or other subjects, with the highest degree of academic merit, provided that in the opinion of the Head of Department and the Faculty of Arts the student's work is of sufficient merit.

5. If in any year two or more students should be judged to be of sufficient and equal merit, then the sum available shall be divided equally among them.

The Business and Professional Women Prize

Whereas the Business and Professional Women Group has provide for an annual prize to encourage and support feminist scholarship important to the advancement of women, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize called the Business and professional Women Prize and it shall be awarded annually.

2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the female student who in the opinion of the examiners shows by her academic performance to be the most outstanding student in the Women's Studies (Honours) course.

4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally among the candidates.

Scholarships & Prizes

Arts

5. If in any particular year the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.
6. The rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The J.G. Cornell Prize for French

Whereas the sum of \$2,000 has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in French to commemorate the services rendered to education, and in particular to the teaching of French, by Professor J.G. Cornell, Head of the Department of French Studies in the University of Adelaide from 1938 to 1969, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The J.G. Cornell Prize for French" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$400, unless otherwise determined.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the candidate who has shown the highest academic merit in the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in the Department of French Studies.
4. If in any year a prize be not awarded, the value of the prize for that year shall be used for the purchase of books dealing with some aspect or aspects of Old, Middle or Renaissance French language and literature for the Barr Smith Library. Such books shall be chosen by the Head of the Department of French in consultation with the Librarian, and shall be furnished with an appropriate book-plate.
5. These rules may be changed from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Emilia Karrangis Prize

The sum of \$3000 having been given to the University by Mr Nicholas C Galatis for the purpose of encouraging the study of Greek and Byzantine studies through the provision of an annual lecture and prizes, the rules for the following prize are hereby established:

1. There shall be an annual prize called the Emilia Karrangis Prize to the value of \$50 which shall be awarded to the student who attains the highest mark at Honours level in Greek Archaeology/History.
2. If in any year the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be altered.

The Graham Lawton Prize for Geography

Graham Henry Lawton, B.A., B.Ed. (Melbourne), M.A. (Oxford), F.A.S.S.A., was appointed Reader-in-charge of the Department of Geography in 1951, established the Honours School of Geography in 1952, was appointed Foundation Professor of Geography in 1959, occupied the Chair until his retirement in 1977, and was awarded the title Professor Emeritus in 1978. Whereas the sum of \$1000 has been paid by private subscription to the University for the purpose of providing a prize in his honour, the following rules are made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Graham Lawton Prize for Geography".
2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$150, until the Faculty of Arts decides otherwise.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who obtains a first class Honours degree and who is placed first in the order of merit, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied by the Faculty of Arts from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Lynda Tapp Prize in Honours History

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp bequeathed in 1973 the sum of \$11,287 to the University for the purpose of founding prizes, there shall be provided the following prize:

1. A prize to be known as "The Lynda Tapp Prize in Honours History" shall be awarded annually to the student who writes the best Honours History thesis.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$600.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Arts on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of History, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be equally divided among the candidates.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Professor Sir William Mitchell Prize in Philosophy

The sum of \$20,000 having been given to the University by Mrs J.R. Thomson to honour the memory of her father, the late Professor Sir William Mitchell, Hughes Professor of English Language and Literature, and of Mental and Moral Philosophy (1894-1916), Vice-Chancellor (1916-1942), and Chancellor of the University (1942-1948), the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Professor Sir William Mitchell Prize in Philosophy".
2. The prize shall be available for award annually.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$1,800 unless otherwise determined.
4. The prize shall be awarded each year to the Honours student in Philosophy who obtains a first class Honours degree and is placed highest in order of merit.
5. If in any year the prize is not awarded, then two or more prizes may be awarded in subsequent years to two or more persons who obtain first-class Honours degrees and who are placed highest in order of merit.
6. If two or more candidates eligible for the prize are of equal merit, the prize or prizes shall be shared equally among them.
7. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Philosophy.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The A.J. Schulz Bequest (Final Honours German)

(For Rules, see above under Third Year)

The Vera May Swift Prize for Honours English Language Literature

Whereas the late Vera May Swift having bequeathed part of her estate to the University to be made available for the establishment of a trust fund from the

Scholarships & Prizes

Arts

annual income of which shall be provided prizes in English Language and Literature, there shall be provided the following prize:

1. The Vera May Swift Prize for Honours English Language Literature - worth \$600, to be awarded annually to the student who writes the best Honours English thesis.
2. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally amongst the candidates.
3. If in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty but the title and purpose shall not be changed.

The Vera May Swift Scholarship

Whereas the late Vera May Swift having bequeathed part of her estate to the University to be made available for the establishment of a trust fund from the annual income of which there shall be provided the following scholarship:

1. The Vera May Swift Scholarship - worth \$1000 to be awarded annually to the student who attains the highest first class Honours result in that year and who elects to take Postgraduate studies in the Department. Payment shall be made in two equal instalments: one at the beginning of the year of tenure of the scholarship and the other, 12 months later, the Dean having received a report from the Head of Department that the scholar's work and progress have been satisfactory.
2. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally amongst the candidates.
3. If in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty but the title and purpose shall not be changed.

The Tinline Scholarships for History and Politics

Two scholarships of the value of \$400 are offered annually. They were founded by the late George John Robert Murray, a member of the Council of the University, in memory of the name of the family of his mother. Until 1964, one scholarship only was offered in history.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XXX.

GRADUATE/POSTGRADUATE

The Australian College of Education Prize

Whereas the Australian College of Education in 1994 provided for an annual prize to encourage the study of teacher education and to foster the support of graduating teachers, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize consisting of a certificate, a year's membership of the Australian College of Education and a package of the College publications shall be offered each year.
2. The prize will be awarded to the full-time student who in the opinion of the examiners, shows by his or her academic and professional performance, to be the most outstanding graduate in the Graduate Diploma in Education course.
3. If, in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and the purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Australian Council for Educational Administration (SA) Prize

Whereas the Australian Council for Educational Administration (SA) provided in 1982 for an annual prize to promote their objectives of fostering the study of educational administration and support for worthy courses in this discipline, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize consisting of a medal and cheque for \$50, called the Australian Council for Educational Administration (SA) Prize, shall be offered each year.
2. The Prize will be awarded to the student in the Department of Education, who, in the opinion of the examiners, shows, by his/her academic performance, to be the most outstanding graduate for the year from the Master of Educational Administration.
3. If, in any particular year, the examiners consider that no candidate is suitable for the prize, then no award shall be made.
4. If the examiners deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be divided equally amongst those candidates.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The E.W. Benham Prizes

The late Edward Warner Benham having expressed a desire that the University should use such part of his bequest to the University as it saw fit to provide annual prizes in English literature and British political history it is hereby provided as follows:

1. Two prizes each of the value of \$200 shall be available for award each year subject to clause 5 below.
2. One such prize shall be known as "The E.W. Benham Prize for English Literature" and the other as "The E.W. Benham Prize for History".
3. The E.W. Benham Prize for English Literature shall be awarded for the best thesis which deals with literature written in the English language and which has been submitted during the preceding calendar year for the degree of Master of Arts or Doctor of Philosophy in the University of Adelaide.
4. The E.W. Benham Prize for History shall be awarded for the best thesis submitted during the preceding calendar year for a degree of Master or Doctor in the University of Adelaide dealing with an aspect or period of the history of Britain or of a country whose political and legal history derives from that of Britain.
5. Whether a thesis is to be considered for an award of a prize shall be determined by the Head of the Department to which the thesis was submitted. In neither case shall a prize be awarded unless in the opinion of the Board of Examiners a thesis of sufficient merit has been submitted.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the general purpose of the prizes shall not be changed.

The Mountford Award

Whereas Charles P. Mountford, O.B.E., Dip.Anthropol. (Cambridge), Hon.D.Litt. (Melbourne), D.Litt. (Adelaide) has given to the University a sum of \$8,000*, in recognition of help given to him in his anthropological work by John and Hope Sloane of the U.S.A., the following rules are hereby made:

Scholarships & Prizes

Arts

1. There shall be an award, called "The Mountford Award", which shall be available from time to time as the income from the capital sum permits.
2. The purpose of the award shall be to promote studies in the anthropology of the Australian Aborigine, particularly those which involve work in the field.
3. To be eligible to be considered for an award an applicant must:
 - (a) a graduate of the University or be currently enrolled as a Postgraduate student in the Department of Anthropology; and
 - (b) satisfy the Faculty of Arts that any previous study in anthropology is sufficient for the work proposed.
4. Every application shall be in writing, shall be addressed to the Registrar, and shall:
 - (a) include a statement of the applicant's grounds has been satisfied of the provision of rule 3;
 - (b) give details of the work, including work in the field, for the support of which an award is sought; and
 - (c) include details of the way in which the award, if made, would be used.
5. The award shall be made by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts. Before making its recommendation the Faculty shall receive advice from the Head of the Department of Anthropology.
6. (a) The value of an award shall be determined by the Council at the time that the award is made.
 - (b) One half of the value of an award shall be paid within a short time after the award has been made.
 - (c) After the proposed study or research has been begun the holder of an award shall submit, to the Head of the Department of Anthropology, a progress report. The balance of the award shall be paid after receipt by the Dean of the Faculty of Arts of a certificate from the Head that the work is proceeding satisfactorily and that, in the Head's opinion, payment of such balance should be made.
 - (d) Notwithstanding the provisions of (b) and (c) above the whole of the value of an award may, if the Council so decide, be paid to the award holder in one sum.
7. These rules may be changed from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1978 to \$12,000 by transfer of \$3,000 from the Mountford Fund and a donation of \$1,000 from Mrs C.P. Mountford. Further increased in 1980 by a donation of \$8,000 from Mrs C.P. Mountford.

The P.W. Rice Scholarship

The late Therese Marie Rice having bequeathed to the University her real and personal estate for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to be known as "The P.W. Rice Scholarship" in memory of her late father, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The P.W. Rice Scholarship".
2. The scholarship may be offered for award as often as the income of the bequest allows.
3. The scholarship may be awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts to a graduate of the University of Adelaide who has gained First Class Honours in Classics or Latin or Classical Studies or Linguistics or French or German or English or other modern or medieval language taught in the University to enable him to read for a degree or postgraduate diploma of an overseas university or other approved institution in a field of study related to that of his Honours Degree.
4. A candidate for the scholarship shall be nominated by the Chairman of the Department concerned early in December in the year preceding that for which the award is to be made.

5. The scholarship shall be tenable for up to two years but may on written application to the Registrar be extended for a third year if the Faculty of Arts is satisfied that this is required for the completion of the scholar's approved course.

6. (a) Unless the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Arts decides otherwise, and subject to clause (d) below, the value of the scholarship shall be 95% of the value of a United Kingdom Award under the Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan and, in addition, shall carry the cost of approved compulsory fees.

(b) Confirmation of the award of the P.W. Rice Scholarship will be dependent upon the scholar's giving evidence that he has been accepted by the university or other institution concerned and that he is able to make suitable arrangements to proceed there.

(c) A scholar may hold, concurrently with the P.W. Rice Scholarship, any grant for travel purposes only.

(d) A scholar who obtains any other award (whether it be scholarship, fellowship, salary, living allowance, or other emolument) shall at once inform the Registrar. He will normally be required to retain such other award; and, subject to the approval of the Council, the Faculty of Arts, after considering all the circumstance, will decide what adjustment will be made in the annual value of his P.W. Rice Scholarship.

(e) One quarter of the annual value of each scholarship will be paid to the scholar before his departure from Australia. Thereafter, for the period of tenure of the scholarship, payments will be made in equal quarterly instalments in advance.

Approved compulsory fees will normally be paid, on receipt by the Registrar of an appropriate account, direct to the overseas institution concerned.

(f) Payment of the scholarship for the second year will be contingent upon receipt by the Registrar, from the candidate's supervisor or from the Head/Chairman of the Department in which he is studying, of a satisfactory report on his work during the preceding year.

7. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Arts no candidate is of sufficient merit.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes Dentistry

FACULTY OF DENTISTRY

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN ANY YEAR

The A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc. Trust Fund

The Winifred E. Preedy Undergraduate Bursary, \$2,000, is offered annually to women undergraduates in the Faculty of Dentistry at the University of Adelaide at the end of their first to fourth years. Application forms are sent to eligible candidates by the Assistant Registrar of the Faculty of Dentistry. Completed forms must be lodged by 25 January. Money for this award is provided from the bequest of Winifred E. Preedy BDS (1901-1989), a devoted Life Member of A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc., who graduated in 1927, the second woman to graduate BDS in the University of Adelaide.

The A.M. Horsnell Student Travel Scholarship

The Council has accepted the sum of \$4,279* raised by private subscription to commemorate the services rendered to the dental school by Professor A.M. Horsnell, Professor of Dental Science (later Dental Health) from 1959 to 1977.

1. The award shall be known as the "A.M. Horsnell Student Travel Scholarship" subject to the availability of funds the scholarship shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of Faculty.
 2. The purpose of the award shall be to provide an undergraduate travelling scholarship to assist the student to visit an approved dental school or other institution for a period not exceeding twelve weeks. The student will normally have completed the Third Annual Examination.
 3. The value of the award will be determined in each case.
 4. In selecting the recipient the Faculty of Dentistry shall take into account not only academic merit, but other factors such as the likely benefit to be derived both by the dental school and the student.
 5. Applications should be lodged with the Registrar no later than 31 October each year, for award in the following year, and should include a proposed programme of study arranged by the institution concerned.
 6. In the event that Faculty is unable to identify a candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall not be awarded.
 7. The rules pertaining to the scholarship may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.
- * Increased in 1980 to \$5,141 by the transfer of \$862 from the residual funds of the Student Education Exchange Scheme.

The Oliver Rutherford Turner Awards

Whereas the late Oliver Rutherford Turner has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$38,280 for the purpose of assisting two or more dental students to continue their studies, the following rules are hereby made:

A. The Oliver Rutherford Turner Scholarship

1. There shall be a scholarship to be titled "The Oliver Rutherford Turner Scholarship", the holder of which shall be titled "The Oliver Rutherford Turner Scholar". The scholarship shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Faculty.
2. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to support a candidate of outstanding merit to undertake further studies in dentistry at The University of Adelaide.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded for not less than one year and may be renewed for a further year subject to satisfactory progress.

4. The value of the scholarship shall normally be equivalent to a University of Adelaide Scholarship, subject to availability of funds.

5. Applications should be lodged with the Registrar not later than 31 October for award in the following year. Only candidates who have been accepted into a programme of study leading to a higher degree in the Faculty of Dentistry or the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry are eligible to apply.

6. In the event that Faculty is unable to identify a candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall not be awarded.

B. The Oliver Rutherford Turner Awards

7. Provided that the income of the bequest permits, two or more awarded to be titled the "Oliver Rutherford Turner Awards" shall be available each year.

8. Each award shall normally be tenable for one year, but a candidate may be eligible for a renewal for a further year subject to satisfactory progress.

9. To be eligible for an award an applicant must have completed at least one full year's work in the course in which he or she is enrolled.

10. Both academic merit and financial need will be taken into account in determining awards.

11. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than 1 March in any year but applications may be made at other times.

12. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the fund shall not be changed.

The R.G. Willoughby Bursary

The sum of \$3,840 having been paid to The University of Adelaide by members of the Australian Dental Association and other friends and colleagues of the late Roger George Willoughby, tutor in the Dental School from 1949 to 1968 and Warden of the Senate 1960 to 1968, for the purpose of establishing an award in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. An award to be known as "The R.G. Willoughby Bursary" shall be available each year.

2. The aim of the award shall be to aid students in need of financial assistance to continue their studies in Dentistry.

3. Both academic merit and financial need will be taken into account in determining awards.

4. The award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive subsequent awards.

5. To be eligible for an award an undergraduate applicant must have satisfactorily completed at least one annual examination in their course of studies. Postgraduate students must have completed at least one year of study at The University of Adelaide in the degree for which they are currently enrolled.

6. Applications in writing shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than 1 March in any year, but applications may be made at other times.

FIRST YEAR

The Dental Board of South Australia Prize for the highest standard in the First Annual Examination.

Whereas the Dental Board of South Australia has paid to the University the sum of \$1,600 for the purpose of establishing (two) annual prizes (see also under

Scholarships & Prizes Dentistry

"FOURTH YEAR") in the Faculty of Dentistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Dental Board of South Australia Prize for the First Annual Examination".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, obtains the highest standard in the First Annual Examination provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

SECOND YEAR

The Malcolm Joyner Prize for the highest standard in the Second Annual Examination

The Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Graduate Chapter of the Delta Sigma Fraternity in memory of Malcolm Joyner (Part-time Demonstrator and later Part-time Lecturer in Crown and Bridge from 1936 to 1958) to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Malcolm Joyner Prize for the Second Annual Examination".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest standard in the Second Annual examination, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

The T. Draper Campbell Medal and Prize

Whereas the sum of \$5,000 has been donated to the University by Professor Tasman Brown for the purpose of establishing a medal and prize to commemorate the name of the late Professor Thomas Draper Campbell, the first Professor of Dental Science and Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry from 1939 to 1958 the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The T. Draper Campbell Medal and Prize" and shall be a medal and the sum of \$250 or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine.
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest marks in the subject Dental Science II, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
3. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally and more than one medal struck.
4. Council, may from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

THIRD YEAR

The Thomas D. Hannon Prize for the highest standard in the Third Annual Examination.

The Council has accepted a gift* from the South Australian Branch of the Australian Dental Association of \$266 in memory of Thomas D. Hannon Part-time Demonstrator in Operative Technique from 1934 to 1940 and who died in an aircraft accident in New Guinea three months after the Second World War in November, 1945 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Thomas D. Hannon Prize for the Third Annual Examination".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100*, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest standard in the Third Annual Examination, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

* Interest from capital to be enhanced by an annual amount of \$70 each year from 1986 to enable a prize of \$100 to be awarded.

FOURTH YEAR

The Australian Society of Endodontology Prize for the highest standard in the endodontic component of Conservative Dentistry IV.

The Council has accepted the offer of The Australian Society of Endodontology to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Endodontology Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$150, or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, obtains the highest marks in endodontic component of Conservative Dentistry IV provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

The Australian Society of Periodontology (S.A. Branch) Prize

The Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Society of Periodontology (S.A. Branch) to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Periodontology (S.A. Branch) Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine.

Scholarships & Prizes Dentistry

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the fourth year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who has passed all subjects in the Fourth Annual Examination, and is deemed by the Faculty to have obtained the highest standard in the subject of Periodontology, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.

4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.

5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

NOTE (not forming part of the rules). A medal will also be presented by the Australian Society of Periodontology to the prizewinner.

The Dental Board of South Australia Prize for the highest standard in the Fourth Annual Examination.

Whereas the Dental Board of South Australia has paid to the University the sum of \$1,600 for the purpose of establishing (two) annual prizes (see also under "FIRST YEAR") in the Faculty of Dentistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Dental Board of South Australia Prize for the Fourth Annual Examination".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty, obtains the highest standard in the Fourth Annual Examination provided that the student is of sufficient merit.

4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.

5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

FIFTH YEAR

The Austin Bazely Prize for the highest standard in Oral Medicine and Applied Oral Pathology.

The Council has accepted from the Oral Surgery and Oral Medicine Study Group of the Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch), a gift of \$500 to endow a prize in memory of Austin Bazely, a graduate of the University in 1955 and active member of the Study Group before his death at age 27 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Austin Bazely Prize for the highest standard in Oral Medicine and Applied Oral Pathology".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$200 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.

3. The prize will be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who obtains the highest standard in the subject Oral Medicine and Applied Oral Pathology, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.

4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.

5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

The Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize for the highest standard in the Final Examination.

The Council has accepted the offer of the S.A. Branch of the Australian Dental Association to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize for the highest standard in the Final Year".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$300 or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest standard in the Final Examination for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) Prize

The Council has accepted the offer of The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) to provide a prize in children's dentistry in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (Branch) Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who has passed all subjects in the Fifth Annual Examination; and who in the opinion of Faculty has obtained the highest standard in the annual examination in children's dentistry provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

NOTE (not forming part of the rules):

The Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) will, in addition, present a Certificate to the prizewinner.

The Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize

The Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize in the Faculty; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$250 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery who has passed in the final examination of that course and who is deemed by the Faculty to have obtained the highest standard throughout the course in the subject Orthodontics, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.

Scholarships & Prizes Dentistry

4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

The Kevin Murphy Prize in Oral Surgery

The Council has accepted the offer of the Adelaide Oral Surgery Group to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry in memory of Kevin John Murphy, half-time Senior Lecturer from 1981 until his death in 1985 and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Kevin Murphy Prize in Oral Surgery".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200, or such other amount as the Council may from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the final year student who in the opinion of the Faculty obtains the highest standard both theoretically and clinically, in the examinations in Oral Surgery, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

The Sir Joseph Verco Memorial Prize for the highest standard in General Dental Practice.

The Council has accepted from Peter Joseph Willis Verco a gift of \$2000 for the purpose of establishing a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry in memory of Sir Joseph Verco, who was Dean of the Faculty of Medicine (1889) and the first Dean of the Faculty of Dentistry (1921-1928); and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Sir Joseph Verco Memorial Prize in General Dental Practice".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$125, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery of the University who has passed all subjects of the Fifth Annual Examination; and is deemed by the Faculty to have obtained the highest standard in the subject General Dental Practice, provided that that student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. Council may, from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

The Moore Medal

Whereas the Dental Board of South Australia has given an undertaking to the University that it will offer a perpetual medal to mark the contribution of the Moore family to dentistry and in particular to the Dental Board of South Australia, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Medal shall be a medallion struck of silver to commemorate the contribution of the Moore family to dentistry.
2. The Medal shall be awarded annually to the final year undergraduate student who in the opinion of a sub committee of Faculty comprising the Dean and President of the Dental Board of South Australia is an exceptional student.

3. The criteria for selection shall include: academic record; service by the student to student affairs, the University community, and to the community at large; and such distinctions and honours accrued to the student that have brought credit to the Faculty and Profession.
4. In the event that the subcommittee does not identify a candidate of sufficient merit, no medal shall be struck.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by mutual agreement between the Faculty of Dentistry and the Dental Board of South Australia, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

POSTGRADUATE

The J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship and J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards

Whereas the late John Leonard Eustace, B.D.S., a member of the part-time staff of the Dental School for thirty years, has bequeathed his estate valued at \$42,000 to the University for the purposes of the Dental School it is hereby provided that there shall be a "J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship and "J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards"; and whereas the income from the bequest shall be used wholly or in part for either or both of these purposes as the Faculty of Dentistry shall determine, the following rules are hereby made:

A. The J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship

1. There shall be a postgraduate travelling scholarship to be called "The J.L. Eustace Memorial Scholarship in Dentistry". The holder of that scholarship shall be on styled "The J.L. Eustace Scholar". The scholarship shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Faculty.
2. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to assist a candidate of outstanding merit in dentistry to undertake further studies leading to a higher degree in dentistry in another institution or institutions. The institution or institution and the proposed programme of study must be approved in advance by the Faculty of Dentistry.
3. The following persons, not being members of the full-time staff of the University, may apply for the award of the scholarship:
 - (a) a person who has been awarded the degree of Master of Dental Surgery, Master of Science in Dentistry or the honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry in the University of Adelaide;
 - (b) a non-tenured member of the academic staff in the Dental School; and
 - (c) a graduate in dentistry of the University of Adelaide with at least three years graduate experience in dentistry.
4. The value of the scholarship shall not generally exceed half of the annual income of the bequest.
5. Applications for the J.L. Eustace Scholarship shall be lodged with the Registrar not later than 1 March in any year, but applications may be made at other times.

B. The J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards

6. Awards to be called "J.L. Eustace Memorial Awards" may be made for any of the following purposes:
 - (a) To support the appointment in the Dental School, on a temporary basis, of distinguished persons who would fill posts which have temporarily become vacant.

Scholarships & Prizes Dentistry

- (b) To support short-term visits to the Dental School by distinguished persons under conditions which shall be negotiated in advance by the Faculty of Dentistry.
- (c) To support visits to other Dental Schools and/or scientific conferences by undergraduate and postgraduate students of The University of Adelaide who are of outstanding merit in dentistry. Applicants in this category will normally be expected to give a scientific presentation at the conference they plan to attend.
7. Applications for a J.L. Eustace Memorial Award shall be lodged with the Registrar on or before 1 March in any year, but applications may be made at other times. Applications made in relation to conferences need be made at least six weeks prior to the commencement of the conference.

The Herbert Gill-Williams Scholarship and Herbert Gill-Williams Awards

The University of Adelaide has accepted from the late Mrs B.D. Gill-Williams a bequest of \$53,000 to commemorate her husband, the late Herbert Gill-Williams who was a lecturer in General Medicine in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery from 1920 until 1934.

A. The Herbert Gill-Williams Scholarship

1. There shall be a scholarship to be called "The Herbert Gill-Williams Scholarship" the holder of which shall be titled "The Herbert Gill-Williams Scholar". The scholarship shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Faculty.
2. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to support a full-time candidate of outstanding merit to undertake further research studies in dentistry at The University of Adelaide.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded for not less than one year and may be renewed for a further year subject to satisfactory progress.
4. The value of the scholarship shall normally be equivalent to a University of Adelaide Scholarship, subject to availability of funds.
5. Applications should be lodged with the Registrar no later than 31 October for award in the following year. Only candidates who have been accepted into a programme of study leading to a research degree in the Faculty of Dentistry (including the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science in Dentistry) may apply.
6. In the event that the Faculty is unable to identify a candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall not be awarded.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the fund shall not be changed.

B. The Herbert Gill-Williams Awards

8. Provided that the income of the bequest permits, awards to be called "The Herbert Gill-Williams Awards" may be made by the Faculty of Dentistry for purposes which promote or assist in the study of Dentistry.

The G.O. Lawrence Scholarship and G.O. Lawrence Award

The University of Adelaide has accepted from the late Mrs A.E. Lawrence a bequest of \$70,000 to commemorate the name of her late husband, Gordon Ord Lawrence, a teacher of conservative dentistry in the Dental School from 1940 to 1960 for the purpose of supporting postgraduate scholarship in Conservative Dentistry.

A. The G.O. Lawrence Scholarship

1. There shall be a postgraduate scholarship in conservative dentistry to be known as "The G.O. Lawrence Scholarship", the holder of which shall be titled "The G.O. Lawrence Scholar", subject to the availability of funds, the scholarship shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of Faculty. For the purposes of

this bequest, the term "conservative dentistry" shall embrace the fields of operative dentistry, crown and bridgework, endodontics, related dental materials, implantology and those parts of paedodontics which involved the above treatments.

2. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to support a full-time candidate of outstanding merit to undertake postgraduate studies or research in conservative dentistry at The University of Adelaide or, in exceptional cases, at another approved institution.

3. The scholarship shall be awarded for not less than one year and may be renewed for a further year subject to satisfactory progress.

4. The value of the scholarship shall normally be equivalent to a University of Adelaide Scholarship, subject to availability of funds.

5. Applications should be lodged with the Registrar no later than 31 October for award in the following year.

Only candidates who have been accepted into a programme of study approved by the Faculty are eligible to apply.

6. In the event that Faculty is unable to identify a candidate of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall not be awarded.

7. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

B. The G.O. Lawrence Awards

8. Provided that the income from the bequest permits, awards to be titled "The G.O. Lawrence Awards" may be made to support postgraduate students in conservative dentistry to attend national or international conferences.

9. Application for a G.O. Lawrence Award shall be lodged with the Registrar no later than six weeks prior to the commencement of the conference for which the application is made.

10. Applicants will not normally be considered for an award unless they are giving a scientific presentation at the conference.

The Graham Mount / Espe Prize

The Council has accepted the offer of ESPE to provide a prize in the Faculty of Dentistry; and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Graham Mount/ESPE Prize".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$1000 or such other amount as the Council from time to time determines.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the undergraduate or postgraduate student in the Faculty of Dentistry who has conducted a research project of clinical relevance in the field of Dental Materials, provided that the student is of sufficient merit. The research shall be related to aesthetic restorative materials, which shall include (but not be limited to) glass ionomer cements, composite resins, ceramics and allied materials and their inter-relationships.

4. Selection criteria for the prize shall include academic merit and creativity. The criteria shall be applied to a written report which summarises the project.

5. In the event that Faculty is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.

6. The prize winner shall be recommended to Faculty by a sub committee of the Faculty which includes Dr Graham Mount or nominee and the Professor of Restorative Dentistry or nominee. The prize shall be conferred at the Annual Faculty of Dentistry Dinner prior to the Commemoration Ceremony.

7. The results of the research shall be reported to ESPE and to the Faculty of Dentistry. If suitable, the report shall be submitted for publication to the

**Scholarships & Prizes
Dentistry**

Australian Dental Journal or a similar refereed journal devoted to Clinical Dentistry and/or Dental Materials. The prize shall be acknowledged in the article.
8. Council, may from time to time, vary the rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the award.

FACULTY OF ECONOMICS AND COMMERCE

LEVEL I

The Archibald Mackie Bursary

Whereas the South Australian Commercial Travellers' and Warehousemen's Association Incorporated (later known as the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia Incorporated) has paid to the University the sum of \$200 for the purpose of founding a bursary in memory of Archibald Mackie, formerly Secretary of the Association; the following rules are hereby made:

1. A bursary, to be called "The Archibald Mackie Bursary", shall be awarded by the University to any person nominated from time to time by the Commercial Travellers' Association of South Australia (Incorporated).
2. The bursar must, prior to the award, have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the course for the degree of Bachelor of Economics.
3. Unless the Council of the University, with the consent of the Association, decides otherwise, the bursary shall be of the value of \$50 payable once only during the period of the bursar's studies for the degree of Bachelor of Economics, or the degree of Bachelor of Commerce.
4. The bursar shall be in all respects subject to the discipline and to the statutes and regulations for the time being of the University.
5. The Association may, at any time, with the permission of the Council, substitute another student for the then holder of the bursary, and the privileges of the then holder shall thereupon be at an end.
6. The bursary shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulated net income from the fund permits.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the purpose of the bursary shall not be changed.

The Auditor-General's Prize in Commerce

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the Auditor-General's Department to provide an annual prize in Commerce, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Auditor-General's Prize in Commerce."
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$350.
3. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in Information Systems I, provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit.
Where two candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Auditor-General's Department and the University.

The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize in Financial Accounting IA and IB

The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants has offered to provide annually a prize in Accounting and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize in Accounting".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best aggregate result in the subjects Financial Accounting IA and Financial Accounting IB provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of

Scholarships & Prizes Economics & Commerce

sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.

4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants and the University.

The Economic Society Prize in Economics IA and IB

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia SA Incorporated to provide an annual prize in Economics IA and IB, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Economic Society Prize in Economics IA and IB".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best aggregate result in Economics IA and IB, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia SA Incorporated and the University.

The George Thompson Bursary in Commerce

This bursary was founded in 1923 by the Adelaide Co-operative Society, Limited, in memory of the late George Thompson, the first Secretary and Manager of the Society.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XLVI.

The John Creswell Scholarships

These scholarships were founded in 1913 by public subscription in memory of the late John Creswell. They are tenable for five years, and scholars proceed to the degree of Bachelor of Economics.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XVI.

The KPMG Prize in Commercial Law

Whereas KPMG has agreed to provide an annual prize in Commercial Law IS, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The KPMG Prize in Commercial Law".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Commercial Law IS provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The prize to be awarded for a period of five years.

Professor Tew's Prize for Level 1 Economics

In 1949 Professor Brian Tew, Professor of Economics in the University of Adelaide from 1946 to 1949, gave \$200 to provide prizes in the Department of Economics. Under that gift an annual prize of \$10 is awarded to the candidate with the best aggregate result in Economics IA and IB provided that he/she is of sufficient merit.

LEVEL II

The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize in Management Accounting

The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants has offered to provide annually a prize in Management Accounting and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants Prize in Management Accounting".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Management Accounting II provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants and the University.

The Bank SA Prize in Macroeconomics II

Bank SA has offered to provide annually a prize in Macroeconomics II and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The Prize shall be known as "Bank SA Prize in Macroeconomics II".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Macroeconomics II provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between Bank SA and the University.

The Chamber of Commerce and Industry S.A. Inc. Prize for Level II Economics

The Council has accepted the offer of the Chamber of Commerce and Industry South Australia Inc. to provide an annual prize of \$200 to be awarded to the student with the best results in Macroeconomics II and Microeconomics II taken together provided that he/she is of sufficient merit.

The Economic Society Prize in Economic Data Analysis II

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand to provide an annual prize in Economic Data Analysis II, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Economic Society Prize in Economic Data Analysis II".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in Economic Data Analysis II, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the South Australian Branch of the Economic Society of Australia and New Zealand and the University.

Scholarships & Prizes Economics & Commerce

The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Prize in Financial Accounting

The South Australian State Council of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia has offered to provide annually the sum of \$350 for a prize in Financial Accounting, and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia Prize in Financial Accounting".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$350.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the candidate who obtains the best result in the subject Financial Accounting II provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia and the University.

The KPMG Prize

KPMG have offered to provide annually a prize for Level II of the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics degree and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The prize shall be known as the KPMG Prize.
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. the prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best aggregate result in the subjects Financial Accounting II, Business Finance II and Commercial Law II, who is considered by the examiners to be the most distinguished and worthy of the award, provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the student is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between KPMG and the University.

The McGregor Prize in Marketing II

McGregor Marketing have offered to provide annually a prize for Marketing II and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The prize shall be known as the McGregor Prize in Marketing II.
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in Marketing II provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between McGregor Marketing and the University.

LEVEL II AND POSTGRADUATE

The Industrial Relations Society of South Australia Prize

Whereas the Industrial Relations Society of South Australia having agreed to provide annual prizes, the purpose of which shall be the encouragement of the study of Industrial Relations by students in the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Faculty of Arts, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Industrial Relations Society of South Australia Prize".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. A prize of \$200 (or as otherwise determined) shall be offered to the student in the following subject offered by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce: 2744 Industrial Relations II.
4. A prize of \$200 (or otherwise determined) shall be offered to the student in the following course who, in the opinion of the Head of the Centre of Labour Studies has achieved consistency and excellence throughout the course:
Associate Diploma of Labour Studies.
5. A prize of \$200 shall be offered to the student who achieves the most outstanding results in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Labour Studies.
6. If, in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit the prize will not be made.
7. In the case of the examiners deeming there to be candidates of equal merit, the prize in that category shall be shared.
8. These results may be varied by agreement between the Faculty of Economics and Commerce and the Faculty of Arts from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the Prize shall not be changed.

LEVEL III

The Accountancy Placements Prize in Accounting Theory III

Accountancy Placements have offered to provide annually a prize for Accounting Theory III and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Accountancy Placement Prize in Accounting Theory III".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually for a period of five years, commencing in 1995.
3. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
4. The prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in Accounting Theory III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit.
Where two candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time, by agreement between Accountancy Placements and the University.

The Arthur Andersen Prize in Income Tax Law III

Arthur Andersen & Co. have offered to provide annually a prize in Income Tax Law III and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Arthur Andersen Prize in Income Tax Law III.
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Income Tax Law III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.

The Australian Bureau of Statistics Prize for Applied Econometrics III

The Australian Bureau of Statistics has offered to provide an annual prize in Applied Econometrics III and accordingly the following rules are hereby made:

Scholarships & Prizes Economics & Commerce

1. The prize shall be known as the Australian Bureau of Statistics Prize for Applied Econometrics III.
2. The objective of the prize is to encourage an interest in the use of official statistics and shall be awarded to the student who obtains the best result in the subject Applied Econometrics III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the student is of sufficient merit.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually and will comprise an annual subscription to a premium publication from the ABS to the value of \$300.

The Bank SA Prize in Corporate Accounting III

Bank SA has offered to provide annually a prize in Corporate Accounting III and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The Bank SA Prize in Corporate Accounting III".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Corporate Accounting III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between Bank SA and the University.

The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants Prize in Management Accounting III

The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants has offered to provide annually a prize in Management Accounting III and the following rules have therefore be made:

1. The Prize shall be known as "The Chartered Institute of Management Accountants Prize in Management Accounting III".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Management Accounting III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Chartered Institute of Management Accountants and the University.

The Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Information Systems

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Coopers and Lybrand, Chartered Accountants, to provide an annual prize in Information Systems, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Information Systems".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$400.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Information Systems III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.

The E.A. Russell Memorial Prize

Whereas friends of the late Professor E.A. Russell, a member of the academic staff of the University from 1952 and Professor of Economics from 1964 until his death in 1977, have subscribed the sum of \$4,478 to establish a prize in his memory, and that sum having been increased by capitalisation of income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The E.A. Russell Memorial Prize".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$350 or such other sum as the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, may determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student who obtains the best result in Macroeconomics III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Holden Prize

General Motors-Holden's Automative Limited have offered to provide annually a prize in Organisational Change III and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Holden Prize"
2. The prize shall be awarded annually for a period of five years, commencing in 1995.
3. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
4. The prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in Organisational Change III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time, by agreement between General Motors-Holden's Automative Limited and the University.

The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce

Whereas on the 17th day of April, 1903, Joseph Fisher, Esquire, paid sum of £1,000 to the University for the purpose of promoting with the income thereof, the study of commerce in the University. It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a medal, to be called "The Joseph Fisher Medal for Commerce", which shall be awarded annually by the School of Commerce to the candidate who, having completed the course for an ordinary degree in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics and having obtained the best aggregate results for the degree with an Accounting major, shall be deemed by the examiners to be academically the most distinguished eligible candidate in that year and worthy of the award. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the award shall be shared.
2. A candidate shall be eligible for the medal only if the relevant subjects for the degree have been completed within six years of having enrolled for the first such subject.

Except with the approval of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce any candidate receiving status for or exemption from examination in any one or more of the subjects concerned shall not be eligible for the medal.

3. The annual income arising from the fund shall be used to pay for the said medal and also for the Joseph Fisher Lecture in Commerce. (For rules see Public Lectures and Courses.)
4. These rules may be varied by the Council but the title and the purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes Economics & Commerce

NOTE: For the purposes of the Medal, "an Accounting major" is defined as Commerce subjects accredited by the Australian accounting profession, from Schedule 1, clause 1(a)(i) to the value of twelve points, from clause 1(a)(ii) to the value of twelve points and from clause 1(a)(iii) to the value of sixteen points.

The N.J. Thomson Memorial Prize

The family and friends of the late Associate Professor Norm Thomson, a member of academic staff from 1971 until his death in 1994, subscribed the sum of \$9,722 to establish a prize in his memory.

1. The prize shall be known as "The N.J. Thomson Memorial Prize".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be a bookplate and \$500 or such other sum as the Council, on recommendation of the Faculty of Economics and Commerce, may determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student who obtains the best result in the field of public finance or related fields, as evidenced by results in the subjects Public Finance III or honours public finance, or by a research paper or thesis or dissertation in public finance, broadly conceived; providing that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of sufficient merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Price Waterhouse Prize in Auditing

Price Waterhouse have offered to provide annually a prize in Auditing III and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Price Waterhouse Prize in Auditing".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Auditing III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between Price Waterhouse and the University.

The Shell Prize for Microeconomics III

The Shell Company of Australia has offered to provide annually the sum of \$100 for a prize in Microeconomic Theory and the following rules have therefore been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Shell Prize for Microeconomics III".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Microeconomics III provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.

The T & P Neville Jefferies Prize in Marketing IIIB

T & P Neville Jefferies have offered to provide annually a prize for Marketing IIIB and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The prize shall be known as the "T & P Neville Jefferies Prize in Marketing IIIB".

2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the School of Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in Marketing IIB provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between Neville Jefferies and the University.

The Young Accountants' Group Prize (Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants)

Whereas the University has accepted an offer by the A.S.C.P.A. Young Accountants' Group, to provide an annual prize in accounting, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Young Accountants' Group Prize (Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants)".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded the School of Commerce to the candidate who, having completed the course for an ordinary degree in the Bachelor of Commerce or Bachelor of Economics, and having obtained the highest aggregate results for the degree with an accounting major, shall be deemed by the examiners to be academically the most distinguished candidate of the year and worthy of the award. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the award shall be shared equally.

NOTE: for the purposes of the Prize, "an Accounting major" is defined as Commerce subjects from Schedule 1, clause 1(a)(i) to the value of twelve points and from clause 1(a)(iii) to the value of sixteen points.

HONOURS

The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship

This scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to encourage research in political economy or some cognate subject.

1. The said sum of \$400, together with such additions as have already accrued or may accrue under clause 4 below, shall constitute the foundation fund of a scholarship which shall (a) be called "The John Lorenzo Young Scholarship"; and (b) be awarded for research in political economy or some cognate subject.
2. Until otherwise determined by the Council the value of the scholarship shall be \$30 and shall be paid in one sum when the award is made.
3. The scholarship shall be offered for award annually and subject to clause 4 below shall be awarded to the author of the report on a research project which in the opinion of the examiners is the best such report submitted in that year by a final-year candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Economics or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Arts in Economics.
4. If in the opinion of the examiners no report of sufficient merit be submitted in any year no award for that year shall be made and the value of the scholarship shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in clause 1 above.
5. The foregoing clauses may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the will of John Harvey Finlayson.

Scholarships & Prizes Economics & Commerce

POSTGRADUATE

The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited Prize in Managerial Finance

The South Australian Chapter of the Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers has offered to provide annually a prize in Managerial Finance and the following rules have therefore been made.

1. The Prize shall be known as "The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited Prize in Managerial Finance".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$400.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student obtaining the best result in the subject Managerial Finance provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between The Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Limited and the University.

The Baron Partners Prize in Business Policy

Baron Partners Limited have offered to provide an annual prize for Business Policy, and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Baron Partners Prize in Business Policy".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student completing the subject 6309 Business Policy, in the Master of Business Administration degree, who is considered by the examiners to be the most distinguished and worthy of the award and who achieves the highest grade in that subjects. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time between Baron Partners Limited and the University.

The M.B.A. Society Prize

Whereas the University has accepted an offer by the M.B.A. Society to provide an annual prize, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called the "M.B.A. Society Prize".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate presenting the best Project Report, provided that, in the opinion of the examiners he or she is of sufficient merit.
4. The candidate for the prize shall be selected from those whose Project Reports are examined each calendar year.

The Normandy Group MBA Prize

Whereas the University has accepted an offer by Normandy Poseidon Limited, to provide an annual prize in the Master of Business Administration program, the following rules are hereby made;

1. The prize shall be known as "Normandy Poseidon Group MBA Prize";
2. The prize shall be awarded annually for a period of five years, commencing in 1994;
3. The annual value of the prize shall be \$500;

4. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student completing the Master of Business Administration who is considered by the examiners to be the most distinguished and worthy of the award.
5. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between the Normandy Poseidon Group and the University.

The Institute of Public Administration Prize

The Institute of Public Administration Australia SA Division Inc. has offered to provide an annual prize for Public Sector Management, and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Institute of Public Administration Prize".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Economics and Commerce to the student completing the subject 2015 Public Sector Management, in the Master of Business Administration degree, who is considered by the examiners to be the most distinguished and worthy of the award and who achieves the highest grade in that subject. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time between the Institute of Public Administration Australia SA Division Inc. and the University.

FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

FIRST YEAR

The Sir Robert Chapman Prize

Whereas the University has received the sum of \$600 subscribed by former students of Sir Robert William Chapman, first Professor of Engineering and for fifty years a teacher in the University, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour and memory: It is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The Sir Robert Chapman Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The Faculty shall award an annual prize to the student in the Faculty of Engineering who in the opinion of the Faculty has most distinguished himself or herself during that year in the Level I Engineering subjects in the course; provided that no award shall be made unless the Faculty be satisfied that the student is of sufficient academic merit.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. If in any year no award be made, the prize for that year shall lapse.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and the general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

SECOND YEAR

The Dr. George Sved Prize for Civil Engineering

Whereas the sum of \$5000 has been paid to the University by family and friends for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of Dr. George Sved, A M, who taught in the University of Adelaide from 1950 to 1975, and who continued to provide academic assistance as an Honorary Visiting Research Fellow until his death in 1994, it is hereby provided that:

1. The prize will be called the "Dr George Sved Prize for Civil Engineering".
1. The prize will be called the "Dr George Sved Prize for Civil Engineering".
2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$250, or such other amount as the Council shall, from time to time, determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the best result in the assessment of the Level 11 subject, 8077 Strength of Materials 11A.
4. No award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The E.V. Clark Prize for Electrical Engineering and Electronic Engineering

Whereas the sum of \$300 has been paid to the University by Mrs. M.G. Clark for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her late husband, Edward Vincent Clark, B.Sc., who directed the study of electrical engineering in the University of Adelaide from March, 1910 to February, 1943, it is hereby provided that:

1. The prize shall be called "The E.V. Clark Prize for Electrical and Electronic Engineering".
2. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, the prize shall be of the annual value of \$15.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the best result in the assessment of the Level II subject 9635 Circuit Analysis E, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Lincolne Scott Prize for Academic Excellence

The Council having accepted the offer of Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd to establish a prize in Electrical & Electronic Engineering or Mechanical Engineering to encourage the achievement of academic excellence, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Lincolne Scott Prize for Academic Excellence" and shall be available for award each year.
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500 or such other amount as the Council in association with Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd shall determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering. The prize shall also include an offer of vacation employment by Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd while the awardee is still enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to a student who has completed Levels I and II of either the Electrical & Electronic course or the Mechanical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
4. Candidates for the prize shall be nominated, subject to their consent, by the Heads of the Departments of Electrical & Electronic Engineering and Mechanical Engineering on the basis of overall performance in the work for Level II of the Electrical & Electronic or Mechanical Engineering course.
5. Nominations shall be considered by a Selection Committee consisting of: the Heads of the Departments of Electrical & Electronic Engineering and Mechanical Engineering or their nominees and a nominee of Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd. The Selection Committee shall make its selection taking into account academic excellence.
6. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Selection Committee. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Selection Committee, no candidate is of sufficient merit.
7. The rules of the prize may be varied from time to time by agreement between Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd and the Council

The Philips Electronics Australia Ltd. Prize in Elements of Electronics

Whereas Philips Electronics Australia Limited has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$100 in Electronic Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Electronics Australia Limited Prize in Elements of Electronics".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the best result in the assessment of the Level II subject 2772 Electronics IIE, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

THIRD YEAR

The Australian Institute of Steel Construction Prize

“Whereas the Australian Institute of Steel Construction has agreed to provide an annual prize in Civil Engineering to encourage study of steel structures, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as “Australian Institute of Steel Construction Prize”.
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, to the student achieving the best result in the examination component of 6859 Structural Design III (Steel) in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil).
4. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year, two or more candidates obtain equal highest marks in the examination component of 6859 Structural Design III (Steel) the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.”

Note: The Australian Institute of Steel Construction will, in addition, present the successful candidate with a certificate.

The B.H.P. Steel International Group - Long Products Division Prize

Whereas the Long Products Division of the BHP Steel International Group has agreed to provide an annual prize in Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize is called the BHP Steel International Group - Long Products Division Prize.
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Engineering to the student who achieves the highest aggregate of marks for the subject 6859 Structural Design III (Steel).
4. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

The Cement & Concrete Association of Australia Prize

The Council having accepted the offer of the Cement & Concrete Association of Australia (South Australian Region) to establish a prize in Civil Engineering to encourage and assist students to complete a degree in Civil Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called “The Cement & Concrete Association of Australia Prize” and shall be available for award each year.
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$250 per annum or such other amount as the Council, in association with the Cement & Concrete Association of Australia (South Australian Region), shall from time to time determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental

Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

Engineering to the student who obtains the best results in the assessment of the Level III subject 4967 Structural Design III (Concrete) in the Civil Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.

4. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year two or more candidates qualify equally for the prize, it shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
6. The rules of the prize may be varied from time to time by agreement between the Cement & Concrete Association of Australia (South Australian Region) and the Council.

The Frank Bull Scholarship in Civil Engineering

The Council having accepted the offer of Kinhill Engineers Pty. Ltd. (formerly Kinnaird Hill deRohan and Young Pty. Ltd.) to provide an annual scholarship of \$1500 a year in honour of Frank Bertram Bull, Professor of Civil Engineering from 1952-1972, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Frank Bull Scholarship in Civil Engineering", and shall be available for award each year.
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$1500 a year.
3. The scholarship shall normally be tenable for two years: provided that if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering the scholar's progress at the end of the first year is unsatisfactory the scholarship shall be forfeited, unless the Council decides otherwise.
4. The scholarship shall be open to any student who has satisfactorily completed all the work for Level II of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering; and may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for the work of Level III and Level IV of the Bachelor of Engineering (Civil) course.
5. The Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering shall, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend to the Selection Committee, candidates chosen on the basis of their performance in the subjects of Level II of the Department's course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil).
6. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, a member nominated by the Faculty of Engineering and two nominees of Kinhill Engineers. The Selection Committee shall make its selection taking into account academic excellence, qualities of character and leadership, and financial need.
7. The scholarship shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

The South Australian Employers' Chamber Prizes in Electrical and Electronic Engineering

The Council having accepted the offer of the South Australian Employers' Chamber (formerly S.A. Chamber of Manufactures and Chamber of Commerce and Industry) to provide two annual prizes in electrical and electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The South Australian Employers' Chamber Prize in Electrical Engineering" and "The South Australian Employers' Chamber Prize in Electronic Engineering".
2. The prizes shall each be of the value of \$200.

Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

3. The South Australian Employers' Chamber Prize in Electrical Engineering shall be awarded to the student who obtains the best result in the assessment of the Level III subject 9623 Control III E, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

4. The South Australian Employers' Chamber Prize in Electronic Engineering shall be awarded to the student who obtains the best overall result in the assessment of the Level III subjects 7091 Fields Lines and Guides E and 3085 Electronics III E, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Gerard Industries "Clipsal" Prize

Whereas Gerard Industries Pty. Ltd. (formerly Gerard Trust Ltd.) has agreed to provide an annual prize in electrical and electronic engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Gerard Industries "Clipsal" Prize".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$250.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who obtains the best result in the assessment of the Level III subject 9133 Energy Conversion E, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Sir William Goodman Scholarship

Whereas the late Sir William G.T. Goodman has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$8,000 for the purpose of founding an undergraduate scholarship in electrical and electronic engineering, and that sum having been increased by capitalisation of income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship in electrical and electronic engineering, to be known as "The Sir William Goodman Scholarship", shall be available for award annually.

2. Subject to clause 3 hereof, the scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical and Electronic Engineering or Computer Systems Engineering who in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering obtains, in one year, the best overall result in the assessment of the Level III subjects prescribed in the Specific Course Rules defining the course of study for these degrees.

3. If in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering the candidate defined in clause 2 hereof is not of sufficient merit to warrant award of the scholarship no award for that year shall be made; and if an award so lapse an additional award may be made in a subsequent year in which there is a second candidate who in the opinion of the Faculty is worthy of an award.

4. The scholarship shall be tenable for Level IV of the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical and Electronic Engineering or Computer Systems Engineering.

5. The value of the scholarship shall be \$1900. An amount of \$1000 will be paid when the scholar commences Level IV of the course of study for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Electrical and Electronic Engineering or Computer Systems Engineering and an amount of \$900 will be paid in the year after the scholar has qualified for admission to the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in the Honours grade in either Electrical and Electronic Engineering or Computer Systems Engineering.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The James Hardie Pipelines Prize in Civil and Environmental Engineering

Whereas James Hardie Pipelines a division of the James Hardie Group of Companies has agreed to provide an annual prize in the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The James Hardie Pipelines Prize in Civil and Environmental Engineering".
2. The value of the Prize shall be \$500 or such sum as the Council may determine from time to time and a medal.
3. The Prize shall be presented annually to the student in Level III of the Civil or Civil and Environmental Engineering courses for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who distinguishes himself or herself in the assessment of the subject 8227 Water Engineering and Design III and who is involved in community affairs and or student affairs such as sport, provided that there is a candidate of sufficient academic merit

The Patrick Pak-Poy Scholarship

The Council having accepted the offer of Rust PPK Pty. Ltd. to establish a scholarship in Civil Engineering to encourage and assist students to complete a degree majoring in Civil and Environmental Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Patrick Pak-Poy Scholarship" and shall be available for award each year.
2. The scholarship shall be of the value of \$1,500 per annum or such other amount as the Council in association with Rust PPK Pty. Ltd. shall determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering.
3. Subject to satisfactory progress, the scholarship shall be tenable for up to 2 years by a student enrolled full-time in Level III and the subsequent year of the Civil and Environmental course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
4. Candidates for the award shall be nominated, subject to their consent, by the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering on the basis of overall performance in the work for Levels I and II of the Civil and Environmental course.
5. Nominations shall be considered by a Selection Committee consisting of two senior members of the academic staff of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering nominated by the Head of that Department and up to two nominees of Rust PPK Pty. Ltd. The Selection Committee shall make its selection on the basis of academic excellence and a short presentation made by the nominees.
6. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Selection Committee. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Selection Committee, no candidate is of sufficient merit.
7. If in any year two or more candidates qualify equally for the prize, it shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
8. The rules of the scholarship may be varied from time to time by agreement between Rust PPK Pty. Ltd. and the Council.

Note Rule 5 refers to a short presentation to be made by the nominees. By the agreement of Rust PPK Pty. Ltd. and the Head of the Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering nominees will be asked to speak (informally) to the Selection Committee for up to ten minutes on the reasons they chose to study environmental engineering, their experience to date as students of environmental engineering and their career goals.

Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

Mobil Refining (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prizes

Whereas Mobil Refining (Australia) Pty. Ltd. has agreed to provide two annual prizes in the Chemical Engineering and Mechanical Engineering courses of the Faculty of Engineering, the following rules have been made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Mobil Refining (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prizes."
2. The value of each prize shall be \$500.
3. One prize shall be awarded annually to the student undertaking a Chemical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who obtains, in one year, the best results in the assessments in the Level III subjects prescribed in the Specific Course Rules defining the course of study for that degree, provided that no award shall be made if in the opinion of the Head of the Department no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
4. The other prize shall be awarded annually to the student undertaking the Mechanical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering who obtains the best results in the assessment in the subject 4872 Project Level IV, provided that no award shall be made if in the opinion of the Head of the Department no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Shell Prize for Mechanical Engineering

Whereas the Shell Company of Australia Limited has agreed to provide one annual prize in mechanical engineering the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Shell Prize for Mechanical Engineering".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the full-time student in Level III of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who is the most distinguished at the annual examinations, provided that in the opinion of the examiners the student is of sufficient merit.

The Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes

Whereas Western Mining Corporation Ltd. has agreed to provide two annual prizes of \$150 in Chemical Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prizes shall be called "The Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$150.
3. The prizes shall be awarded annually to the students who obtain the best results in the assessment of the following two groups of Level III and Level IV subjects respectively, provided that they are in the opinion of the Head of the Department of sufficient merit:-

Level III Subjects

3824 Chemical Engineering Projects III

8083 Process Design

Level IV Subjects

8014 Chemical Engineering Research Project

4459 Chemical Engineering Laboratory Projects IV

FOURTH YEAR

The K.R. and M.S. Davey Prize in Biochemical Engineering

Whereas Dr. K.R. and Mrs. M.S. Davey have paid to the University the sum of \$2,500 for the purpose of establishing a prize to foster the development of

biochemical engineering interest and practice within the Faculty of Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the "K.R. and M.S. Davey Prize in Biochemical Engineering".
2. The prize shall consist of a medal and a monetary prize to the value of \$100, subject to the availability of funds, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Chemical Engineering to the student who obtains the best results in the subject 2532 Biochemical Engineering.
4. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year, two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The ETSA Corporation Prize

Whereas ETSA Corporation has agreed to provide an annual prize in Electrical and Electronic Engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The ETSA Corporation Prize".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$125.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the student who has successfully completed Level IV of the Electrical and Electronic Engineering course or the Computer Systems Engineering course and who showed the most ability in presenting facts and ideas to an audience, after consideration of such evidence as seminars, demonstrations and group discussions in the Level IV subjects 2356 Project A and 7345 Project B; provided that no award shall be made if no student was deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The ETSA Corporation Prize in Electrical Power Engineering

Whereas the ETSA Corporation has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$400 in electrical power engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The ETSA Corporation Prize in Electrical Power Engineering".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the best overall result in the assessment of the subjects listed in Section D: Industrial Power and Control at Level IV of the Specific Course Rules of the Electrical and Electronic Engineering course or of the Computer Systems Engineering course; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Award of the Institution of Engineers, Australia

The Council has accepted the offer of the Institution of Engineers, Australia to provide an annual award of \$200.00 for students enrolled in the degree of Bachelor of Engineering and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The Award of the Institution of Engineers, Australia".
2. The award shall be open to students enrolled in Level IV of a course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
3. The Head of each Department within the Faculty of Engineering may, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend for the award up to two

Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

candidates, chosen on the basis of academic excellence and qualities of character and leadership.

4. The Dean of the Faculty of Engineering, after consultation with the Chairman of the South Australian Division Committee of the Institution of Engineers, Australia (or the Chairman's nominee) and an Associate Dean, may recommend to the Faculty of Engineering a candidate for the award.

5. The award shall not be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

Note: The Institution of Engineers, Australia will, in addition, present "The Arvi Parbo Medal" to the successful candidate.

Amendment to rules subject to approval of Council.

The Cooperative Research Centre (CRC) for Materials Welding & Joining Award

Whereas the Cooperative Research Centre for Materials Welding & Joining has agreed to provide an annual prize in Mechanical Engineering to encourage innovation in welding engineering and joining projects, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The CRC, Materials Welding & Joining Award" and shall be available for award each year.

2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500 or such other amount as the Council in association with the CRC for Materials Welding and Joining shall determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering. The prize recipient will be considered for a CRC Education Postgraduate Award.

3. Candidates for the prize shall be nominated, subject to their consent, by the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering on the basis of performance in a project of relevance to Welding Engineering & Joining of Materials.

4. Nominations shall be considered by a Selection Committee consisting of the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering or his/her nominee and a nominee of the CRC for Materials Welding and Joining. The Selection Committee shall make a recommendation to the Faculty of Engineering on the award of the prize to the student who has obtained the highest standard in the design or research project.

5. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Selection Committee, no candidate is of sufficient merit.

6. The rules of the prize may be varied from time to time by agreement between the CRC for Materials Welding & Joining and the Council.

The Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers (IREE) Prize in Microelectronics

Whereas the Institution of Radio and Electronics Engineers has provided the University with the sum of \$1,500 (augmented by the Faculty of Engineering to provide the minimum required amount for an endowed prize) for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in microelectronics, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The I.R.E.E. Prize in Microelectronics".

2. The prize shall be of the value of \$100, subject to the availability of funds, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Electrical and Electronic

Engineering to the student who obtains the best overall result in the subjects listed in Group B: Computer Systems Engineering, in Level IV of either the Specific Course Rules for the Electrical and Electronic Engineering course or the Specific Course Rules for the Computer Systems Engineering course.

4. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

5. If in any year, two or more candidates qualify equally for the prize, it shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.

6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The R.J. Jennings Memorial Prize for Mechanical Engineering Design

Whereas Dr. and Mrs. A.C. Jennings and friends have given to the University the sum of \$3,178 for the purpose of founding a prize in the memory of Richard James Jennings, formerly a student in the Department of Mechanical Engineering, it is hereby provided that:

1. There shall be an annual prize to be called "The R.J. Jennings Memorial Prize for Mechanical Engineering Design".

2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in Level IV of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering, who most distinguishes himself or herself, in 4872 Project Level IV, provided that the student's performance is of sufficient merit.

The Perry Engineering Prize in Mechanical Engineering

Whereas Perry Engineering has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$150 in mechanical engineering, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Perry Engineering Prize in Mechanical Engineering".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in Level IV of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering in Mechanical Engineering who achieves the best overall result in the Level IV subjects and who qualifies for the award of the degree at the Honours grade, provided that the student's record is of sufficient merit.

The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize

1. A medal, and a prize to the value of \$250, to be known as "The Rutter Jewell-Thomas Medal and Prize", shall be offered for competition annually.

2. The medal and prize shall be awarded to the student completing Level IV of the undergraduate course in Chemical Engineering whose academic record, over the whole course is judged best.

3. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Head of the Department, there is no candidate of sufficient merit; but if no award is made in any year, two awards may be made in a later year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

The Lincolne Scott Prize for Engineering Services

The Council having accepted the offer of Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd to establish a prize in Mechanical Engineering to encourage innovation in engineering services projects, the following rules are hereby made:

Scholarships & Prizes Engineering

1. The prize shall be called "The Lincolne Scott Prize for Engineering Services" and shall be available for award each year.
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500 or such other amount as the Council in association with Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd shall determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering. The prize shall also include an offer of full time employment at Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd for the awardee once he or she has qualified for the award of the degree of Bachelor of Engineering.
3. Eligible candidates must have enrolled in Level IV of the Mechanical Engineering course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering and must have completed a project of relevance to engineering services.
4. Candidates for the prize shall be nominated, subject to their consent, by the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering on the basis of performance in a project of relevance to engineering services.
5. Nominations shall be considered by a Selection Committee consisting of: the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering or his/her nominee and a nominee of Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd. The Selection Committee shall make a recommendation to the Faculty of Engineering on the award of the prize to the student who has obtained the highest standard in the design project or who has created the most innovative design.
6. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Selection Committee no candidate is of sufficient merit.
7. The rules of the prize may be varied from time to time by agreement between Lincolne Scott Australia Pty Ltd and the Council.

The Lokan Prize

The sum of \$200 having been paid to the University by the Adelaide University Engineering Society for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of Robert Albert Lokan, formerly a student in the Department of Mining, it is hereby provided that:

A prize of the value of \$35 shall be awarded annually to the student who shall most distinguish himself or herself in the annual examination in the Level IV subject 2932 Advanced Separation Techniques and Thermal Processes; provided that he or she is of sufficient merit.

The Philips Electronics Australia Ltd. Prize in Electronics

Whereas Philips Electronics Australia Limited has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$300 in electronic engineering, the following rules are made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Philips Electronics Australia Limited Prize in Electronics".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the best overall result in the assessment of the subjects listed in Section A: Communications and Signals, of Level IV of either the Specific Course Rules for the Electrical and Electronic Engineering course or the Specific Course Rules of the Computer Systems Engineering course of the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed to be of sufficient merit.

The Mobil Refining (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prizes

(For Rules, see above under Third Year)

The Steel Institute of Australia Prize

“Whereas The Steel Institute of Australia Inc. has agreed to provide an annual prize in Civil Engineering to encourage steel specialisation, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the Steel Institute of Australia Prize.
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$1,000 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Engineering.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Engineering on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Civil & Environmental Engineering, to the student achieving the best results in 3797 Civil Engineering Design Project N, and 8441 Advanced Steel Design in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering (Civil Engineering).
4. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year, two or more candidates are of equal merit in 3797 Civil Engineering Design Project N and 8441 Advanced Steel Design Specialisation, the prize shall be shared equally.
6. The rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.”

The Society of Automotive Engineers (Australasia) Prize

1. The prize is called the Society of Automotive Engineers - Australasia prize.
2. The prize consists of books, standards and papers available through the Society of Automotive Engineers Publications Office to the value of \$100 and membership of the society for one year without charge.
3. To be eligible for the prize, a student must be enrolled in Level IV of the Mechanical Engineering course of the Degree of Bachelor of Engineering and have completed a project on vehicle transport which has relevance to land, sea or air.
4. The recommendation for the award of the prize will be made by the Head of the Department of Mechanical Engineering to the Faculty of Engineering.
5. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Engineering, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

The Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes

(For Rules, see above under Third Year)

Scholarships & Prizes
Law

FACULTY OF LAW

The Frederick Penoyre Adams Prize

Whereas the late Mrs Marjorie Wymark has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,000 for the purpose of establishing a prize for the best overall academic performance by a student in the subjects Law and Legal Process and Contract, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Frederick Penoyre Adams Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$400.
3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who obtains the highest aggregate mark in the subjects of Law and Legal Process and Contract when completed concurrently.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Association Limited Prize

Whereas in 1992 The Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Association Limited agreed to grant the University the sum of \$500 for the purpose of founding a Prize to encourage excellence in the field of resources law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Association Limited Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$500.
3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to the top candidate or candidates in a resources-related subject to be determined each year by the Dean of the Faculty of Law.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and the general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Baker Scholarship in Law

Whereas Robert Colley Baker, Esquire, B.A., has paid the University the sum of five thousand pounds for the advancement of the study of law and for the purpose of founding a scholarship in memory of his father, the Honourable Sir Richard Chaffey Baker, K.C.M.G., K.C., M.A., and of his brother, John Richard Baker, Esquire, B.A., LL.B., the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Baker Scholarship in Law".
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$5,000 and may be awarded biennially, or more often if the income of the endowment permits, to a candidate who satisfies the conditions of these rules and who is recommended for such an award by the Faculty.
3. If the Faculty shall not consider any candidate worthy of the award, no award shall be made.

4. Each recipient of the scholarship shall be styled "The Baker Scholar" and shall, with a view to presenting a thesis for either the degree of Masters of Law or Doctor of Philosophy, be pursuing a full time course of study approved by the Faculty of Law.
5. A candidate for the scholarship must have been admitted to the degree of Bachelor of Laws at The University of Adelaide.
6. Payment of the scholarship shall be made in equal quarterly instalments. The last payment may, at the discretion of the Faculty, be withheld until the scholar has submitted his/her thesis.
7. The scholarship shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The R.W. Bennett Prizes

Whereas the late Richard William Bennett, K.C., LL.B., bequeathed the sum of \$1,000 to the University for the purpose of establishing prizes and a medal for students in the Faculty of Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be two annual prizes to be called "The R.W. Bennett Prize".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$90 or, at the option of the prize winner, of books to be selected by him/her of that value.
3. The prizes shall be awarded to candidates who pass with high distinction or distinction in any subject for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws and who are recommended by the Board of Examiners, provided that in each case the Board is of the opinion that the candidate's performance in the subject is of exceptional merit.
4. If more than two candidates qualify to be considered for the prize, the Board of Examiners shall make its recommendation on the basis of the comparative merits of the high distinctions or distinctions concerned
5. No candidate shall be awarded more than one prize in any year.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The R.W. Bennett Medal and Scholar

A candidate who has been awarded three R.W. Bennett Prizes shall receive a bronze medal and shall be styled "R.W. Bennett Scholar".

The Bonython Prize

In consideration of the endowment by the Honourable Sir John Langdon Bonython, K.C.M.G., of the Chair of Law at The University of Adelaide, and in order better to perpetuate his memory, as well as to encourage original contributions to the Science of Law the Council decided to found a prize, whereby the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Bonython Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall not exceed \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded to such a candidate who, in the opinion of the Faculty of Law, shall have written the best original thesis on any legal subject approved by the Faculty which is, in the opinion of the examiners, of sufficient merit.
4. The prize may be awarded to the author of any book on any legal subject published prior to and within 18 months of the submitting of the thesis, providing that the other conditions of the prize have been fulfilled.

Scholarships & Prizes

Law

5. Where, in the opinion of the examiners, two or more theses shall be considered of equal merit, the prize shall be awarded for the thesis the subject matter of which is deemed by the examiners to be of greater interest or use from the point of view of the law of the Commonwealth or of South Australia.
6. No thesis submitted for competition shall have been previously submitted for any competition or prize at The University of Adelaide or elsewhere.
7. Candidates must have qualified for the Bachelor of Laws degree at The University of Adelaide.
8. If any thesis be considered by the examiners sufficiently meritorious to qualify for the prize, but inferior to another thesis submitted at the same competition, the thesis may be resubmitted (subject to rule 4) at a subsequent competition but may be awarded the prize only if no other thesis of sufficient merit to qualify for the prize is submitted for the first time at such subsequent competition.
9. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same candidate.
10. A typewritten or printed copy of the thesis shall be deposited by the candidate in the Law Library, but shall be made available to them for a period of one month, or for such period that the Faculty will allow, if the candidate wishes to publish the thesis. In this case the University shall have no rights in respect of the thesis so published, but a copy shall be presented by the candidate to the Faculty.
11. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Children's Interests Bureau Prize

The Council having accepted the offer of the Children's Interests Bureau to provide an annual prize of \$250 to be awarded in any area of law relating to children's rights, interests or welfare, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Children's Interests Bureau Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the opinion of the examiners, has shown the greatest competence in any area of law relating to children's rights, interests or welfare.
4. The prize shall not be awarded in any given year if, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Ferrier Hodgson Prize for Australian Insolvency Law

Whereas in 1994 Ferrier Hodgson agreed to grant annually to the University the sum of \$500 for the purpose of founding a prize in law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Ferrier Hodgson Prize for Australian Insolvency Law".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$500.
3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Australian Insolvency Law.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

5. The prize will be offered for a minimum period of five years. At least twelve months notice is to be given if, for any reason, the prize is to be discontinued.

The Paul D. Garson & Co. Prize for Property

Whereas in 1991 Paul D. Garson and Co. agreed to grant annually to the University the sum of \$200 for the purpose of founding a prize to encourage excellence in the field of Property law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Paul D. Garson & Co. Prize for Property".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Property.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Thomas Gepp Prize

Whereas the late Florence May Pontt has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$400 for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of her late father, Thomas Gepp, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Thomas Gepp Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the final examination in Choice of Law: Theory and Practice.
4. The prize shall be awarded in money or in books, as the successful candidate may determine.
5. If two or more candidates are placed equal in the final examination the work of each such candidate during the final year shall be taken into consideration in awarding the prize.
6. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.
7. Subject to the terms of the bequest these rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The John Bray Law Chapter of the Alumni Association Prize

Whereas the John Bray Law Chapter of the Alumni Association have agreed to foster its involvement with the Law School by providing an annual prize of \$200, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Law Chapter of the Alumni Association Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student qualifying for graduation in the year preceding the award of the prize, who obtains the highest aggregate mark in all of the compulsory subjects for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws or the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Laws with Honours or the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws (provided he/she has not previously qualified for the Ordinary degree).
4. Where there are two or more candidates of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes

Law

The Law Society of South Australia Centenary Prize

Whereas the law Society of South Australia, in commemoration of the centenary of the Society in 1979, has agreed to provide an annual prize of \$200 to be awarded in recognition of excellence in the study of law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Law Society of South Australia Centenary Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who, in qualifying for the Ordinary or Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws, obtains the highest average mark in the Ordinary degree subjects which he/she has presented for his/her degree.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The M.F. and P.J. Manetta Prize

Whereas in 1988 M.F. and P.J. Manetta endowed the Faculty of Law with \$2,500 for the purpose of founding a prize in Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The M.F. and P.J. Manetta Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be an amount not less than 6% of the initial capital.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Laws, who in the opinion of the Honours Committee of the Faculty of Law, submits the most original thesis.
4. The most original thesis may be, but will not necessarily be, the thesis gaining the highest mark for the relevant year.
5. No award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that there is a thesis worthy of the prize.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The David Murray Scholarship

Whereas the late David Murray has bequeathed the sum of two thousand pounds to The University of Adelaide for the purpose of founding scholarships and whereas the said sum has been paid to the University to be used and administered by it in fulfilment of such intention, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The David Murray Scholarship".
2. The value of the Scholarship shall be \$100.
3. The purpose of the scholarship shall be to encourage advanced work and original investigation at the postgraduate level in the field of law.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded to a candidate for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws who subsequently applies for postgraduate study, who has maintained consistently the highest standard in their work throughout the course and has demonstrated an ability to undertake advanced work and original investigation.
5. The examiners shall be members of the Honours Committee of the Faculty.
6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid to the prize winner on receipt by the Dean of evidence that the scholar has entered upon postgraduate or research study in law at The University of Adelaide or any other university.
7. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The National Environmental Law Association (S.A.) Prize for Conservation and Heritage Law or for Land Use Planning Law

Whereas in 1990 the National Environmental Law Association (S.A.) agreed to grant annually to the University the sum of \$100 for the purpose of founding a prize in Law, and whereas the subjects Conservation and Heritage Law and Land Use Planning Law are usually offered in alternate years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known appropriately as "The Environmental Law Association Prize for Conservation and Heritage Law" or "The Environmental Law Association Prize for Land Use Planning Law".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Land Use Planning Law or the subject Conservation and Heritage Law, whichever subject is offered in that year.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize will not be changed.

The National Environmental Law Association (S.A.) Prize for Environmental Planning and Protection Law

Whereas in 1990 the National Environmental Law Association (S.A.) agreed to grant annually to the University the sum of \$100 for the purpose of founding a prize in Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Environmental Law Association (S.A.) Prize for Environmental Planning and Protection Law".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. Provided that in the opinion of the examiners the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Environmental Planning and Protection Law.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Angas Parsons Prize

Whereas the late Honourable Sir Herbert Angas Parsons, K.B.E., LL.B., from 1921 until his retirement in 1945 one of His Majesty's Judges of the Supreme Court of South Australia, a graduate of the University, a member of the Council from 1915, Warden of the Senate from 1927 and Vice-Chancellor from 1942 until his death in 1945, has bequeathed to the University the sum of one thousand pounds; in commemoration of Sir Angas Parsons' services to the University and in order to encourage the advanced study of law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize called "The Angas Parsons Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$450.
3. Provided there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who is considered by the examiners to be the most meritorious of those qualifying for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes Law

The Justin Skipper Prize

Whereas Stanley Herbert and Kathleen Elizabeth Skipper have give the sum of \$300 for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of their son, Captain Justin Way Skipper, late 2/27th Battalion, A.I.F, sometime student of law in this University, who was killed in action at Gona, New Guinea, on 29 November, 1942, it is hereby provided that:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Justin Skipper Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$90.
3. The prize shall be available for award annually to a student in the Faculty of Law or a graduate in law.
4. Selection shall be made from those students who, at the end of their Bachelor of Laws course, have obtained distinctions in at least two subjects in the course.
5. Provided that, in the opinion of the Faculty of Law, the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded to that one of such students who shall have taken the most active and effective part in the general activities of student life within the University during the whole of his/her course.
6. In the case of substantial equality under rule 5, preference shall be given to a student who has shown particular ability in the subjects undertaken for their undergraduate course. If the candidates cannot then be separated the prize may be shared.
7. Any student who wishes to be considered for the prize may make an application for the prize within one month of the publication of the results of the annual examinations. Any student under consideration for the prize may be required to give details of his/her general activities in student life within the University.
8. No award shall be made unless the Faculty is satisfied that there is a student worthy thereof.
9. The prize may not be awarded more than once to the same person.
10. If in any year a prize is not awarded, it may be awarded in a subsequent year as an additional prize should there be a candidate of sufficient merit.
11. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Roy Frisby Smith Prize

Whereas Mrs Margaret Casley Smith and her son John Royle Casley Smith have given to the University the sum of \$2,000 to establish in memory of the late Roy Frisby Smith a prize in law and in particular in company law or, in the event of such prize not being awarded in any year, otherwise to further and encourage the study of company law in the University the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Roy Frisby Smith Prize".
2. The value of such a prize shall be \$400.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, in the annual examination in the subject Associations, or in such other subject as may from time to time in the opinion of the Faculty of Law require the advanced knowledge of company law, is awarded the highest marks.
4. No prize shall be awarded unless the said student shall have been awarded at least a distinction in that subject.
5. Should the prize be not awarded in any year the Faculty of Law may authorise the expenditure of a sum not greater than that offered for award as a prize in that year, for any purpose or purposes which will best further and encourage the study and advancement of company law in the University.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The South Australian Bar Association Incorporated Prize for Evidence

Whereas in 1993 The South Australian Bar Association Incorporated agreed to grant annually to the University the sum of \$250 for the purpose of founding a prize in the subject Evidence, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The South Australian Bar Association Incorporated Prize for Evidence".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Evidence.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Stow Prizes

Whereas a sum of five hundred pounds was subscribed with the intention of founding prizes in memory of the late Isham Stow, sometime one of the Justices of Her Majesty's Supreme Court of this Province, and whereas the said sum was paid to the University for the purpose of establishing prizes the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be annual prizes to be called "The Stow Prizes".
2. The value of each prize shall be \$50 or, at the option of the prize winner, books to be selected by him/her to the same value.
3. A Stow Prize may be awarded to any candidate for the LL.B. degree who, at any final examination, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, shall be shown exceptional merit in not less than two subjects.
4. Not more than four Stow Prizes may be awarded in any one year.
5. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit a prize, or prizes, shall be shared equally.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Stow Scholar

A candidate who has been awarded three Stow Prizes shall receive a gold medal and shall be styled "Stow Scholar".

The Thomsons Prize and Medal

Whereas in 1988 Thomson Simmons and Co. agreed to grant annually to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of founding a prize in law, the following rules are hereby made":

1. There shall be a prize known as "The Thomsons Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$2,000. In addition a gold medal shall be presented to the prize winner to mark the award.
3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded annually to the most meritorious of those qualifying for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Laws.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes Law

The Westpac Prize for Financial Transactions

Whereas in 1994 the Westpac Banking Corporation agreed to grant annually to the University the sum of \$400 for the purpose of founding a prize in law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Westpac Prize for Financial Transactions".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$400.
3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Financial Transactions.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the of the prize shall not be changed.

The Howard Zelling Prize for Administrative Law

Whereas the Honourable Mr Justice Howard E. Zelling has paid to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of establishing a prize in the subject Administrative Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Howard Zelling Prize for Administrative Law".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Administrative Law.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Howard Zelling Prize for Constitutional Law

Whereas the Honourable Mr Justice Howard E. Zelling has paid to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of establishing a prize in the subject Constitutional Law, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Howard Zelling Prize for Constitutional Law".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$400.
3. Provided that, in the opinion of the examiners, there is a candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate or candidates placed highest in the primary assessment for the subject Constitutional Law.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Howard Zelling Scholarship in Civil Law

Whereas the Honourable Dr Howard E. Zelling, AO, CBE, in recognition of more than 48 years association with the Faculty of Law, has paid the University the sum of \$75,000 to establish a scholarship to facilitate study, or further study, in civil law at a University in Asia, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Howard Zelling Scholarship in Civil Law".
2. The value of the scholarship shall not exceed the annual income from the capital sum and shall be determined in each case by the Faculty.
3. The purpose of the scholarship is to encourage the advancement of knowledge and to support the training and supply of graduates skilled in civil law. Australia's

export trade and commerce centres largely around raw materials and it is rare that the Australian contracting party can insist on the law of Australia being the proper law of the contract. It is essential therefore that Australia has a supply of graduates who can advise Australians engaged in trades and commerce with civil law countries in Asia on problems arising under civil law. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty to the best qualified graduate applicant or, if there is not a graduate applicant deemed to be of sufficient merit, to a suitable later year Bachelor of Laws applicant, who may count these studies towards their degree as deemed appropriate. Where there are two candidates of equal merit, the scholarship shall be shared equally.

4. If no suitable candidate is found, the scholarship will also be available to an applicant who wishes to gain experience of the operation of the civil law system in a European country.

5. The scholarship shall not be awarded in any year if, in the opinion of the Faculty, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

6. All candidates shall submit a projected course of study with their application.

7. The period of the scholarship shall normally be of one year but shall not exceed two years.

8. The scholarship winner shall submit to the Faculty concurrently, copies of reports, theses and papers submitted to the Asian University at which they are studying.

9. The rules of this scholarship may be varied in detail at any time by the Faculty but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

FACULTY OF MATHEMATICAL AND COMPUTER SCIENCES

SECOND YEAR

The E.A. Cornish Memorial Prize

Whereas the sum of \$1,000 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of Edmund Alfred Cornish, Foundation Professor of Mathematical Statistics in the University from 1 January, 1960 to 31 December, 1964, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The E.A. Cornish Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value shall be determined by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, but shall not exceed \$150.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student placed highest in order of merit amongst the candidates who (a) pass with distinction in the year's work, including four level II Statistics subjects totalling eight points and (b) proceed to undertake level III Statistics subjects totalling at least ten points.
3. If the successful candidate under clause 2 should decline the award or should not proceed to undertake level III Statistics subjects totalling at least ten points in the next academic year the award shall lapse and the prize may then be awarded to the next candidate in order of merit who complies with the subsections (a) and (b) of clause 2.
4. If in any year the prize be not awarded, an additional scholarship may, subject to these rules, be awarded in a subsequent year, when there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

SECOND AND THIRD YEAR

The Barnes-Michael Prizes in Pure Mathematics

In recognition of the contribution to pure mathematics of Professor E.S. Barnes and Dr J.H. Michael, who served the University in the years 1959-1983, respectively, the sum of \$4,965.20 was given to the University in 1984 by their former students, friends and colleagues to establish the Barnes-Michael Fund for Prizes in Pure Mathematics. The purpose of the Fund is the recognition and encouragement of talent in pure mathematics, and the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be two prizes, known as the "E.S. Barnes Prize" and the "J.H. Michael Prize", available for award annually.
2. The value of each prize shall be \$300 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. To be eligible for the E.S. Barnes Prize, a student must have passed six level III Pure Mathematics subjects totalling twelve points, in that year, and must have sat for the examination in at least six third-year Pure Mathematics subjects. The Prize shall be awarded by the Faculty to the student who, of those eligible, has achieved the greatest distinction in the work and examinations of the third-year Pure Mathematics subjects.

Scholarships & Prizes Mathematical & Computer Sciences

4. The J.H. Michael Prize shall be awarded by the Faculty to the candidate placed highest in order of merit amongst the candidates who have passed four level II Pure Mathematics subjects totalling eight points.
5. The Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences shall award the prizes upon receipt of advice from the Head of the Department of Pure Mathematics.
6. In each case, no award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
7. In each case, if there are two or more candidates who equally merit an award, the prize shall be divided equally among them.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council in any manner consistent with the objectives for which the Fund was provided.

THIRD YEAR

The Bank SA Prize for Computer Science

Whereas the Bank SA has agreed to provide an annual prize in Computer Science, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Bank SA Prize for Computer Science".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$500 or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Computer Science, to the student obtaining the highest aggregate score of marks for five or six level III Computer Science subjects totalling at least twelve points.
4. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. If in any year, two or more candidates obtain equal highest marks in at least twelve points of level III Computer Science, the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships

(For Rules of Scholarship in Statistics, see under Faculty of Science)

The David Murray Scholarship (Mathematical Sciences)

This scholarship was founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University. Conditions of the award are published in Chapter XI of the Statutes.

The scholarship, of the value of \$100, is awarded annually to a student who has satisfied all the academic requirements for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences and who has enrolled for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in that Faculty. In awarding the scholarship, the Faculty will consider the candidate's academic record with particular emphasis on the third year results.

The J.R. Wilton Prize

In order to perpetuate the memory of the late Professor J.R. Wilton, Elder Professor of Mathematics in the University of Adelaide from 1920 to 1944, the

Scholarships & Prizes Mathematical & Computer Sciences

sum of \$200 was raised by friends, former students, and others, and given to the University to establish an annual prize in the Department of Mathematics.

This sum was increased in 1973 by a gift of \$165 associated with the Centenary of the University. The prize, of the value of \$150, is known as "The J.R. Wilton Prize" and is awarded on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, in accordance with the following conditions:

1. To be eligible for the prize, a student must have taken in that year subjects totalling twenty four points listed as third-year mathematical sciences subjects in the schedules for the degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, of those eligible, has achieved the greatest distinction in the work and examinations of the third-year courses in departments within the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, provided that, if no candidate be deemed of sufficient merit, no award shall be made.

The R.B. Potts Prize

In recognition of the contribution to applied mathematics of Professor R.B. Potts, who served the University in the years 1948-1990, the sum of \$10,868 was given to the University in 1990 by former students, friends and colleagues to establish a prize for applied mathematics, and the following rules for this prize are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize known as the "R.B. Potts Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$500 or such amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Applied Mathematics.
4. To be eligible for the R.B. Potts Prize, a student must have completed at least four Level III Applied Mathematics subjects and have enrolled for Honours Applied Mathematics IV.
5. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, of those eligible, achieved the greatest distinction in the work and examinations of the Level III Applied Mathematics subjects taken.
6. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
7. The prize may be shared if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences there are two or more candidates of equal merit deserving of the prize.
8. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Australian Computer Society Prize for Computer Science

Whereas the Australian Computer Society (South Australian Branch) has agreed to provide an annual prize in Computer Science, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Australian Computer Society Prize for Computer Science".
2. The prize shall be an inscribed medallion and the sum of \$300 or such other amount as the Australian Computer Society (South Australian Branch) Executive Committee shall from time to time determine on the recommendation of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of

Scholarships & Prizes Mathematical & Computer Sciences

Computer Science, to the student obtaining the highest aggregate score of marks for five or six level III Computer Science subjects totalling at least twelve points.

4. No award shall be made if in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

5. If in any year, two or more candidates obtain equal highest marks, the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates and each candidate shall receive an inscribed medallion.

6. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Rational Prize in Software Engineering

Whereas in 1993 Rational agreed to grant annually to the University of Adelaide the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding a prize in Software Engineering in Computer Science. The purpose of the prize is the recognition and encouragement of talent in all aspects of Software Engineering, and the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the "Rational Prize in Software Engineering".

2. The value of the prize shall be \$1,000 unless otherwise determined in accordance with the procedures approved by the Council.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Computer Science to the students attaining the best group project mark for a Software Engineering Project (such as that offered in the subject *Software Engineering and Project*).

4. No award shall be made if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, there are no candidate projects of sufficient merit.

5. The prize shall be shared equally amongst all the members of the group who completed the best Software Engineering Project.

6. The rules may be varied in accordance with the procedures determined by Council from time to time, but the title and general purpose and the prize shall not be changed.

HONOURS

The Amir Hasan Abdi Prize

Whereas Dr Wazir Hasan Abdi has given to the University the sum of \$700 to perpetuate the memory of his father Amir Hasan Abdi of Jaunpur (Uttar Pradesh) India, the centenary of whose birth coincides with the centenary of the University in 1974, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Amir Hasan Abdi Prize" and shall be available for award in 1974 and annually thereafter.

2. The value of the prize shall be \$100, unless the Council decides otherwise.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council to the candidate who is placed highest in the First Class in either Honours Pure Mathematics or Honours Applied Mathematics.

The recommendation for the award of the prize shall be made by the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, upon receipt of advice from the Head of the Departments of Pure Mathematics and Applied Mathematics.

4. No prize shall be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences, no candidate is of sufficient merit.

5. In the event of there being two or more candidates of equal merit, the prize shall be divided equally amongst them.

Scholarships & Prizes
Mathematical & Computer Sciences

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be change.

The D.E.C. Prize for Honours Computer Science

1. The prize shall be known as "The D.E.C. Prize for Honours Computer Science".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate obtaining the highest mark in Honours Computer Science, provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Mathematical and Computer Sciences the candidate is of sufficient merit.
3. If in any year two or more candidates obtain equal highest marks in Honours Computer Science, the prize shall be divided equally amongst such candidates.
4. The value of the prize shall be \$300.

FACULTY OF MEDICINE

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN VARIOUS YEARS

AMSS President's Research Award (APRA) **(AMSS: Australian Medical Students Society)**

In recognition of his long and happy association with the students of the University, Dr Ram S. Tulsi has donated to the University the sum of \$4,000 to initiate the aforementioned award for excellence in research executed by undergraduate medical students. The rules relating to APRA are as follows:

1. The award shall be known as "AMSS President's Research Award" (or the successor of that Society in the event of change of name). The object of the award shall be to encourage undergraduate medical students to pursue excellence in scientific biomedical research.
2. The Award shall be made by the Council on advice of a Committee whose chairperson shall be the President of AMSS. The other four members of the Committee shall be comprised of two medical students nominated by the President and two academic staff members, noted for outstanding research, appointed by the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine.
3. Until the Council determines otherwise the prize shall consist of a sum of money provided annually by the income from the initial investment of a sum of \$4,000, which may be added to from time to time, according to the University's guidelines for such prizes.
4. The annual value of the prize shall be determined by Council from time to time according to such guidelines.
5. APRA shall be given annually to a student in years one to six on the basis of one published scientific communication in a referred biomedical journal. The research must have been carried out in the undergraduate years.
6. Each applicant shall submit to the Committee one recently published paper along with referees' reports, journal editor's comments, and any other line of evidence which reflects on the quality of the scientific communication. In the event of a multiple-authored paper, the applicant should have made a substantial contribution to the overall planning of research and writing of the manuscript. The Committee may find it necessary to invite one or more the best applicants to give a 15-minute seminar followed by a suitable question time in order to select the best candidate for the award.
7. If the Committee is of the view that no communication is of sufficient scientific merit, then, no award shall be made.
8. If in any year two students should be judged to be of sufficient and equal merit, then the sum of money available shall be divided equally between them.
9. Council may vary these rules from time to time but excellence in research shall remain the major criterion for APRA.

The E.T. and M.M. Hearn Studentship

Whereas the late Everart Terence Hearn has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$25,000 for the purpose of founding an annual studentship in the Faculty of Medicine the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Studentship shall be called "The E.T. and M.M. Hearn Studentship."
2. The value of the Studentship shall be \$2,500 a year.
3. The Studentship shall be open to any graduate of another discipline who has been admitted to candidature for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

of Surgery and shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine on the basis of academic merit.

4. Subjects to satisfactory performance and progress the studentship shall be tenable for the duration of the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

The Studentship shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the general purpose of the studentship shall not be changed.

The National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Scholarships

The National Heart Foundation of Australia offers a number of scholarships to undergraduates in the Faculty of Medicine in accordance with the following conditions:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Medical Research Scholarship".

2. The object of the scholarships shall be to encourage an interest by medical undergraduates in research related to cardiovascular diseases.

3. The scholarships shall be valued at \$400 per annum each, but if the scholar is in receipt of a Commonwealth tertiary education allowance, the value shall be reduced accordingly.

4. The scholarships shall be tenable for one year and shall be awarded to medical undergraduates undertaking a course of study and research for the degree of Bachelor of Science (Medical) or Bachelor of Medical Science or a degree considered by the Foundation to be equivalent, in the cardiovascular or allied field.

5. The scholarships shall be awarded by the University and the name of each scholar, the value of his scholarship and dates of tenure conveyed to the Foundation.

6. Each scholar shall submit to the Foundation, through his supervisor or Chairman of Department, a brief report describing his work, at the termination of the scholarship.

A student contemplating proceeding to the degree of B.Med.Sc. in the University of Adelaide should consult the Chairman of the Department in which he wishes so to proceed about the possibility of his being recommended for one of these scholarships.

FIRST YEAR

The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize

Whereas the sum of \$2,100 has been paid to the University by the Committee of the Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Association for the purpose of founding a prize to perpetuate the memory of Sir Hugh Cairns, a former student of the Adelaide High School, it is hereby provided that:

1. A prize to be called "The Sir Hugh Cairns Memorial Prize" shall be awarded annually to a student of the Adelaide High School, who is proceeding to the University to study in the medical course, and who has been nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide High School.

2. The nominee must have satisfied the requirements of the University for entrance upon the medical course, and shall, as soon as possible* after the award, enter the University, and begin study in that course.

3. If for any reason the nominee shall fail to begin the course as laid down in paragraph 2 the prize may, at the discretion of the Council, be awarded to another candidate if nominated by the Principal of the Adelaide High School.

4. The value of the prize shall be \$240, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, payable in three equal instalments, one each on the scholar's enrolling for the first, second, and third year's work of the medical course.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

* Clause 2 of the rules will be interpreted to permit a nominated student, who wishes to defer entry to the medicine course, to receive the prize when he or she subsequently enters the course.

The Elder Prize

This prize was established by Sir Thomas Elder in 1882, and since his death in 1897 has been continued by the Council. It is of the value of \$20, and is awarded to the student in the first year of the medical course who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction.

SECOND YEAR

The Christopher and John Campbell Prize for Biochemistry

Whereas the late A.J.N.P. Campbell has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in biochemistry in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Christopher and John Campbell Prize for Biochemistry".

2. It shall be of the value of \$75, or an amount equal to the annual income from the bequest, whichever is the less, and shall be paid to the prizeman in one sum.

3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the Second-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first in biochemistry and who in the opinion of the Professor of Biochemistry is of sufficient merit.

The Wood Jones and Herbert John Wilkinson Prize

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of the late Professor Frederick Wood Jones, Elder Professor of Anatomy in the University from 1920 to 1926; and whereas the late Professor H.J. Wilkinson, Professor of Anatomy in the University of Adelaide from 1930 to 1936, has bequeathed a sum of money to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in anatomy, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Wood Jones and Herbert John Wilkinson Prize".

2. The prize shall consist of a scalpel suitably inscribed and an award of \$350.

3. The prize shall be awarded to the undergraduate who is placed first in those Annual Examinations in anatomy that are part of both the First and Second-Year Examinations of the medical course, provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

THIRD YEAR

The Wood Jones and Herbert John Wilkinson Prize

(For Rules, see above under Second Year)

The Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology

During the years 1931 to 1938, prizes in pharmacology were provided by the Hoffmann-La Roche Company Limited, of Basle, Switzerland.

In 1953 the Council accepted the offer of Roche Products Limited, of Welwyn Garden City, Hertfordshire, England, to provide the following prizes to encourage the study of pharmacology:

A Junior Roche Products prize of \$300 is awarded annually to the student who obtains the highest number of marks in the assessment for the subject Pharmacology IIIMB.

A Senior Roche Products prize of \$150 is awarded to a student undertaking pharmacological research of sufficient merit in the opinion of the Professor of Pharmacology.

Provided that if in any year there be no senior candidate and there be in that year two junior candidates of equal merit, a second junior prize of \$20 may be awarded.

The Smith Kline Beecham Prize in Microbiology

Whereas the SmithKline Beecham (formerly Smith Kline and French Laboratories [Australia] Limited) have undertaken to provide an annual prize in microbiology in the medical course of the University, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The SmithKline Beecham Prize in Microbiology".
2. Its value shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who is placed first in the assessment in the subject Microbiology and Immunology IIIMB in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that no award shall be made if no candidate is deemed of sufficient merit.

The Lynda Tapp Prize in Physiology

Whereas the late Adrian Lynda Tapp has bequeathed the sum of £11,287 to the University for the purpose of founding prizes, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be called "The Lynda Tapp Prize in Physiology" shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$325.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Medicine, which shall receive advice from the Chairman of the Department of Physiology, to the matriculated student who is placed first in physiology in the Third-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, provided that the student is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the award shall not be changed.

FOURTH YEAR

The Australian Geriatrics Society Prize

The Council having accepted the offer of the South Australian Chapter of The Australian Geriatrics Society to provide an annual prize of \$200 in Geriatric Medicine in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Australian Geriatrics Society Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Medicine to the student enrolled for the Fourth Year Examination in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery who displays the best overall outstanding of Geriatric Medicine through the Prize Viva for students who completed the Geriatric Medicine written examinations for Clinical Science IV at a distinction standard.
4. In the event that the assessors for the oral examination, who shall be the examiners in the Geriatric Medicine component of Clinical Science IV, cannot distinguish between two or more students, the prize shall be shared.
5. The prize shall not be awarded in any year when no student completed the Geriatric Medicine written examination for Clinical Science IV at a distinction standard.
6. These rules may varied from time to time by agreement between the South Australian Chapter of the Australian Geriatrics Society and the University.

The J.B. Cleland Prize for Pathology

Whereas the sum of \$260 has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of John Burton Cleland, M.D., George Richard Marks Professor of Pathology in the University from 1920 to 1948, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The J.B. Cleland Prize for Pathology".
2. It shall consist of a bronze medal and the sum of \$10.
3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who, at the Fourth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is placed first in the subject Pathology III, and who in the opinion of the Marks Professor of Pathology is of sufficient merit.

The Nigel Craddock Memorial Prize

Whereas Mr and Mrs David Craddock have given a sum of \$4,000 to the University for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of their son Nigel E.N. Craddock who passed away in the year he was undertaking the Fourth Year of the Medical Course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Nigel Craddock Memorial Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student enrolled for the Fourth Year Examination in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery who obtains the best results in the assessment for the subject Clinical Skills IV, provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine the student is of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that two or more students are of equal merit the prize shall be shared.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

The Douglas Hardy Research Project Prize

Whereas the Faculty of Medicine has agreed to provide an annual prize in memory of Douglas Hardy, formerly a Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Douglas Hardy Research Project Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the best results in the Research Project subject provided that, in the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine, the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. If in any year two or more students obtain the best results in the subject, each shall receive a prize of \$200.
5. The Council may, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine, vary the Rules in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the Prize.

The Dr Davies-Thomas Scholarship

Whereas Mrs Davies-Thomas has given to the University a sum of money for the purpose of founding a scholarship in the medical course to be named after the late Dr Davies-Thomas, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Dr Davies-Thomas Scholarship".
2. The value shall be \$80.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who is placed first in the list of candidates who pass the whole of the Fourth-Year Examination of the medical course with distinction.

The Charles Gosse Wed, 21 Mar 1990 Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology

Whereas the sum of \$2,250* has been subscribed and paid to the University for the purpose of founding a lectureship and medal in memory of the late Dr Charles Gosse, and whereas there is no longer a need for separate funding to support the Dr Charles Gosse Lectureship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Charles Gosse Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology" and shall be a medal and the sum of \$500.
2. The prize shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Dr Charles Gosse Lecturer and Lecturer-in-Charge of Ophthalmology and the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the candidate who, having passed the Fourth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery submits the best essay on the subject of Ophthalmology.
3. No prize shall be awarded if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, no submission is of sufficient merit.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and the purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

* Increased by capitalisation to \$5,213.

The McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine

Whereas the late Mr R.A.M. McConnochie bequeathed a sum of money for the purposes of providing scholarships in Medicine, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as "The McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine" and, subject to the funding shall be available for award each year.

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

2. The value of the Scholarship shall be \$4,000 a year (to be indexed annually in line with adjustments to the TEAS allowance).
3. The Scholarship shall normally be tenable for two years, but the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Medicine may terminate the tenure of the Scholarship if the scholar's progress is unsatisfactory.
4. The Scholarship shall be open to any undergraduate who has completed the work of the first three years of the course leading to the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery and who is not eligible for a Tertiary Assistance Scheme Allowance or similar award.
5. The Scholarship may be held only while the scholar is enrolled for the work of the fourth and fifth or fifth and sixth years of the course.
6. The Chairman of each Department in the Faculty of Medicine may, with the consent of the nominee in each case, recommend to the Selection Committee candidates chosen on the basis of their overall performance in the course.
7. The Scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine, which shall receive advice from a Selection Committee which shall comprise the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, the Chairman of Medical Research Advisory Committee of the Faculty of Medicine, the Education and Welfare Officer of the University Union and a student member elected from among the students enrolled in the Faculty of Medicine (provided he or she is not an applicant for the Scholarship).
8. The Selection Committee shall make its recommendations taking into account:
 - (a) financial need;
 - (b) academic merit.
9. An award shall not be made to a candidate unless he or she is in the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine, of sufficient merit.
10. If no award is made in any year, two awards may be made in any subsequent year in which there are two candidates of sufficient merit.

The Sandoz-Sir Aubrey Lewis Prize

The Council having accepted the offer of Sandoz Australia Pty. Limited to provide an annual prize of \$200 in Psychiatry in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Sandoz-Sir Aubrey Lewis Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Medicine to the student placed first in the assessment for the subject Psychiatry IV, provided that the student is deemed to be of sufficient merit.
4. In the event that two or more students are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between Sandoz Australia Pty. Limited and the University.

The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University by Miss M. Shorney for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of her brother and whereas a sum of money has also been given by Mrs E.A. Matison for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of her husband, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be called "The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize".
2. The prize shall be a medal and a sum of \$90 and shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Lecturer-in-Charge of Otorhinolaryngology and the Chairman of the Department of Surgery to the candidate who, having passed the Fourth Year Examination for

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is the most meritorious in Otorhinolaryngology.

3. No prize shall be awarded if, in the opinion of the Board of Examiners, no submission is of sufficient merit.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Wellcome Research Prize

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Wellcome Australia Limited to provide an annual prize for the best overall student for the degree of Bachelor of Medical Science (Honours), the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as the Wellcome Research Prize shall be available for award annually.

2. The value of the prize shall be \$250.

3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine to the candidate who obtains the best results in the B.Med.Sc.(Honours) degree, provided that in the opinion of the examiners, the candidate is of sufficient merit. Where two candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.

4. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between Wellcome Australia Limited and the University.

FIFTH YEAR

The Ian Furler Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology

Whereas the friends of the late Ian Furler, Senior Visiting Medical Specialist of the Queen Victoria Hospital and Clinical Lecturer in Obstetrics and Gynaecology of the University, have subscribed a sum in excess of \$2,600 for the purpose of providing an educational memorial, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a prize to be known as "The Ian Furler Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually on the recommendation of the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and the Dean of the Faculty of Medicine, to the candidate placed first in the subject obstetrics and gynaecology.

3. The value of the prize shall be \$180.

4. The candidate who is awarded the prize shall purchase from the sum an appropriate book approved by the Professor of Obstetrics and Gynaecology and shall arrange for it to be suitably inscribed.

The Charles Gosse Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year)

The Ruth Heighway Memorial Prize and Medal

The sum of \$1,400 having been subscribed by the friends and colleagues of the late Frieda Ruth Heighway, M.D., F.R.C.O.G., for the purpose of endowing a prize in obstetrics to perpetuate her memory, and the Council having accepted the said sum for the purpose, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Ruth Heighway Memorial Prize and Medal".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Obstetrics and Gynaecology to the candidate who, in passing the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of

Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Obstetrics.

3. Until the Council decides otherwise the value of the prize shall be a medal and the sum of \$90.

4. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title of the prize and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Barbara Meyler Memorial Prize

Whereas Mrs E.E.M. Wells has given a sum of \$2,000 to the University for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize in memory of her daughter, Dr Barbara Meyler, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Barbara Meyler Memorial Prize".

2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who at the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November, achieves the highest aggregate mark in Psychiatry; provided that the candidate is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

3. The value of the prize shall be \$120.

4. The rules of the prize may be varied from time to time but the title shall not be changed.

The McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year)

The Keith Sheridan Prize

Enabled to do so by a bequest from the joint estate of the late Mrs A.M. Simpson and Miss A.F. Keith Sheridan, the Council has established a prize in the Medical School and made the following rules relating to it:

1. The prize shall be called "The Keith Sheridan Prize".

2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$320.

3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who is placed first amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in the Fifth-Year Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year)

SIXTH YEAR

The Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize

Whereas the late Frank Sandland Hone, C.M.G., has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$200 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in public health and preventive medicine in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Thomas L. Borthwick Memorial Prize in Public Health and Preventive Medicine".

2. It shall be of the value of \$16.

3. It shall be awarded annually to the undergraduate who in the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery shall have passed the whole of that examination and shall have been placed first

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

in public health and preventive medicine and who in the opinion of the examiners is of sufficient merit.

The Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize

The Council has accepted the offer of the Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) to provide an annual prize with a view to perpetuating the name of the late Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny and his association with the medical school.

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Trent Champion deCrespigny Memorial Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who, at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November, gains the highest marks in the clinical section of the subject medicine; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.
3. The value of the prize shall be \$75.

The Ciba-Geigy Prize

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Ciba-Geigy Australia Limited to provide an annual prize for the best overall final year student for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as the Ciba-Geigy Prize shall be available for award annually.
2. The prize shall consist of "The CIBA Collection of Medical Illustrations".
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine to the candidate completing the final year of the M.B.,B.S. course who obtains the best results in the final (sixth year) examination.
4. Notwithstanding the provisions of Clause 3 if, in any year, two or more students obtain the best results in the final (sixth year) examination, the Prize shall be awarded to whichever of those students obtained the highest aggregate mark when the fifth year examination results and, if necessary, the fourth year examination results are consecutively taken into account.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The W.A. Dibden Prize

The Council having accepted the offer of the South Australian Association for Mental Health Inc., to provide an annual prize of \$100 in psychiatry in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The W.A. Dibden Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded to the student who, at the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery held in or about November:
 - (a) is placed first amongst those candidates who obtain, in that section of the examination in medicine that relates to psychiatry, marks at least equal to the minimum standard required for a pass with distinction in the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination; and
 - (b) passes at the same time in the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination.

The Everard Scholarship

This scholarship, founded by the late William Everard, is of the value of \$150 and is awarded to the student who is placed first in the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter XVIa.

The H.K. Fry Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine

Whereas the late Dr Henry Kenneth Fry has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in psychological medicine in the medical course, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The H.K. Fry Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$50.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student in the final year of the medical course who gains the highest marks in the dissertation or essay in the field of psychological medicine which forms part of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery; provided that an award shall not be made unless the candidate concerned has also passed the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination and is regarded by the Board of Examiners as being of sufficient merit.

The William Gardner Scholarship and Prize

The scholarship, founding in memory of the late Dr William Gardner, is of the value of \$90 and is awarded annually to the eligible candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, is deemed the most distinguished in the clinical part of that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

The prize of the value of the total annual income less \$90 is awarded annually to the eligible candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, achieves the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to Surgery.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LXIII.

The Charles Gosse Medal for Ophthalmology

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year)

The Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize

The Australian Medical Association (S.A. Branch) having undertaken to provide an annual prize of the value of \$100 in memory of the late Dr Frank S. Hone, the following rules have been made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Frank S. Hone Memorial Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners upon the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Medicine to the candidate who, in passing the Final (Sixth-year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery attains the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to the subject Medicine.

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

The Lister Medal

Whereas the sum of \$200 has been paid to the University by an anonymous donor for the purpose of founding a prize in memory of the late Lord Lister, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Lister Medal".
2. It shall consist of a bronze medal and the sum of \$12.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners, upon the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the candidate who, in passing the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery attains the highest marks in that section of the clinical examination which relates to the subject Surgery.

The McConnachie Scholarship in Medicine

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year).

The Prize in Paediatric Medicine

The Council having accepted the offer of the Department of Paediatrics to provide an annual prize of \$300 in Paediatric Medicine in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Prize in Paediatric Medicine".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine to the student who provides the best performance in a clinical viva examination in Paediatrics held at the end of the academic year for those students who were assessed as being the best students in the clinical examinations in the paediatric medicine component of Paediatrics VI at the end of three clinical terms.
4. If in any year it is not possible to distinguish between two or more students the prize shall be jointly awarded and the value of it shall be shared.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the Department of Paediatrics and the University.

The Prize in Paediatric Surgery

The Council having accepted the offer of the Department of Paediatrics to provide an annual prize of \$200 in Paediatric Surgery in the course for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be called "The Prize in Paediatric Surgery".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded by the Faculty of Medicine to the student who obtains the best results in the clinical surgery component of the subject Paediatrics VI provided that, in the opinion of the Faculty of Medicine, the candidate is of sufficient merit.
4. If in any year two or more students obtain the best results the Prize shall be awarded jointly and the value of the prize shall be shared.
5. The prize shall not be awarded in any year when no student completed the clinical surgery component of the Paediatric Surgery examination for Clinical Science VI at a distinction standard.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the Department of Paediatrics and the University.

The Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year).

The Robert and Lynda Stamp Prize

Whereas the late Lynda Adella May Stamp has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$5,000 for the purpose of founding an annual prize in Medicine, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Robert and Lynda Stamp Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$300.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually at the discretion of the Board of Examiners, to the candidate who in passing the Final (Sixth-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery attains the highest marks in that section of the examination which relates to the Community Practice element of the subject Community Practice VI.
4. The prize shall not be awarded if, in the opinion of the Board, there is no candidate of sufficient merit.
5. In the event that the Board is unable to distinguish between the merit of two or more students, the prize shall be shared equally.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and the general purposes of the Prize shall not be changed.

The Archibald Watson Prize

Whereas the sum of \$340 has been paid to the University by the former pupils of Archibald Watson, Emeritus Professor of Anatomy, for the purpose of founding a prize in his honour, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Archibald Watson Prize".
2. The prize shall consist of a printed reproduction of the portrait of Archibald Watson and the sum of \$16.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually in December at the discretion of the Board of Examiners on the advice of the Chairman of the Department of Surgery, to the candidate who, in passing the whole of the Final (Sixty-Year) Examination for the degrees of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery achieves the highest marks in that section of the written examination which relates to Surgery.
4. The prize shall not be awarded to the same person twice.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be altered.

POSTGRADUATE

The John Barker Scholarship

Whereas the late Eleanor Kate Barker has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$6,000 to found a scholarship for medical research to be named "The John Barker Scholarship", the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship for medical research to be known as "The John Barker Scholarship".
2. The value of the scholarship shall be \$700 a year until otherwise determined by the Council.
3. The scholarship shall be available for award annually to a graduate. Tenure of the scholarship will therefore be on an annual basis; but tenure may be extended, by re-award, for a second or third year. The scholarship shall not be held by the same scholar for more than three years.

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Medical Research Committee, which shall submit to the Council such recommendation as it sees fit for the award of the scholarship for each year: but no award of the scholarship shall be made for any year unless, in the opinion of the Medical Research Committee, there is a candidate who is worthy of the award. Formal applications for the scholarship are not sought.

5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Faulding Scholarships in Experimental Pharmacology and Therapeutics

The Council has accepted the offer of F.H. Faulding and Co. Ltd., of Adelaide, to provide the following scholarships in experimental pharmacology and experimental therapeutics:

(1) A junior Faulding Scholarship of the value of \$100 for one year to enable the holder of a pass B.Sc. degree to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor Science in these subjects.

(2) In the event of there being no allocation of the junior scholarship for one or more years, but not more than three years, the accumulated sums or portions thereof may be made available as a senior Faulding Scholarship to a suitably qualified graduate in medicine or an honours graduate in science for the purpose of supporting one year's research work in experimental pharmacology and/or therapeutics.

Application for either scholarship should be made by 1 November to the Registrar, from whom particulars may be obtained.

The Medical Research Committee Grants

The Medical Research Committee will consider applications from persons wishing to undertake medical investigations. Within the limit of its resources, the Committee will provide salaries for suitably qualified graduates able to devote their full time to original work undertaken within or under the aegis of a University Department. It will be glad also to examine the possibility of assisting with the provision of such facilities, other than salaries, as are necessary to enable qualified persons to undertake medical research.

Applications should contain full details of the work proposed and of the estimated cost, and should be made in writing to the Registrar; but candidates are advised first to consult the Professor or Chairman of the Department within which their research project is likely to fall.

A report giving full details of the results obtained will be required on completion of an investigation, and interim reports must be submitted if asked for. Every report must include a statement that the work has been carried out with assistance provided by the Medical Research Committee of the University of Adelaide.

The Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology

(For Rules, see above under Fourth Year)

The Medical Research Scholarships Fund

1. Three postgraduate scholarships will be created for research in Medical Science or a science closely allied to medicine. (The scholarships will be tenable in the Faculty of Medicine and other faculties).

2. In commemoration of substantial contributors to medical research funds, the scholarships will be named:
the Reginald Walker Medical Research Scholarship,
the Alfred and Ferrers Scammell Medical Research Scholarship,
the Benjamin Poulton Medical Research Scholarship.
3. Each scholarship will be tenable for full time study at the University of Adelaide by postgraduate students who are enrolled for a research degree of Master, Doctor of Medicine or Doctor of Philosophy in a field of medical science.
4. In order to be eligible, applicants must be Australian Citizens or have Permanent Resident Status in Australia at the time of the nominated closing date for applications.
5. Selection will be undertaken by the Faculty of Medicine Research Committee. Its nominations will be forwarded to the Board of Graduate Studies for approval.
6. Selection will be undertaken on the basis of the academic merit and research potential of the applicants, with consideration also being given by the selection committee to the nature and possible value of the research being proposed. The selection committee may choose not to offer one or more scholarships or may request that any scholarship(s) be re-advertised if it is not satisfied with the standard of applications.
7. The scholarships will be administered by the Scholarships Officer.
8. No more than three scholarships will be tenable at any time. Further scholarships may only then be offered when a vacancy occurs through termination of a previously awarded scholarship.
9. The stipend for each scholarship will be determined on selection of a scholarship-holder. It will be fixed at either the current rate for scholarships offered by the National Health and Medical Research Council for Medical and Dental Postgraduate Scholarships (\$21,528 in 1994) or the current priority rate for Australian Postgraduate Awards (\$18,866 in 1994). The latter rate will generally apply to successful applicants other than graduates in Dentistry and Medicine. At the time of nomination of candidates to hold a scholarship, the Faculty of Medicine Research Committee will make a recommendation as to the level of stipend which it considers should apply in each instance.
10. Each scholarship will provide a maintenance allowance to assist the scholarship-holder to meet the expenses of the research project. The value of the maintenance allowance will be \$4,000 for each year of study. There will be a maximum of two such allowances for a Masters student and three for students for the degrees of Doctor of Medicine or Doctor of Philosophy. Recommendations for any increase of the annual amount for maintenance will be made by the Faculty of Medicine Research Committee to the Board of Graduate Studies.
11. Scholarship-holders may apply to the Scholarships Officer for additional funding to assist in the payment of expenses incurred in overseas travel to undertake research which is essential to the higher degree being undertaken. Each such application will be considered on its merits and with consideration of the funds available. Interstate travel and all travel to attend conferences is excluded from this provision but support may be supported from the maintenance allowance, subject to supervisor's approval.
12. All other benefits and conditions of the scholarships including that of satisfactory progress are to be as specified for Australian Postgraduate Awards and University of Adelaide Scholarships, as administered within this University.
13. Tenure of a scholarship will confer no obligation other than that of full time research on the holder. A scholarship-holder will be supervised to the same extent and in the same way as other postgraduate students. It is intended that under these circumstances the scholarships will not be taxable.

Scholarships & Prizes Medicine

14. The expenses of essential external advertisement of the scholarships are to be met from the Fund.

15. Any income from the Medical Research Scholarships Fund which remains unspent at the end of each year after financial obligations have been met will be capitalised in order to increase future income for scholarships.

16. Changes of rules and rates of allowances may be approved by the Board of Graduate Studies from time to time, where applicable in accordance with changes to the indexed rates payable under the relevant National Health and Medical Research Council and Australian Postgraduate Awards. Changes in the general purpose of the Fund may only be varied by Council.

The Shorney Prize

Whereas the late Mabel Shorney on behalf of her family bequeathed a sum of money for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of her late brother, Herbert Frank Shorney, Lecturer in Ophthalmology from 1926 to 1933, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A postgraduate prize, to be known as "The Shorney Prize", of the value of \$400, shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, has made the most substantial contribution to knowledge in ophthalmology.

2. The recipient must be a graduate of an Australian university.

3. Material submitted for the prize must have been published in medical or scientific literature not more than three years prior to the date prescribed for submission of entries.

4. Each candidate must declare that the work described is his own.

5. The prize shall be offered for competition from time to time as the accumulations of the fund permit.

6. The prize shall be offered at least twelve months before the last day for the receipt of applications.

7. The prize shall not be awarded on any occasion unless in the opinion of the examiners the material submitted is of sufficient merit.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The Bertha Sudholz Prize

Whereas the late Bertha Helga Sudholz has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,000 to found a scholarship or prize, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship of an annual value to be determined from time to time by the Council, but not, at any time, to exceed the annual income from the endowment.

2. The scholarship may be awarded biennially, or more often if the income of the endowment permits, by the Faculty of Medicine to a candidate who satisfies the conditions of this statute.

3. A candidate for the scholarship must have been admitted to, or have become entitled to be admitted to, the degree of Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of Surgery in the University of Adelaide.

4. Each recipient of the scholarship shall be styled 'the Bertha Sudholz Scholar' and shall, with a view to presenting a thesis for the degree of Doctor of Medicine or Doctor of Philosophy, pursue a course of study in diseases of the ear, nose and throat approved by the Faculty of Medicine.

5. The Scholarship shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

6. If the Faculty of Medicine shall not consider any candidate worthy of the award, no award shall be made.

7. This statute may be varied from time to time, but the general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

The T.G. Wilson Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics

* In 1938 the sum of \$4,000 was paid to the University by Thomas George Wilson, M.D., for the purpose of promoting the study and practice of obstetrics and gynaecology by founding a scholarship, which is of the value of \$500.

For conditions, see Statutes, Chapter LVIII.

* In 1955 the capital sum was increased to \$5,000 and the value of the scholarship raised to \$500.

FACULTY OF PERFORMING ARTS

The Alex Burnard Scholarship

Mrs Olive Mary Burnard, widow of the late Dr David Alexander Burnard, M.B.E., who was admitted to the degree of Doctor of Music in the University in 1932, having given to the University the sum of \$2,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in Dr Burnard's memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship to be known as "The Alex Burnard Scholarship" shall be available for award annually.
2. The annual value of the scholarship, until the Council decides otherwise, shall be \$400.
3. (a) A candidate for the scholarship shall have completed at least the first three years of study for the degree of Bachelor of Music of this University or have obtained an equivalent qualification.
(b) A scholar shall enrol as a full-time student of composition for the honours degree of Bachelor of Music or for the degree of Master of Music.
4. The scholarship shall be awarded on an annual basis and may be held in conjunction with any other scholarship or award. Awards shall be made on the recommendation of the Board of Examiners of the Faculty of Performing Arts, and normally shall be based on the results of the annual examinations. Candidates not currently enrolled for composition at the University of Adelaide must submit not more than four compositions with their applications.
5. Applications must be lodged by 30 November with the Registrar. Tenure by a scholar proceeding to the honours degree may not exceed one year; tenure by a scholar proceeding to the degree of Master of Music may not exceed two years.
6. The value of the scholarship shall be paid in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester in the academic year. Tenure of the scholarship during the second semester shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar at the end of the preceding semester of a certificate from the Head of the Department of Music Studies that the scholar's progress in Music Studies has been entirely satisfactory; otherwise, unless the Council on appeal shall decide otherwise, tenure of the scholarship shall lapse.
7. If there be no award of a scholarship in any year the income for that year shall be held in suspense and if in a future year there be more than one candidate deemed worthy of an award a second scholarship may be awarded in that year or a grant of such sum as the Council may determine may be made to the candidate deemed most deserving after the successful candidature.
8. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but any change made during the currency of tenure of a scholarship shall not affect that scholar, and the general purpose of the scholarship shall not be altered.

The Dr Ruby Davy Prize for Composition

Whereas the late Dr Ruby Davy has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$600* to found a prize for the composition of music it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be a prize of the value of not less than \$100, to be called "The Dr Ruby Davy Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student of the Department of Music Studies who submits the most meritorious composition in accordance with the conditions prescribed for the competition in that year.
3. The Faculty of Performing Arts shall from year to year-
 - (a) prescribe the nature of the competition for the ensuing year;
 - (b) prescribe the conditions that shall apply to the competition for that year; and

(c) appoint a Board of Examiners, the Chair of which shall be the Elder Professor of Music.

4. If in the opinion of the examiners at any competition no candidate submits a composition worthy of the award the prize shall lapse for that year; and the value of the prize for that year shall be added to the capital of the endowment.

5. The prize shall not be awarded twice to the same person.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose of the endowment shall not be changed.

* Increased in 1973, by capitalisation of accumulated income, to \$1,000.

The Elder Overseas Scholarship

Whereas a gift of £3,000 (\$6,000) was made by Sir Thomas Elder to the Royal College of Music, London, in 1883 on condition that the Royal College establish a scholarship tenable by music scholars from South Australia; and whereas also (a) in 1965 Elder Smith Goldsbrough Mort Limited agreed to supplement the scholarship by the sum of \$1,230 a year, increased in 1977 to \$3,000 a year; (b) in 1966 Mrs C.M. McGregor gave to the University the sum of \$20,000 as an endowment, the income from which to be applied for the benefit of the Elder Overseas Scholar; and (c) the income from the Guli Magarey Fund is available for the purposes of the scholarship:-the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall continue to be called "The Elder Overseas Scholarship" and to be tenable at the Royal College of Music, London for a period of three years which may, if both the Royal College of Music and the Faculty of Performing Arts so recommend, be extended for a fourth year. However, if the scholar has completed studies at the Elder Conservatorium of Music and is therefore accepted by the Royal College of Music as a postgraduate, the scholarship shall normally not exceed two years.

2. The scholarship shall be offered for competition every three or four years. A candidate for the scholarship

(a) shall be, or have been, a student at the Elder Conservatorium of Music;

(b) shall have resided in South Australia for at least five years prior to making application; and

(c) shall normally be between 16 and 25 years of age.

3. Every application shall be made on a form obtainable from the Registrar, with whom the application shall be lodged by the date prescribed.

4. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Performing Arts, which shall receive advice from a selection committee appointed by the Faculty for the purpose. Before tendering its advice the selection committee shall conduct, and take into account the results of, a special examination.

5. The value of the scholarship shall be determined by the Council at the time the award is made, after receiving advice from the Faculty of Performing Arts which shall have taken into account

(a) the amount of the fees due to the Royal College of Music over and above the amount held by the College in the form of income from the original gift;

(b) the estimated costs of travel from Adelaide to London and return, and of the scholar's accommodation and general maintenance in London; and

(c) the desirability of the scholar engaging in activities such as concert-going, whether in the U.K. or elsewhere, which would contribute to his or her general musical development.

6. (a) Such proportion of the value of the scholarship as the Council may in each case approve shall be paid to the scholar before departure from South Australia.

Scholarships & Prizes Performing Arts

(b) The balance of the scholarship shall thereafter be paid in quarterly instalments, save that the final instalment may be paid at such time as may be determined by the Faculty of Performing Arts. Payment of each instalment, except if the Faculty of Performing Arts so decide the final instalment, shall be subject in each case to prior receipt by the Registrar of evidence of the scholar's enrolment and satisfactory progress at the Royal College of Music.

(c) The amount of each instalment shall be determined by the Faculty of Performing Arts.

7. At the end of each year of tenure of the scholarship the scholar shall submit to the Registrar a report, endorsed by the Registrar of the Royal College of Music or his nominee, of his or her musical activity and progress and a statement of his or her plans for the following year. The Registrar shall transmit the report to the Faculty of Performing Arts.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Patrick Cecil Greenland Scholarship for Pianoforte

Whereas Patrick Cecil Greenland, M.B.E., has given to the University a sum of \$25,000 for the purposes of endowing a scholarship for outstanding students of pianoforte in the Elder Conservatorium of Music, in memory of Sir Thomas Elder, in appreciation of the work of the pianoforte teachers of the Elder Conservatorium, and in gratitude to the University for the fruitful years of his life which he spent in it as a student, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be known as "The Patrick Cecil Greenland Scholarship for Pianoforte".

2. The annual value of the scholarship shall be \$2000, or such other amount as the Council shall from time to time determine.

3. The scholarship shall be an annual scholarship, tenable for up to two consecutive years, and shall be offered for competition as often as the income from the fund allows.

4. A candidate for award of the scholarship shall:

(a) Be a full-time student of pianoforte in the performance stream of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

(b) Have completed all first-year and second-year subjects in the course and be intending to proceed to the third and final year of the course.

5. (a) The award shall be made on the basis of the annual examinations in pianoforte at the end of the second year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music.

(b) The criteria for determining award of the scholarship shall be high quality musical performance on the pianoforte and outstanding potential for further development in the field.

6. (a) A candidate awarded a scholarship at the end of the second year of the course shall proceed in the following year to the third year of the course for the degree of Bachelor of Music as a full-time student.

(b) The scholarship may be renewed for a further year where the scholar is eligible to enrol in and intends to pursue studies for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Music in performance, provided that the work for the degree is to be completed in one year of full-time study.

(c) Renewal of the scholarship shall be subject to the approval of the Faculty of Performing Arts, which shall seek a report from the Director of the Elder Conservatorium on the scholar's progress, and shall satisfy itself that the scholar has maintained the levels of promise and accomplishment which were the basis of the initial award of the scholarship.

Scholarships & Prizes Performing Arts

7. Payment of the scholarship shall be by such instalments as the University may from time to time determine, provided that payment of instalments subsequent to the first shall be subject to confirmation by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of satisfactory progress during the course of the year of tenure of the award.
8. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Faculty of Performing Arts on the advice of a specialist panel appointed from time to time for the purpose.
9. No award shall be made in any year in which the Faculty of Performing Arts is not satisfied that there is a candidate clearly worthy of an award.
10. Where a scholar, for extraordinary reasons, is forced to discontinue his or her studies during any year of tenure, the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music, in consultation with the Dean of the Faculty of Performing Arts, shall have a discretionary power to vary the conditions of tenure of any payment of the scholarship in that instance, provided that the general purposes of the scholarship shall be maintained.
11. Accumulated income, after provision of the scholarship, is from time to time to be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Council may determine.
12. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music

Whereas the sum of \$3,720, raised by a committee of citizens to commemorate the work of Athol Lykke for music in South Australia, has been paid to the University for the purpose of promoting postgraduate studies in music, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. There shall be an award to be called "The Athol Lykke Award for Postgraduate Studies in Music".
2. The value of the award shall be not less than \$1,000; an award shall be offered from time to time as often as the income from the fund permits; and the first award was offered in 1959. No award shall be made unless there is a candidate of sufficient merit.
3. A candidate for an award shall be a graduate in music, or a holder of the Diploma of Associate in Music, of the University of Adelaide. Preference will be given to graduates or diploma holders of not more than five years' standing.
4. Every candidate
 - (a) shall set out, in his or her application for the award, details of the course of advanced study in music which he or she would propose to undertake if he were to receive the award; and
 - (b) shall pay an entrance fee of \$2.
5. The award shall be made by a committee under the chairmanship of the Dean of the Faculty of Performing Arts, appointed for the purpose by the Faculty of Performing Arts.
6. The holder of an award shall pursue an advanced course of study approved by the Faculty of Performing Arts.
7. Within such time after receiving the award as the Council shall in each case allow, the scholar shall proceed to Great Britain or Ireland and there spend the whole of the time during which the award is tenable in gaining musical knowledge and experience in such a manner as may be approved by the Council: provided that on the recommendation of the Faculty of Performing Arts the Council may grant the scholar permission to spend the whole or part of his or her time in study or practical training on the Continent of Europe, or in Canada, or in the United States of America, or in Australia.

Scholarships & Prizes Performing Arts

8. Payment of the award shall be made in such instalments as the Faculty may determine, provided that the University may at any time suspend payment if it is not satisfied with the holder's progress in his or her studies.
9. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

The Ross Macdonald Prize

Whereas Dr Ross Macdonald has guaranteed the sum of \$100.00 per annum for a period of 5 years from 1994 - 1999 for the purpose of founding a prize in Brass, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "Ross Macdonald Brass Prize".
2. The prize until otherwise determined, shall be a compact disk voucher to the value of \$100.00.
- 3.(a) The prize shall be awarded each year to a student who has completed all requirements for the subject Performance I - Brass, and who has obtained the highest final mark in that subject at Credit level or above.
(b) In the event that two students are equally eligible for the award of the prize, the prize shall be shared.
(c) If there is no student of sufficient merit, the prize will not be awarded.
4. The prize shall be awarded by the Elder Conservatorium on advice from the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of Music.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title and general purpose shall not be changed.

The Rosemary St. John Harp Scholarship

Whereas a sum of \$10,000 has been bequeathed to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship for harp, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the Rosemary St. John scholarship.
2. The scholarship shall be awarded by the Elder Conservatorium to a student of harp in the second or third year of the Bachelor of Music course.
3. The annual value of the prize shall be of the value of \$500 or such other amount as the Faculty under delegated authority from the Council may from time to time determine, and shall be applied either towards payment of fees due to the University or upon such items associated with the scholar's studies as the Director of the Elder Conservatorium may approve.
4. The scholarship shall be an annual scholarship, tenable for up to two consecutive years. No student may hold the scholarship for more than 2 years.
5. The scholarship shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium or nominee who shall be Convener of the panel.
6. If in the opinion of the examiners, there is no student of sufficient merit, the scholarship shall lapse for that year.
7. The scholarship may be shared if in the opinion of the examiners more than one student is of equal merit.
8. Payment of the scholarship shall be in two instalments each year, provided that payment of instalments subsequent to the first shall be subject to confirmation by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium of satisfactory progress during the course of the year of the tenure.
9. Accumulated income after provision of the scholarship shall from time to time, be added to the capital sum and the value of the scholarship increased by such amount as the Faculty under delegated authority from the Council may determine.

10. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council upon the advice of the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

Northern Jazz and Swing Club Prize

Whereas the Northern Jazz and Swing Club has agreed to provide an annual prize for a student in jazz performance in the Diploma of Music (Jazz) or the jazz stream of the Bachelor of Music (New) courses the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the "Northern Jazz and Swing Club Inc. Prize".
2. The prize shall be awarded by the Northern Jazz and Swing Club and the Faculty of Performing Arts to the most outstanding student in the Diploma of Music (Jazz) or the jazz stream of the Bachelor of Music (New) course.
3. The annual value of the prize shall be to the value of \$500.
4. The prize shall be available for competition each year. No student shall be awarded the prize more than once.
5. The prize shall be awarded on the recommendation of a panel of examiners appointed for the purpose by the Director of the Elder Conservatorium or nominee who shall be Convener of the panel.
6. The examiners will consider:
 - (a) the rate and nature of improvement in achievement demonstrated by the student throughout his/her study in the course to date;
 - (b) the participation of the student in the general music life of the Elder Conservatorium and community;
 - (c) the overall scholastic achievement of the student;
 - (d) the record of attendance and punctuality of the student;
 - (e) the sense of initiative and responsibility demonstrated by the student.
7. Nominations will be invited from all full-time and part-time staff who teach in Jazz in the Elder Conservatorium. Nominations will be called no later than 1 May each year.
8. If, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no student of sufficient merit, the prize shall lapse for that year.
9. The prize may be shared if, in the opinion of the examiners, there is more than one student of equal merit.
10. The prize will be announced and awarded at an annual concert at the club rooms of the Northern Jazz and Swing Club Inc. at Elizabeth on the second Wednesday in the month of August given by the students of the Diploma in Music (Jazz) and the jazz stream of Bachelor of Music (New).
11. The concert will last approximately 3 hours commencing at 8 pm.
12. The winner(s) shall attend the next Northern Jazz and Swing Club Inc function to either perform a solo number for the patrons or join in with the jazz band of the evening for a short period.
13. These rules may be varied from time to time with the agreement of both parties (ie the Northern Jazz and Swing Club Inc and the Elder Conservatorium), but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

AVAILABLE FOR AWARD IN VARIOUS YEARS

The Ena Orrock Lewcock Award

Whereas the University has accepted a gift of \$1,000 from the estate of Mrs Ena Orrock Lewcock, who was a student at the University from 1924-26, to establish an award to assist a deserving student in botany, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be called "The Ena Orrock Lewcock Award" and shall be available annually.
2. The award shall be of the value of \$200, and shall be applied towards the purchase of books or equipment approved by the Head of the Department of Botany.
3. The award shall be made on the recommendation of the Head of the Department of Botany to a student who:
 - (a) passes with credit or distinction in an annual examination within the Department of Botany;
 - (b) proceeds to further studies in botany;
 - (c) satisfies the Head of the Department that he is in need of financial support in addition to his existing resources.
4. If in any year an award is not made, an additional award may be made in a subsequent year.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the award shall not be changed.

FIRST YEAR

The John Bagot Scholarship and Medal

Whereas the University has received from Mrs John Bagot the sum of \$1,000 for the purpose of founding, in memory of her late husband, a scholarship and medal for botany, it is hereby provided as follows:

The Scholarship

1. A scholarship, to be called "The John Bagot Scholarship", shall be available for award annually.
2. The scholarship shall be awarded to the student who has passed with the highest aggregate mark for the subjects Biology I and Environmental Biology I. If two or more students obtain an equal aggregate score then the prize shall be shared equally amongst them.
3. If the successful candidate under clause 2 should decline the award it shall lapse and the scholarship may then be awarded to the next candidate in order of merit who complies with the provisions of clause 2.
4. The value of the scholarship shall be \$300 unless otherwise determined by the Council.

The Medal

5. A medal, to be called "The John Bagot Medal", shall also be available for award annually for original work in botany.
6. Provided that in the opinion of the Head of the Department of Botany the thesis or report of an investigation contains sufficiently original and meritorious work, the medal shall be awarded to the author of the best thesis or report submitted in

the year concerned as part of the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in the School of Botany.

7. A candidate to whom the medal has been awarded shall deposit either the original or an approved copy of the thesis or report in the University library before receipt of the medal.

8. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship and medal shall not be changed.

The Sir Kerr Grant Memorial Prize

The Council having accepted the offer of the Astronomical Society of South Australia Incorporated to provide an annual prize in memory of Emeritus Professor Sir Kerr Grant, Professor of Physics from 1911 to 1948, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Sir Kerr Grant Memorial Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student whose performance is adjudged best amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in Astronomy I.
4. These rules may be varied from time to time by agreement between the donors and the University.

The M.I.M. Holdings Limited Prize in Environmental Biology

Whereas, M.I.M. Holdings Limited has agreed to provide an annual prize in environmental biology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The M.I.M. Holdings Limited Prize in Environmental Biology".
2. The prize shall be of the value of \$250.00.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Science on the recommendation of the Head of the Departments of Botany and Zoology to the student placed highest in order of merit and who passes with distinction in the subject 8954 Environmental Biology I.
4. If two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
5. If in any year the Department of Botany and Zoology do not consider there is a student of sufficient merit, the prize will not be awarded.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council after due consultation with the donor, in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the prize.

The Reg Sprigg Prize in Geology

In 1955 the University was given shares in Nickel Mines of Australia at the behest of one of the Directors Dr R.C. Sprigg. Funds from the sale of the shares were invested and the Council in 1983 resolved that \$3,295 of the accumulated income be reserved for a prize in Geology, in accordance with a wish expressed by Dr R.C. Sprigg. In 1989 Dr Sprigg indicated his intention to supplement the prize by \$200 annually until and including 1995 at which time it will be reviewed. The following rules are hereby made:

1. The Prize shall be known as "The Reg Sprigg Prize in Geology".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$500 subject to availability of funds, unless the Council determines otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Science to the student whose performance is adjudged the best amongst the candidates who pass with distinction in Geology 1 and proceeds to take second year Geology subjects to a

Scholarships & Prizes Science

minimum of eight points. If two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.

4. If in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall not be awarded and an additional award may be made in a future year.

5. These rules may be varied by Council from time to time, in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the prize.

SECOND YEAR

The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize

Whereas the Reverend Raymond Baron Cornish has given to the University the sum of \$500 for the purpose of establishing an annual prize in memory of the late Elsie Marion Cornish, who for many years tended the gardens in the University grounds, it is hereby provided as follows:

A prize to the value of \$120 to be known as "The Elsie Marion Cornish Prize", shall be awarded annually to the student placed first in the list of candidates who pass with distinction in the annual examinations in Botany II as prescribed for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science.

The Constance Margaret Eardley Memorial Fund

The sum of \$4,000 having been given to the University by friends, colleagues and former students in the Department of Botany and the Adelaide University Graduates' Union to establish a fund in memory of the late Constance Margaret Eardley, a member of the academic staff of the Department of Botany 1933-71, the following provisions are made:

The Constance Eardley Prize

1. The prize shall be known as "The Constance Eardley Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200, unless the Council determines otherwise.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the best Taxonomy student in Botany II, provided that the student obtains at least a Pass with Credit in both (a) Taxonomy and (b) Botany II.
4. If in any year, two or more students obtain the same marks, the prize shall be shared.

The Constance Eardley Collection

1. The balance of the income of the fund, after payment of the Constance Eardley prize, shall be used to purchase a microfiche copy of a herbarium, not at present available in Australia or in other suitable ways, such as purchase of taxonomic books for research or teaching needs within the Department of Botany.
2. The microfiche so purchased, shall be entitled, "The Constance Eardley Collection" and be deposited in the State Herbarium in South Australia, on permanent loan, with provision for access to the collection by University staff and students.
3. Every six years, or as necessary, the Department of Botany and the University of Adelaide Alumni Association (with which the Adelaide University Graduates' Union was amalgamated on 8 May, 1987) shall reconsider (a) the value of the prize; (b) the distribution of excess funds; and (c) the possibility of discontinuing the fund and, in this eventuality, the appropriate disposal of the capital fund.

The CRA Exploration Mapping Prize

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of CRA Exploration Pty Limited to provide an annual donation of \$250 to establish a prize for a third year student, with the aim of improving mapping ability of undergraduate students, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The CRA Exploration Mapping Prize".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Science to the student who submits the best mapping project for the subject Geological Mapping. If two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
4. If in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit for the prize, the prize shall not be awarded and an additional award may be made in a future year.
5. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between CRA Exploration Pty Limited and the University Council.

The Brian Daily Prize

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of The Field Geology Club of South Australia Incorporated to provide an annual donation of \$100.00 to establish a prize for a second year student, with the aim of improving mapping ability of undergraduate students, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Brian Daily Prize".
2. The annual value of the prize shall be \$100.00.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Science to the student who submits the best mapping project for the Level II Geology Mapping Camp. If two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
4. If in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit for the prize, the prize shall not be awarded and an additional award may be made in a future year.
5. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between The Field Geology Club of South Australia Incorporated and the University Council.

THIRD YEAR

ADUCHEM Prize in Analytical Chemistry

In consequence of a gift of \$500 by ADUCHEM Consultants to provide an annual prize in Analytical Chemistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as the "ADUCHEM Prize in Analytical Chemistry".
2. Until the Faculty determines otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student for the best report on the analytical project undertaken in the Level III subject Metal Complexes and Analytical Chemistry.
4. If in any year two or more students obtain equal highest marks for the project the value of the prize for that year will be increased to \$150 and will be shared equally amongst them.
5. The prize may be withdrawn by the Faculty at any time after 1996.

The Ernest Ayers Scholarship in Botany

The late Ellen Milne Bunday, Mus.Bac., having bequeathed the sum of \$2,472 to the University for the purpose of founding a scholarship or scholarships for the encouragement of original research in botany or forestry, such scholarship or

Scholarships & Prizes Science

scholarships to be called the Ernest Ayers Scholarship or Scholarships, and that sum having been increased to \$4,000 in 1966 by capitalisation of \$1,528 accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship or scholarships, to be called "The Ernest Ayers Scholarship", shall be offered for competition each year.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the total value of the scholarship or scholarships shall be \$750.
3. (a) The scholarship(s) shall be awarded to a candidate or candidates of sufficient merit who, having qualified for the Ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science, proposes to proceed to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Botany.
(b) In recommending the award(s) the Head of the Department of Botany shall take into consideration the whole academic record of eligible candidates and attach special weight to evidence of capacity for original thought and investigation. When more than one award is offered in any one year the value of the awards will be determined by Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science.
(c) If a scholar fails to enrol for the Honours Degree in the next ensuing academic year the award shall lapse and the scholarship may be awarded to another candidate of sufficient merit who has so enrolled.
4. If no scholarship be awarded in any year an additional scholarship may be awarded in a subsequent year.
5. Payment of the value of the scholarship shall be made in two instalments, one at the beginning of Semester I of the Honours year, and one at the beginning of Semester II of the Honours year if the scholar's work and progress during the preceding semester have been satisfactory.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title and general purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed.

The G.M. Badger Prize

The Council, having approved the transfer of \$3,000 from the G.M. Badger Research Fund to provide an annual prize in Organic Chemistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The G.M. Badger Prize".
2. Until the Council determines otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$250.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student obtaining the highest aggregate mark in Level III Organic Chemistry subjects provided that in the opinion of the Faculty of Science the student is of sufficient merit.
4. If in any year two or more students obtain equal highest aggregate marks in Level III Organic Chemistry subjects each shall receive a prize of \$250.
5. The prize may be withdrawn by the Council at any time after 1988.

The James Barrans Scholarship

The late Sarah Barrans having bequeathed to the University in 1945 the sum of \$6,000 for the purpose of founding a scholarship in geological or metallurgical science in memory of her brother, the late James Barrans, and that sum having been increased by capitalisation of income the following rules are hereby made:

1. The Scholarship shall be called the James Barrans Scholarship.
2. The value of the Scholarship shall be \$1,000 or such other amount as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science shall from time to time determine.
3. The Scholarship shall be awarded annually by the Department of Geology and Geophysics to the student who in the opinion of the Department of Geology and Geophysics displayed the greatest academic merit in third year subjects offered by

the Department and who in the following year proceeds to an honours degree in Geology, Geophysics or Petroleum Geology and Geophysics.

4. If the Department of Geology and Geophysics cannot distinguish between two or more students it may award the Scholarship jointly and each student will receive, depending upon the accumulated income of the Scholarship fund, an amount of not less than half the value of the Scholarship.

5. If in any year the Department of Geology and Geophysics does not consider there is a student of sufficient merit, the award will not be made.

6. These Rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the Scholarship but the title shall not be changed.

The Sir Ronald Fisher Prize in Genetics

In 1962, Professor J.H. Bennett gave to the University the sum of \$300 for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of the late Sir Ronald Fisher, F.R.S. who was closely associated with the Genetics Department from 1959 until his death in 1962; and a prize called "The Sir Ronald Fisher Prize in Genetics" was available for award annually, from 1962-1973 inclusive, to the candidate who had most distinguished himself in the work and annual examinations of the Genetics III course, Professor Bennett having given a further sum of \$400 in 1974, thereby permitting the establishment of an additional prize, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. The prizes shall be known as "The Fisher Prizes in Genetics".

2. Two prizes shall be available for award annually, as follows:

(a) one to the candidate placed highest in order of merit amongst those who pass with distinction in the annual examination in Genetics II;

(b) one to the candidate who, having presented Level III subjects in Genetics to the value of at least nine points, is placed highest in order of merit overall in these subjects, provided that no award shall be made unless the candidate has reached a standard equivalent to that of a pass with distinction.

3. If in any year an award is not made, an additional award may be made in a subsequent year.

4. The value of each prize shall be \$40 until otherwise determined by the University Council.

The Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships

The sum of \$2,600 having been given to the University by friends and colleagues of the late Sir Ronald A. Fisher, Sc.D., F.R.S., for the purpose of establishing a fund in his memory, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Two scholarships tenable in the University of Adelaide, to be known as Sir Ronald Fisher Memorial Scholarships, shall be offered for award annually. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by the Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be \$250.

2. (a) One scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate who, having presented Level III subjects in Genetics to the value of at least nine points, is placed highest in order of merit and at a standard equivalent to that of a pass with distinction overall in these subjects and who proceeds to an Honours degree in Genetics.

(b) The other scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who have completed a major in Statistics, with a standard of distinction overall in the subjects included in the major and who proceeds to the Honours degree in Statistics.

Scholarships & Prizes Science

The R.K. Morton Scholarship

(For Rules, see under Faculty of Agricultural Science.)

1. The value of each scholarship, until otherwise determined by Council of the University of Adelaide, shall be \$300.
- 2.(a) One scholarship shall be awarded to the undergraduate placed highest in order of merit amongst those candidates who have completed a major in Biochemistry, with a standard of distinction overall in the subjects included in the major and who proceeds to the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Biochemistry.

The David Murray Scholarship (Science)

This scholarship was founded by the late David Murray, a former member of the Council of the University. Conditions of the award are published in Chapter XXXI of the Statutes. The scholarship, of the value of \$100, is awarded annually to a student who has satisfied all the academic requirements for the ordinary degree of Bachelor of Science in the Faculty of Science and who has enrolled for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science. In awarding the scholarship, the Faculty will consider the candidate's academic record with particular emphasis on the third year results.

The Graeme Searle Memorial Prize

A sum of money having been given to the University for the purposes of establishing a memorial prize in memory of Graeme Hunter Searle, a member of the Department of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry for 27 years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Graeme Searle Memorial Prize".
2. Until the Faculty determines otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$200.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the student who obtains the best results in a minimum of 9 subject points in subjects offered at Level III in Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.
4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
5. If in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit, the prize shall not be awarded and an additional award may be made in a future year.
6. The prize may be withdrawn by the Faculty at any time after 1996.

The Western Mining Corporation Scholarship

The Council having accepted the offer of Western Mining Corporation Limited to provide an annual Scholarship and the purchase and maintenance of an honour roll for the winners of the Scholarship, the following Rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be called "The Western Mining Corporation Scholarship".
2. The value of the Scholarship shall be \$500 or such amount as Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science shall from time to time determine after due consultation with the donor.
3. The Scholarship shall be awarded annually by the Department of Geology and Geophysics to the student not having been awarded the James Barrans Scholarship, who in the opinion of the Department of Geology and Geophysics displayed the greatest academic merit in third year subjects offered by the Department and who in the following year proceeds to an Honours degree in Geology, Geophysics or Petroleum Geology and Geophysics.

4. If the Department of Geology and Geophysics cannot distinguish between two or more students it may award the Scholarship jointly and each student will receive an equal share of the value of the Scholarship.
5. If in any year the Department of Geology and Geophysics does not consider there is a student of sufficient merit, the award will not be made.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science and after due consultation with the donor, in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the Prize.

The J.G. Wood Memorial Prize

The sum of \$1,000 having been given to the University by friends and former students of the late Joseph Garnett Wood, Professor of Botany in the University from 1935 to 1959, for the purpose of founding a prize in his memory, it is hereby provided as follows:

1. A prize to be known as "The J.G. Wood Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$300.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate who, in the opinion of the examiners, obtains the best results in the year's work for Level III Botany subjects, provided that no award shall be made unless the candidate has completed a major in Botany at level III, with an average standard of pass with distinction in the subject included in the major.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

HONOURS

The John Bagot Medal

(For Rules, see above under First Year)

The Anna Florence Booth Prize

(For Rules, see under Faculty of Arts)

The Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology

(For Rules, see under Faculty of Arts)

The Brian and Heather Forster Prize in Biochemistry

Whereas Mr and Mrs Brian Forster, parents of Dr Anthony C. Forster, B.Sc.(Hons.), Ph.D., have donated the sum of \$3,500 in appreciation of their son's education at the University, for the purpose of encouraging excellence in Biochemistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Brian and Heather Forster Prize in Biochemistry".
 2. The value of the prize shall be \$100 or such other amount as the Council on the recommendation of the Faculty of Science shall from time to time determine.
 3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Science to the candidate who is placed highest in the First Class of Honours Biochemistry.
- No award shall be made if the Faculty deems that no candidate is of sufficient merit.

Scholarships & Prizes Science

4. Where two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. If any year an award is not made an additional award may be made in a subsequent year.
6. These rules may be varied by agreement between the University and the donors or their successors, but the title and purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Normandy Mining Prize in Geophysics

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of Normandy Exploration Limited to provide an annual prize of \$500 for the best Honours student in Geophysics, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The Normandy Mining Prize in Geophysics".
2. Until the Faculty determines otherwise, the value of the prize shall be \$500.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually to the candidate who obtains the best results in the BSc (Honours) degree the field of Geophysics.
4. Where there are two or more candidates of equal merit, the prize of \$500 will be divided amongst them in equal shares. If there are no candidates of sufficient merit no prize shall be awarded.
5. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between Normandy Exploration Limited and the University.

The Rennie Scholarship

The sum of \$640 having been paid to the University in 1930 for the purpose of establishing a scholarship to promote research in chemistry and to perpetuate the memory of Edward Henry Rennie, Angus Professor of Chemistry in the University from 1884 to 1926, and that sum having been increased to \$700 in 1966 by capitalisation of \$60 accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A scholarship, to be known as "The Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry", shall be offered for competition annually; but no award shall be made unless there is a candidate deemed by the assessors to be of sufficient merit.
2. Until the Council decides otherwise, the value of the scholarship shall be \$100.
3. The scholarship shall be awarded to the candidate who is adjudged by the assessors to have carried out in that year with most distinction the research project forming part of the final year's work for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in either Organic Chemistry of Physical and Inorganic Chemistry.
4. The assessors shall be the Head and Deputy Head of the Department of Chemistry.
5. These rules may be varied from time to time but the title of the scholarship and its general purpose shall not be changed.

The Michael Smyth Memorial Prize

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University by the family and friends of the late Dr Michael Ewers Bayne Smyth, a member of the staff of the Zoology Department for nine years, to establish a prize in his memory for the encouragement of original thought and clear expression among students specialising in any branch of Zoology, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Michael Smyth Memorial Prize", shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$350.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate at the final examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science in Zoology who is placed highest in the first class.

3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed. The David Sutton Memorial Prize

The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize

Whereas the Council has accepted the offer of the South Australian Branch of The Royal Australian Chemical Institute to provide an annual prize in Chemistry, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize".
2. The value of the prize shall be \$100.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Science to the candidate who is placed highest in the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science class either in Organic Chemistry or Physical & Inorganic Chemistry.
4. The assessors shall be the Head and Deputy Head of the Department of Chemistry.
5. No award shall be made in any year unless there is a candidate deemed by the assessors to be of sufficient merit.
6. If the assessors deem that two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be divided equally amongst those candidates.
7. These rules may be varied at any time by agreement between The Royal Australian Chemical Institute and the University.

The David Sutton Memorial Prize

Whereas a sum of money has been given to the University by Mrs Moya Sutton for the purpose of establishing a memorial prize in memory of her husband, Dr David John Sutton, a member of the staff of the Department of Physics and Mathematical Physics for thirty-one years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The David Sutton Memorial Prize" shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Council, shall be \$500.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate in experimental physics at the examination for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science who is placed highest in the first class.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Tate Memorial Medal

Whereas a sum of \$120 was paid to the University for the purpose of founding a medal in memory of the late Ralph Tate, sometime Professor of Natural Science in this University, it is hereby provided that:

1. A medal to be called "The Tate Memorial Medal" shall be awarded annually to the candidate who obtains the best results in the Honours degree of the Bachelor of Science in the field of Geology.
2. No award shall be made in a year in which, in the opinion of the examiners, there is no candidate whose thesis is of sufficient merit.

The J.B. Were & Son Honours Prize

The University having accepted the offer of \$5,000 to provide an annual prize in Economic Geology of \$1,000 in the Department of Geology & Geophysics, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be called "The JB Were & Son Honours Prize".

Scholarships & Prizes Science

2. The value of the Prize shall be \$1,000 or such other amount as the Faculty of Science shall from time to time determine after due consultation with the donor.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Department of Geology & Geophysics to the student who completes the course for the Honours degree of Bachelor of Science with a classification of First class for the subject Honours Geology and who most distinguishes himself or herself in an area of economic geology.
4. If the Department of Geology & Geophysics cannot distinguish between two or more students a joint prize may be made and each student will receive an equal share of the value of the Prize.
5. If in any year the Department of Geology & Geophysics does not consider there is a student of sufficient merit, the Prize will not be made.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty of Science and after due consultation with the donor, in a manner consistent with the original objectives of the prize.

The Boehringer Mannheim Genetics Prize

The Boehringer Mannheim Australia Prize has been established to recognize the achievement of the highest ranking Honours Genetics student going on to enrol in the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. This Prize will complement the current Preferred Supplier agreement between the University of Adelaide and Boehringer Mannheim Australia.

1. The prize, to be known as "The Boehringer Mannheim Genetics Prize", shall be available for award annually.
2. The value of the prize shall be \$200.00 or such amount as the Faculty of Science, shall from time to time determine after due consultation with the donor.
3. The Prize shall be awarded to the candidate who obtains the highest result in the BSc (Honours) degree in the Department of Genetics and goes on to enrol as a candidate for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy in the Department of Genetics.
4. If in any year two or more students are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared.
5. If no prize is awarded in any year an additional prize may be awarded in a subsequent year.
6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty of Science and after due consultation with the donor, but the title and the general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.

The Reed Books Prize for Zoology

Whereas the University has accepted the offer of Reed Books to provide an annual book prize to the value of \$100.00 for a Level II Zoology student, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The prize shall be known as "The Reed Books Prize for Zoology".
2. The prize shall be books to the value of \$100.00.
3. The prize shall be awarded annually by the Faculty of Science to the best student in the subject Zoology II. If two or more candidates are of equal merit the prize shall be shared equally.
4. If in any year there is no candidate of sufficient merit for the prize, the prize shall not be awarded.
5. The terms of the prize may be varied at any time by agreement between Reed Books and the Faculty of Science.

The Fred Jacka Memorial Prize

Whereas a sum of money has been made available for the purpose of establishing a prize in memory of Dr Frederick John Jacka, Director of the Mawson Institute for Antarctic Research for twenty seven years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize, to be known as "The Fred Jacka Memorial Prize" shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Faculty, shall be \$250.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the Level III student majoring in experimental physics who achieves the highest distinction in laboratory based experimental work throughout the year.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.
4. If two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. If in any year the Department of Physics & Mathematical Physics does not consider that there is a student of sufficient merit, the prize will not be awarded.

The H S Green Prize

Whereas a sum of money has been made available for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of the work of Herbert Sydney Green, Founding Professor in the Department of Mathematical Physics and Professor of Mathematical Physics for thirty-four years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The H S Green Prize" shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Faculty, shall be \$150.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the candidate in theoretical physics or mathematical physics at the examination for the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science or the Honours Degree of Bachelor of Science (Mathematical & Computer Sciences) who is placed highest in the first class.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.
4. If two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. If in any year the Department of Physics & Mathematical Physics does not consider that there is a student of sufficient merit, the prize will not be awarded.

The Angas Hurst Prize

Whereas a sum of money has been made available for the purpose of establishing a prize in commemoration of the work of Charles Angas Hurst in the Department of Mathematical Physics over thirty years, the following rules are hereby made:

1. A prize to be known as "The Angas Hurst Prize" shall be available for award annually. Its value, until otherwise determined by the Faculty, shall be \$100.
2. The prize shall be awarded to the Level III student who achieves the highest distinction in a mathematical physics or theoretical physics major.
3. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Faculty, but the title and general purpose of the prize shall not be changed.
4. If two or more candidates are of equal merit, the prize shall be shared equally.
5. If in any year the Department of Physics & Mathematical Physics does not consider that there is a student of sufficient merit, the prize will not be awarded.

PRIZES AND SCHOLARSHIPS TENABLE IN DIFFERENT FACULTIES

Scholarships for Undergraduate Students - General

SCHOLARSHIPS FOR UNDERGRADUATE STUDENTS - GENERAL

The major source of support for students up to postgraduate level, (Masters or Doctor of Philosophy) is AUSTUDY. This is administered by the Department of Employment, Education and Training (DEET). In South Australia the AUSTUDY Office is in Wyatt House, 115 Grenfell Street, ADELAIDE, Tel: 8224 6433 or FREECALL: 008 112 338 for country callers.

UNIVERSITY ENTRY

Adelaide Achievers Scholarships

Thirty scholarships of \$1,000 will be offered on academic merit to undergraduate students new to higher education in the year of award and enrolling in a Bachelors degree in Agriculture and Natural Resource Sciences, Humanities and Social Sciences, Economics, Performing Arts, Architecture, Engineering, Mathematical Sciences or Science. The Scholarship will be tenable for one year and is intended to assist with the cost of books, materials, accommodation and general living expenses. Payment of the scholarship will be made after the HECS census date of 31 March.

Scholarships will be offered to successful applicants at the time of offer of a place in a course at the University. Scholarships may be transferable within Divisions, but are not transferable across Divisions or to other institutions. If a scholarship holder withdraws from study in the Division before 31 March of the same year, the scholarship will be withdrawn and no payment will be made.

Adelaide Achievers Outreach Scholarships

Fifty scholarships of \$2,000 will be offered on academic merit to encourage outstanding undergraduate students to move to the University of Adelaide from the country, from interstate or from other universities to enrol in a course in Agriculture and Natural Resource Sciences, Humanities and Social Sciences, Economics, Performing Arts, Architecture, Engineering, Mathematical Sciences or Science. Each scholarship will be tenable for one year and will be paid after the HECS census date of 31 March.

Twenty of these scholarships will be for students from other institutions who enrol in Bachelor degrees in these disciplines. The remaining thirty scholarships will be for students transferring to the University for their Honours year in these disciplines.

Scholarships will be offered to successful applicants at the time of offer of a place in a course at the University. Scholarships may be transferable within Divisions, but are not transferable across Divisions or to other institutions. If a scholarship holder withdraws from study in the Division before 31 March of the same year, the scholarship will be withdrawn and no payment will be made.

Commonwealth Equity and Merit Scholarships

In 1996 the Department of Employment, Education, Training and Youth Affairs introduced merit-based scholarships to encourage members of equity groups to

Prizes & Scholarships Different Faculties

enter higher education. The number of scholarships available to the University is determined from year to year. In 1997 10 full-time and 20 half-time scholarships were offered.

The scholarships provide HECS exemptions for the duration of the course for selected undergraduate students who are Australian citizens or permanent residents and hold a School Card and/or Health Card or are the dependents of Health Card holders. Students who receive a full scholarship will be exempt from HECS charges to a maximum value of 24 points each year (or a maximum of 12 points each year for a half scholarship). A student who exceeds the number of HECS exempt points will become HECS liable.

Scholarships are offered to successful applicants before the start of the academic year. Scholarships may be transferable within and across Divisions but are not transferable to other institutions. If a scholarship holder withdraws from study in the Division before 31 March of the same year, the scholarship will be withdrawn and no HECS exemption will be granted. If a student defers study, the scholarship will be withdrawn and offered to the next eligible student on the merit list.

The Constance Finlayson Scholarship

The Council of St. Ann's College awards one scholarship annually for an outstanding student in first year University who will reside in the College. The applicant's Matriculation results are the main criteria for selection. The scholarship is tenable initially for one year but may be renewed for a second year at the Council's discretion. The successful candidate will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of \$1,800 a year or such sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

Application forms may be obtained from the Principal, St. Ann's College Inc., 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006, telephone (08) 8267 1478, and should be submitted by 20 January each year.

UNDERGRADUATE

The Chapman Memorial Scholarship

Whereas a sum of money* has been given to the University for the purpose of establishing a scholarship in memory of James Chapman and of his sons Stirling and Rodney Chapman, and that sum having been increased in 1971 to \$4,000 by capitalisation of accumulated income, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarship shall be known as "The Chapman Memorial Scholarship".
2. The scholarship shall be awarded annually to a candidate who, having been a student of Pembroke School, Adelaide, has been recommended to the Council by the Principal of Pembroke School and has enrolled in the course for the degree of Bachelor of Science or for the degree of Bachelor of Engineering. Provided that no award need be made if, in the opinion of the Principal of Pembroke School, no eligible person is worthy of the award.
3. The Council may, in its discretion, terminate the tenure of the scholarship of any scholar who does not continue with his course or whose progress in his studies is unsatisfactory; and in such case the scholarship may be awarded to another person in accordance with rule 2.
4. The period of tenure of each scholarship shall normally be three years, with power for the Council to increase this period in the case of a student whose approved course for either of the above degrees extends beyond three years.

Prizes & Scholarships Different Faculties

5. So long as the fund and the income thereof suffice for the purpose, each scholarship shall be of the value of \$200 a year, which shall be paid to the scholar in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each term in the year or years in which the scholarship is current.

6. These rules may be varied from time to time by the Council, but the title and purpose of the scholarship shall not be changed, nor shall the scholarship be awarded save on the recommendation of the Principal of Pembroke School, Adelaide.

* About \$2,800.

The Phyllis Crompton Scholarship

The Council of St. Ann's College awards this scholarship annually to an outstanding continuing full-time student already in the College and intending to be resident in the year of the award. The criteria for selection are academic achievement and leadership qualities. The scholarship is tenable for one year in the first instance and the successful candidate will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of \$1,800 a year or such sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

Application forms may be obtained from the Principal, St. Ann's College Inc., 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006, telephone (08) 8267 1478, and should be submitted by 20 January each year.

The William Donnithorne Awards

On 25 February 1955 Council approved the following set of rules. These rules were published in the University Calendar for 1956 and subsequently.

Whereas the late William Donnithorne has bequeathed to the University the sum of \$4,100, the income of which shall be applied annually "to assist one medical student and one law student to continue their studies as the Chancellor of the University may decide", the following Rules are hereby made:

1. Two awards, each to be known as a William Donnithorne Award, shall be available each year.
2. The value of each award shall be determined by the Chancellor when he/she makes it.
3. Each award shall be tenable for one year, but a candidate shall be eligible to receive an award for more than one year.
4. To be eligible for an award an applicant must have completed at least one full year's work in his/her course.
5. Both academic record and financial need will be taken into account in determining awards. A candidate must therefore give particulars of all other monetary awards (if any) that he/she holds and of his/her parents' financial circumstances.
6. In the absence of any suitable candidate wishing to continue undergraduate studies an award may be made to a graduate to enable him/her to undertake studies in the Faculty concerned.
7. Applications *on the appropriate form* shall be lodged with the *Scholarships Officer* not later than **31 March** in the year for which the award is sought. Applications must give the particulars referred to in Rule 5 above and in the case of candidates wishing to undertake graduate studies, particulars of the studies proposed.

The Constance Finlayson Scholarship

The Council of St. Ann's College awards one scholarship annually for an outstanding continuing student. The successful candidate will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of \$1,800 a year or such sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

Application forms may be obtained from the Principal, St. Ann's College Inc., 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006, telephone (08) 8267 1478, and should be submitted by 20 January each year.

The J.E. Jenkins Scholarships

The late John Evans Jenkins having bequeathed to the University the sum of \$10,000 (subsequently increased by capitalisation of accumulated income) for the purpose of founding within the University one or two scholarships, preferably in the agricultural or social sciences, to promote the common benefit of the metropolitan and rural sections of the community, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be at least two scholarships, to be known as "The J.E. Jenkins Scholarships".
2. The number of scholarships and the annual value of each scholarship shall be determined by the Board of Graduate Studies, but the value of any one scholarship shall not exceed half the income derived during the preceding calendar year from investment of the capital of the bequest. The total value of the new scholarships in any one year shall not exceed the income derived during the preceding calendar year.
3. At least one such scholarship shall be tenable by a woman and another by a man.
4. During each academic year of tenure a scholarship holder shall reside at one of the Colleges affiliated with the University.
5. The Board of Graduate Studies shall take into consideration, in addition to candidates' academic records, such other qualities and qualifications as it may deem appropriate to the testator's wishes as expressed in the memorandum dated 3 June 1941, attached to his will.
6. A candidate for the scholarship shall have come from the country or have been resident for at least twelve months continuously in the country or have served actively for at least twelve months in one of Her Majesty's military services. In any case of doubt the Board of Graduate Studies shall decide what constitutes "country" for the purpose of this clause.
7. Each holder of a scholarship shall undertake a course of study approved by the Board of Graduate Studies, preferably in the agricultural or social sciences.
8. A scholarship shall be renewed for one year in the first instance, but subject to satisfactory progress and continued compliance with Clause 4 above may be renewed annually until completion of the scholar's chosen course of study.
9. Applications for awards and renewals shall be made on the prescribed form and lodged with the Scholarships Officer of the University not later than 31 March each year.
10. Subject to the provisions of Clause 11, payment of the annual value of the stipend shall be made in two equal instalments. Payment of the first instalment shall be made as soon as practicable after the scholar's enrolment. Payment of the second instalment shall be made on 31 July.
11. A scholarship may be suspended at any time if the Board of Graduate Studies is not satisfied with the scholar's progress, and it may be terminated at any time if in the opinion of the University Council the scholar be guilty of misconduct.

Prizes & Scholarships Different Faculties

12. Any income from the bequest not expended at the end of any year shall be added to the capital of the bequest.

13. These rules may be changed by the Board of Graduate Studies from time to time.

The Doris Simpson Scholarship

The Council of St. Ann's College awards this scholarship annually to a continuing full-time University student who will reside in the College. The main criterion for selection is academic merit.

The scholarship is tenable for one year and the successful candidate will be granted a rebate on College fees to the extent of \$1,800 a year or such sum as the Council may from time to time determine.

Application forms may be obtained from the Principal, St. Ann's College Inc., 187 Brougham Place, North Adelaide, S.A. 5006, telephone (08) 8267 1478, and should be submitted by 20 January each year.

The United Nations Prize

In 1923 the late Tom Elder Barr Smith gave to the University the sum of \$200 to found an annual prize for an essay on a subject connected with the work of the League of Nations; and until 1945 the prize was so offered for competition.

The League of Nations having been dissolved and the United Nations having been established in 1945, the prize is now offered in accordance with the following rules:

1. A prize of the value of \$500, or such other sum as the Council may from time to time determine, shall be offered every five years for the best essay on a subject connected with the work of the United Nations.

2. The subject for essays in any year shall be prescribed by the Faculty of Arts before the end of the preceding year.

3. Any undergraduate or non-graduating student in the University, or any member of any class under the control of the University, shall be eligible to compete, provided that he or she is not already a graduate of any University.

4. An essay for the prize shall-

(a) contain not fewer than 3,000 nor more than 5,000 words;

(b) be submitted to the Registrar not later than 30 September in the year of competition (unless in special circumstances a later date be allowed);

(c) be accompanied by a list of the sources from which the material for it was obtained.

5. the prize shall not be awarded more than once to the same person; nor shall an award be made in any year if in the opinion of the examiners no essay of sufficient merit has been submitted.

6. The examiners shall be appointed by the Faculty of Arts and shall convey their decision to the Registrar not later than 1 December in the year of competition.

7. These rules may be varied by the Council from time to time, provided only that the general purpose of the endowment be fulfilled.

HONOURS

The J.R. Barker Scholarships

Whereas the late John Robert Barker has bequeathed to the University a sum of about \$25,000 for the establishment of awards "for research in connection with

Prizes & Scholarships Different Faculties

primary production in South Australia (more particularly in the livestock and wool industries)", the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be scholarships, to be known as "The J.R. Barker Scholarships", available for award annually.
2. The number of scholarships and the annual value of each scholarship shall be determined by the Board of Graduate Studies, but the value of any one scholarship shall not exceed half the income derived during the preceding calendar year from investment of the capital of the bequest. The total value of the new scholarships in any one year shall not exceed the income derived during the preceding calendar year.
3. A scholarship shall be tenable within the University, for a period of one year.
4. A scholarship may be awarded to a full-time student who either:
 - (a) is enrolled for an Honours degree, or
 - (b) if the student does not have an Honours degree or its equivalent, is enrolled for the first or preliminary year of a Master's degree.
5. Scholarships shall be awarded by the Board of Graduate Studies. In making a recommendation the Board of Graduate Studies shall take into account the proposed subject of research, the academic suitability of the candidate, and the amount of any other scholarship or award which the candidate may hold.
6. Graduates of other universities will be eligible to apply for a scholarship.
7. Any income from the bequest not expended at the end of any year shall be added to the capital of the bequest.
8. These rules may be varied by the Board of Graduate Studies from time to time, but the title and purpose of the scholarship may not be changed.

The A.R. Riddle Scholarships

The late Arthur R Riddle having bequeathed to the University the sum of \$67,700 for the purpose of providing for one or more scholars at the University, such scholars to "comprise earnest boys and girls of undoubted native ability but whose ability would probably remain latent but for financial assistance", the following rules are hereby made:

1. The scholarships shall be known as "The AR Riddle Scholarships"
2. The annual value of each scholarship shall be determined by the Board of Graduate Studies depending on available income.
3. The scholarships shall be available for those undertaking the Honours year for the degree of Bachelor and who can establish financial need.
4. Applications for scholarships must be lodged before the advertised annual closing date.
5. Scholarships may be considered at other times under emergency circumstances where income is available.

The John L. Young Scholarship for Research

This scholarship was founded in memory of the late John Lorenzo Young, and is awarded to enable the recipient to carry out research in any branch of knowledge.

1. The said sum of \$2,000 (increased in 1966 by capitalisation of accumulated income to \$3,000) shall constitute the foundation fund of a scholarship to be called "The John L Young Scholarship".
2. (a) Provided that there is a candidate of sufficient merit the scholarship shall be awarded annually to a candidate qualified and about to proceed to the final year

Prizes & Scholarships Different Faculties

work for an Honours degree in a subject in one of the following groups of disciplines in rotation, beginning with the award for the year 1967:

Social Sciences and Humanities

Physical & Mathematical Sciences & Engineering

Biological, Agricultural and Medical Sciences

(b) To be eligible for the scholarship a candidate must have completed all the prerequisite work prescribed for admission to the final year for the Honours degree to which he intends to proceed.

3. Nominations for the scholarship will be made by Heads of Departments. The Scholarship will be awarded by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies from amongst the eligible candidates in the relevant group of disciplines.

4. The value of the award will be determined by the Council on the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies, but will not exceed \$225 (or the income derived during the preceding calendar year from the investment of the said sum of \$3,000). Payment of the annual value of the scholarship shall be in three equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester in the year in which the scholar undertakes the final years work for the Honours degree. The payments for the second semester shall be subject to receipt by the Registrar, Scholarships of a report from the Head of the Department concerned that the scholar's work and progress during the preceding semester have been satisfactory.

5. If no award of the scholarship for any year be made the value of the scholarship for that year shall be added to the foundation fund referred to in Clause 1 above.

6. These clauses may be varied from time to time in any manner not inconsistent with the objectives for which the fund was provided.

University of Adelaide Medal

Whereas the University wishes to recognise the academic excellence of students with the award of University Medals, the following rules are hereby made:

1. The award shall be known as "The University Medal".

2. University Medals shall be awarded annually to the two most outstanding candidates in each Division for the Honours degree, degree with Honours or a degree of Bachelor of at least four years' duration, such as the degree of Bachelor of Dental Surgery.

3. If no candidate in a Division is deemed to be of sufficient merit for a Medal, no Medal shall be awarded for that Division. If only one candidate in a Division is deemed to be of sufficient merit, only one Medal shall be awarded for that Division.

4. If two candidates are deemed to be of equal merit for a particular Medal, a University Medal shall be awarded to each of them.

5. The University Medals normally shall be presented at the annual Commemoration Ceremonies.

Note: The Alumni University Medal, which was established by the Alumni Association, with Council endorsement in 1991, to recognise the single most outstanding honours performance each year, will continue to be the pre-eminent award. The two selection procedures will be separate and it will be possible for the Alumni Medallist also to receive a University Medal.

POSTGRADUATE SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS

A. TENABLE WITHIN THE UNIVERSITY

The Adelaide University Graduates' Union/R.C. Heddle Awards

In May 1987, the Adelaide University Graduates' Union was amalgamated with The University of Adelaide Alumni Association. A condition of the amalgamation was the continuation of the Adelaide University Graduates' Union/R.C. Heddle Award and the responsibility for the administration of the Award was assumed by the Alumni Association.

The Award is available to assist students enrolled in Doctoral programs at The University of Adelaide.

A total of \$1,200 is available each year. The number of awards and the value of each award will be determined by the Selection Committee in the light of applications received. There is no restriction on the fields of study of applicants. The award is available to assist doctoral candidates to attend a conference for the purpose of presenting their work, or to travel to another University or institution to learn a method or procedure essential for their own work.

Application forms are available from the Alumni Office, The University of Adelaide (tel 8303 5800). Applications are called for during the month of August.

Australian Postgraduate Awards with Stipend

Formerly known as Commonwealth Postgraduate Research Awards, these awards are now administered by higher education institutions around Australia using funds provided by the Australian Research Council. Awards may be given for research in any area.

In order to be eligible for an award an applicant must be an Australian citizen or have permanent residence status and have lived in Australia continuously for at least 12 months prior to application. Applicants must have qualified for an Honours degree at First Class level. Students with a qualification which is assessed as equivalent to First Class Honours may also qualify for an award.

A student may lodge an application at more than one institution but an award offered at one institution may not be transferred to another. Commencement of study may not be deferred beyond 31 March in the proposed year of study except in special circumstances where the starting date may be as late as 30th June. Selection is on a competitive basis and follows an order of merit list compiled by each institution which takes into account academic results, referees reports and research potential.

Tenure of an award normally begins from the date of commencement of higher degree candidature and is a maximum of 2 years for a Masters degree and 3 years for a PhD degree, subject to satisfactory progress and renewal at the end of each calendar year. Under special circumstances an award for PhD research may be extended to a maximum of 3 1/2 years.

Benefits include a stipend which is tax-exempt (\$15,637 in 1997), Relocation Allowance (where a student moves to take up higher degree candidature), a Thesis Allowance and exemption from the Higher Education Contribution. Award holders are required to pay the annual Student Union Fee.

The closing date for applications for these awards is 31 October.

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

Australian Postgraduate Awards Without Stipend (APAWS)

Formerly known as HECS Exemption Scholarships, the sole benefit under these Awards is exemption from the Higher Education Contribution.

No separate scholarship application form is required. Exemption from HECS is available (1995) to holders of Australian Postgraduate Awards With Stipend, University of Adelaide Scholarships and other postgraduate scholarships and to students who are undertaking postgraduate research degrees by full-time study. Maximum duration of exemption under an APAWS is two years for a Masters degree and up to four years for Doctor of Philosophy.

Slightly different conditions may apply to continuing students.

Conditions and procedures for allocation of APAWS will be reviewed for 1995.

The Baillieu Research Scholarships

Whereas the University has received a sum of money under the provisions of the Repatriation Fund (Baillieu Gift) Act, 1937, for the purpose of establishing and maintaining in perpetuity within the University a scholarship or scholarships, the following rules are hereby made:

1. Four scholarships, to be known as "The Baillieu Research Scholarships" shall be available annually.
2. The value of each scholarship shall be \$1,500 a year, or such other sum as the Board of Graduate Studies may from time to time determine, and shall be paid to the scholar in two equal instalments, one at the beginning of each semester.
3. Each scholarship shall be tenable for one year in the first instance, but may be renewed for a second year and, in exceptional cases, for a third year, but not longer.
4. Any graduate of the University who is enrolled within the University as a full time higher degree research candidate in medicine, law, commerce, economics or architecture shall be eligible to apply.
5. Where a fully qualified student is the lineal descendant of an Australian soldier or sailor who died or was blinded or was totally and permanently incapacitated as a result of his service in World War I, preference shall be given to that candidate. In determining whether an applicant shall be given preference under this clause, the Board shall be guided by the provisions of the Repatriation Fund (Baillieu Gift) Act 1937.
6. Every application for an award, including, in the case of a scholarship holder, any application for renewal, must be made through the Head of the candidate's department, and should reach the Scholarships Officer by 31 March. It should include full details of the proposed research and of the arrangements made or to be made for carrying it out. The procedures for assessment of progress for continuing students are to be as practised for Australian Postgraduate Awards and University of Adelaide Scholarships, as administered within this University.
7. All awards shall be made by the Board of Graduate Studies.
8. If in any year a scholarship is not awarded, such scholarship may be awarded as an additional scholarship in any subsequent year.

The Konig Bequest

The late Julia Nora Konig made a bequest of the residue of her estate to the University of Adelaide to be disbursed for the benefit of Australian Aborigines.

It is proposed to institute awards in her name for Aboriginal Postgraduate students and the following rules are proposed.

1. The awards shall be known as the "Julia Konig Award for Aboriginal Postgraduate Students".

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

2. Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander students undertaking postgraduate studies on a full time basis by course work or research towards the degrees of Master or Doctor of Philosophy shall be eligible to apply.
3. Not more than one award shall be offered to each applicant in a calendar year.
4. An applicant may receive an award in more than one calendar year, normally to a maximum of two years if he/she is enrolled in a Masters degree and up to four years if enrolled for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy.
5. The total value of awards given in any year may not exceed the value of the income derived from the bequest in the preceding year.
6. In the event that more than one applicant applies for an award in a calendar year and the benefits which would otherwise be payable appear likely to exceed the amount of income available for the year, consideration shall be given to the relative financial need of the applicants with the student(s) demonstrating the greatest need receiving a greater benefit. In other circumstances applicants will receive an equal benefit.
7. The maximum amount payable to each applicant shall be \$2,500.
8. The closing date for applications will be 30 April each year.

The Medical Research Scholarships Fund

1. Three postgraduate scholarships will be created for research in Medical Science or a science closely allied to medicine. (The scholarships will be tenable in the Faculty of Medicine and other faculties).
2. In commemoration of substantial contributors to medical research funds, the scholarships will be named:
 - the Reginald Walker Medical Research Scholarship,
 - the Alfred and Ferrers Scammell Medical Research Scholarship,
 - the Benjamin Poulton Medical Research Scholarship.
3. Each scholarship will be tenable for full time study at the University of Adelaide by postgraduate students who are enrolled for a research degree of Master, Doctor of Medicine or Doctor of Philosophy in a field of medical science.
4. In order to be eligible, applicants must be Australian Citizens or have Permanent Resident Status in Australia at the time of the nominated closing date for applications.
5. Selection will be undertaken by the Faculty of Medicine Research Committee. Its nominations will be forwarded to the Board of Graduate Studies for approval.
6. Selection will be undertaken on the basis of the academic merit and research potential of the applicants, with consideration also being given by the selection committee to the nature and possible value of the research being proposed. The selection committee may choose not to offer one or more scholarships or may request that any scholarship(s) be re-advertised if it is not satisfied with the standard of applications.
7. The scholarships will be administered by the Scholarships Officer.
8. No more than three scholarships will be tenable at any time. Further scholarships may only then be offered when a vacancy occurs through termination of a previously awarded scholarship.
9. The stipend for each scholarship will be determined on selection of a scholarship-holder. It will be fixed at either the current rate for scholarships offered by the National Health and Medical Research Council for Medical and Dental Postgraduate Scholarships (\$21,528 in 1994) or the current priority rate for Australian Postgraduate Awards (\$18,866 in 1994). The latter rate will generally apply to successful applicants other than graduates in Dentistry and Medicine. At the time of nomination of candidates to hold a scholarship, the

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

Faculty of Medicine Research Committee will make a recommendation as to the level of stipend which it considers should apply in each instance.

10. Each scholarship will provide a maintenance allowance to assist the scholarship-holder to meet the expenses of the research project. The value of the maintenance allowance will be \$4,000 for each year of study. There will be a maximum of two such allowances for a Masters student and three for students for the degrees of Doctor of Medicine or Doctor of Philosophy. Recommendations for any increase of the annual amount for maintenance will be made by the Faculty of Medicine Research Committee to the Board of Graduate Studies.

11. Scholarship-holders may apply to the Scholarships Officer for additional funding to assist in the payment of expenses incurred in overseas travel to undertake research which is essential to the higher degree being undertaken. Each such application will be considered on its merits and with consideration of the funds available. Interstate travel and all travel to attend conferences is excluded from this provision but support may be supported from the maintenance allowance, subject to supervisor's approval.

12. All other benefits and conditions of the scholarships including that of satisfactory progress are to be as specified for Australian Postgraduate Awards and University of Adelaide Scholarships, as administered within this University.

13. Tenure of a scholarship will confer no obligation other than that of full time research on the holder. A scholarship-holder will be supervised to the same extent and in the same way as other postgraduate students. It is intended that under these circumstances the scholarships will not be taxable.

14. The expenses of essential external advertisement of the scholarships are to be met from the Fund.

15. Any income from the Medical Research Scholarships Fund which remains unspent at the end of each year after financial obligations have been met will be capitalised in order to increase future income for scholarships.

16. Changes of rules and rates of allowances may be approved by the Board of Graduate Studies from time to time, where applicable in accordance with changes to the indexed rates payable under the relevant National Health and Medical Research Council and Australian Postgraduate Awards. Changes in the general purpose of the Fund may only be varied by Council.

The Doris West Postgraduate Scholarships

The late Mrs Doris West graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Arts from the University of Adelaide in 1921. She was particularly concerned and involved with the interests of women graduates, both nationally and internationally. She was a keen music lover and frequently attended Elder Hall concerts.

Mrs West died in 1990. Her will provided for a bequest from her estate to the University of Adelaide. This amounted to about \$750,000.

The Council of the University at its meeting on 14 December 1990 approved that for an initial period of five years (1992-96) a number of postgraduate scholarships for women students be established under the bequest. In addition, an amount of \$20,000 per annum from the bequest was designated for the purpose of supporting the Piano Appeal for the Elder Conservatorium for the next three years.

The following rules are proposed for the scholarships:

1. The scholarships shall be known as the "Doris West Postgraduate Scholarships for Women".

2. The purpose of the scholarships is to encourage women graduates to consider undertaking full time postgraduate studies in the University of Adelaide by drawing attention to the presence of female postgraduate students of high achievement.

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

3. There shall be one scholarship available each year to applicants undertaking postgraduate degrees by research and one scholarship for students undertaking postgraduate degrees by course work.
4. The scholarship for research students shall be made available in the form of a supplementary scholarship. It will be offered to the female student at the University who occupies the highest position on the order of merit list in the annual competition for research scholarships and awards at the University of Adelaide and who proceeds to undertake full time research for the degree of Master or Doctor of Philosophy within the University. It is intended to be held in conjunction with an Australian Postgraduate Award or other scholarship.
 - 4.1. The value of this supplementary scholarship shall be such as to bring the total income received by the holder from her award(s) and scholarship(s) to 10% more than the value of an Australian Postgraduate Award at the Priority Rate. In the event that the holder already receives income from awards and/or scholarships in excess of this figure, the value of the Doris West Scholarship shall be \$1,500.
5. The scholarship for course work students will be a full scholarship. It will be offered to the female student at the University who occupies the highest position on the order of merit list in the annual competition for course work scholarships and awards at the University of Adelaide and proceeds to undertake full time studies by course work for the degree of Master within the University.
 - 5.1. The value of this scholarship shall be not less than the value of an Australian Postgraduate Award.
 - 5.2. This scholarship is not intended to be held in conjunction with another major scholarship.
6. There shall be no other benefit under the scholarships.
7. Conditions of tenure, duration and renewal of both scholarships shall be as for Australian Postgraduate Awards and University of Adelaide Scholarships.
8. No separate application will be required for these scholarships. An application for an Australian Postgraduate Award at the University of Adelaide shall serve as an application for the relevant Doris West Scholarship.
9. Council may amend the rules of the scholarships from time to time.

The George Fraser Scholarship

Whereas the late Constance Fraser has made a bequest to the University for the purpose of establishing and maintaining a scholarship, the following rules are hereby made:

1. There shall be a scholarship to be known as "The George Fraser Scholarship", for candidates intending to proceed to a research degree of the University of Adelaide.
2. The scholarship will be awarded by the Board of Graduate Studies to the highest ranking applicant for an Australian Postgraduate Award With Stipend who is not the recipient of the Doris West Scholarship.
3. Until the Board of Graduate Studies decides otherwise, the annual value of the living allowance provided by the scholarship shall be \$200 greater than the living allowance (tax exempt) provided by an Australian Postgraduate Award with Stipend.
4. The conditions and allowances of the award are the same as those which apply to an Australian Postgraduate Award with Stipend.
5. When a vacancy occurs the Board of Graduate Studies shall, in the year preceding that for which a new scholarship is to be offered, recommend a new scholar.
6. A newly-elected scholar will enter upon the scholarship when the previous scholarship terminates, or as soon as possible thereafter.

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

7. These rules may be varied from time to time, but the title of the scholarship shall not be altered.

University of Adelaide Scholarships

University of Adelaide Scholarships are available for postgraduate research in any faculty to graduates with Australian citizenship or permanent resident status in Australia who hold a good Honours degree or the equivalent. Local candidates are required to hold or attain at least a higher class IIA Honours degree, while candidates who have studied overseas are generally required to hold qualifications equivalent to a first class Honours degree at an Australian University.

The basic benefit of a Scholarship is a stipend or living allowance, which is \$15,637 in 1997. Other allowances and conditions applicable to University Scholarships are similar to those applying to Australian Postgraduate Awards. Scholarship holders are required to pay the annual Statutory or union fee.

Potential applicants should consult the Head of the Department in which they wish to undertake postgraduate studies in July or August of the preceding year, supplying full statement of academic record and details of the proposed field of study.

A limited number of scholarships may be made available to postgraduate students undertaking Masters degrees by coursework who are of comparable academic merit and ranked competitively on the order of merit list with applicants proposing to undertake research degrees.

Applications, on the prescribed form, close with the Scholarships Officer on 31 October each year.

Additional Scholarships are available for overseas students. Such students are now liable to pay the full tuition fees for their courses. The University of Adelaide Scholarship, being for living allowance only, may be offered to overseas students who have successfully applied for other "fees only" scholarships or other funding for the payment of fees but who require further support for living expenses. Overseas students may not apply directly for these Scholarships unless they have received the offer of a full tuition fee scholarship.

In 1997 the stipend payable to overseas students is \$15,637. Supplementary funding of up to \$5,000 per student is being made available by faculties and departments.

Faculty of Science Scholarships

Since 1995 the Faculty of Science has provided ten postgraduate scholarships per year which are available to postgraduate students in the faculty who are not in receipt of another major scholarship or award. Selection is on the basis of merit. No additional application form is required. The closing date and all other benefits and conditions are as for University of Adelaide Scholarships.

The Harold J. Rodda Memorial Scholarships

Whereas family and friends of the late Dr Harold J. Rodda, a member of the academic staff of the University from 1951 until his retirement in 1982 and a member of the Council of Kathleen Lumley College from 1970 and its Chairman from 1975 until his death in 1986, have subscribed a sum of money to establish one or more scholarships in his memory the following rules are hereby made.

1. The scholarships shall be awarded by the Kathleen Lumley Council.
2. The scholarships are tenable for one year.

3. The scholarships shall be awarded to continuing full-time postgraduate students who will reside in the College. The criteria for selection will be academic merit, financial need and participation in the affairs of the relevant tertiary institution.
4. The annual value of the scholarships shall be determined by the College Council each year and it will be disbursed as a rebate on the College fees.
5. The College reserves the right to not make an award in any particular year.
6. The rules may be varied by the College Council but the title and general purpose of the scholarships shall not be changed.

The Waite Agricultural Research Institute Benefactors Scholarships for Postgraduate Research

In abeyance until further notice.

External and Grant-Funded Scholarships

A number of postgraduate scholarships and awards which are not listed in this calendar become available from time to time. These may be supported from research grants, Co-operative Research Centres, research and development organisations or other sources. Such scholarships may be advertised by the organisations concerned through the daily press or other organs and will be advertised, where possible, within the University through the "Research and Scholarships Update". Applications should be made to the funding organisation or to the Scholarships Officer, as indicated.

Applicants for the major scholarships and awards will be considered for other scholarships which are administered within the University where possible if they appear unlikely to qualify for the award or scholarship of first preference.

B. POSTGRADUATE AWARDS TENABLE IN AUSTRALIA/OVERSEAS

The British Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan

Each year a number of awards are made available under this plan to Australian graduates for postgraduate students in various member countries of the British Commonwealth of Nations.

The scholarships are normally tenable for a program of study or research leading to a postgraduate degree or qualification. For some countries applications may also be considered for postdoctoral candidates. The emoluments are intended to cover the expenses of travel, living and study during the period of tenure. The awards are prestigious and applications often highly competitive - completion of an Honours degree with First Class Honours would normally be a pre-requisite for consideration. Scholars are expected to return to Australia on completion.

Applications for awards tenable in various Commonwealth countries close at different times of the year and will be advertised internally when available. Applications must be submitted on the prescribed application form to the Scholarships Officer.

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund

The Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund offers annually one or two postgraduate research scholarships each of the value of up to \$6,000 a year, tenable for two years at a university or other approved institution either in Australia or overseas.

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

Applications for the research scholarships close with the Scholarships Officer on 31 October each year; a duplicate copy of each application is to be forwarded to the trustees.

Further particulars may be had on application from the Scholarships Officer.

The A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc. Trust Fund

The Jean Gilmore Bursary and the Thenie Baddams Bursary are offered annually to women to assist with research towards a Masters degree by Research or PhD degree. There is no restriction on field of study or nationality of applicants. Applicants must be enrolled at an Australian university and have completed one year of higher degree research. The amount of each Bursary will not exceed \$6,000 but may be less depending on the requirements of each successful applicant.

The Doreen McCarthy Bursary, Barbara Crase Bursary, Cathy Candler Bursary and Diamond Jubilee Bursary, all valued at \$2,500, are offered annually to male and female students to assist with research towards a Masters degree by Research or PhD degree at a university in South Australia. There is no restriction on field of study or nationality of applicants. Applicants must have completed one year of higher degree research.

The A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc. Trust Fund Bursary, valued at \$3,000, is offered annually to women to assist with a Masters degree by Coursework at an Australian university. There is no restriction on field of study or nationality of applicants.

Funds for all of the above bursaries are raised by the Academic Dress Hire Service based at Adelaide University, which is staffed on a voluntary basis by members of The Australian Federation of University Women - SA Inc. and friends.

The Winifred E. Preedy Postgraduate Bursary, \$5,000, is open to women who are past or present students of the Faculty of Dentistry at the University of Adelaide, and who are enrolled in a Masters degree or PhD in Dentistry or an allied field.

Applicants must have completed one year of their postgraduate studies. There is no restriction on nationality of applicants. Money for this award is provided from the bequest of Winifred E. Preedy BDS (1901-1989), a devoted Life Member of A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc., who graduated in 1927, the second woman to graduate BDS in the University of Adelaide.

Further particulars and application forms may be obtained from the Scholarships Officer or by writing to Fellowships Trustee, the A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc. Trust Fund, GPO Box 634, Adelaide SA 5001. All Bursary applications close 1 March each year.

The George Murray Scholarships

Enabled to do so by the bequests (amounting to about \$280,000) of the late Sir George Murray, K.C.M.G., Chancellor of the University from 1916 to 1942, and of his sister, the late Miss Margaret Tinline Murray, the Council has established a number of scholarships and made the following rules relating to them:

1. The scholarships shall be known as the "George Murray Scholarships".
2. The purpose of the scholarships is to enable graduates of the University of Adelaide to undertake further study or research in approved universities or other institutions outside of Australia.
3. Until otherwise determined by the Board of Graduate Studies the number of scholarships available for award in each year shall be determined by the available income but should generally comprise one award in each category. There shall not be more than two new Category A awards in any one year.
4. (a) There shall be two categories of awards, the minimum qualifications for award in each category being as follows:

CATEGORY A

A candidate who holds the degree of PhD or who expects to submit a thesis for the degree of PhD by 31 December in the year prior to that for which the award is sought shall be eligible to apply in this category. Any offer made shall be subject to satisfactory completion and award of the degree of PhD.

CATEGORY B

To be eligible to apply a candidate must hold either (a) an Honours degree, or other qualifications judged by the University to be equivalent, in Arts, Economics, Science, Agricultural Science, Engineering, Law, Medical Science, Music, Architecture or Applied Science; or (b) the degrees of M.B.,B.S., followed by at least one year of hospital practice or research; the Honours degree of B.D.S., or the degree of B.D.S. followed by at least one year's postgraduate study or (c) a Master's degree.

5. The normal period of tenure of a Category A Award shall be one year only, and the award will not be renewed for a second year except in very exceptional circumstances. The normal period of tenure for a Category B award shall be three years, with the possibility of a six month extension in exceptional circumstances, to enable the scholar to complete a course of study which has been approved.

6. (a) Until the Board of Graduate Studies decides otherwise, and subject to Clause 6 (b) below, the value of a scholarship will be:

CATEGORY A

The stipend of the postdoctoral award shall be the equivalent of the appropriate step of the salary scale applying to postdoctoral fellows at the University of Adelaide. No other allowances will be payable.

CATEGORY B

For awards tenable at a university in the United Kingdom the stipend shall be 95% of the living allowance of a UK award under the Commonwealth Scholarships and Fellowship Plan. In addition, a Category B award will, where applicable, carry the appropriate dependants' allowances provided by a UK award and the cost of approved compulsory university fees.

For awards tenable at Universities other than those in the United Kingdom, the value of the living allowance shall normally be determined by the Board of Graduate Studies at an amount equivalent to an award tenable in the United Kingdom. However, the Board of Graduate Studies may take into account any special circumstances prevailing in particular cases where a slightly higher stipend may be justified (Such circumstances may include variations in exchange rates or costs of living). The Board of Graduate Studies may then base the stipend on 95% of the stipend of similar awards tenable in the country concerned.

When a scholarship is to be held at a university other than in the United Kingdom the value of the scholarship shall be expressed in the local currency and it shall not, during the period of tenure, fall below the value contained in the letter of offer. The value of scholarships held outside the United Kingdom shall be reviewed annually by the Head of Scholarships when applications for extensions into a second and third year of tenure are under consideration.

(b) A scholar who obtains any other award (whether it be a scholarship, fellowship, salary, living allowance, or other emolument) shall at once inform the Registrar, Scholarships. The candidate will normally be required to retain such other award; and the Board of Graduate Studies, after considering all the circumstances, will decide what adjustment shall be made in the annual value of the George Murray Scholarship.

A scholar may hold, concurrently with a George Murray Scholarship, any grant for travel purposes only.

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

(c) One quarter of the annual value of the scholarship will be paid to the scholar before departure from Australia. Thereafter, for the period of tenure of the scholarship, payments will be made in equal quarterly instalments in advance.

(d) Approved university fees in the case of Category B awards will normally be paid, on receipt by the Head of Scholarships, of an appropriate account, direct to the overseas university concerned.

(e) Application for extension of tenure of a scholarship for a second year in Category A, or for the second and third years in Category B, must be made in writing to the Registrar, Scholarships, ~~before payment of the final quarterly instalment under the original award is due to be made.~~ The application shall include a progress report and a statement of the grounds on which the extension is sought, together with a recommendation from the candidate's supervisor or Head of Department. Payment of a Category B award for the second year and third year will be contingent upon receipt by the Registrar, Scholarships of a satisfactory progress report from the candidate's supervisor or from the Head of the Department in which the candidate is studying.

(f) The attention of candidates is drawn to the George Murray Overseas Travel Grants, the rules for which are published in the University Calendar.

7. (a) *Applications must be lodged with the Registrar, Scholarships not later than 31 October in the year preceding that for which the award is sought.*

(b) Every candidate should consult the Head of the Department concerned in advance and should state in the application the proposed field of study and specify the university or other institution in which the candidate desires to work.

(c) Confirmation of the award of a George Murray Scholarship will be dependent upon the scholar's giving evidence that he or she has been accepted by the university or other institution concerned and that they are able to make suitable arrangements to proceed there.

8. Awards will be made by the Board of Graduate Studies which will base its assessment of applicants on their academic achievements.

The George Murray Overseas Travel Grants

1. The Council may award each year a number of Overseas Travel Grants for the purpose of facilitating overseas postgraduate study or research by graduates of the University of Adelaide. The number of such grants that may be made in any one year shall be determined in the light of money available from the income of the George Murray Bequest after provision has been made for the George Murray Scholarships tenable during part of the whole of that year; but a grant shall not be made unless the applicant be deemed of sufficient merit and in need of assistance toward travel.

2. An applicant for a Travel Grant must have been accepted for further study or research in a university or other institution outside the Commonwealth of Australia; and the proposed course of study or research and the university or other institution in which it is to be undertaken shall, for the purpose of these grants, be subject to approval by the Council. Applicants are required to provide evidence, acceptable to the University, that they have adequate finance to support the duration of their proposed course of study.

3. Applications for grants shall be made to the Scholarships Officer on the prescribed form **not later than 14 May in any year.**

4. The value of a grant shall be determined in each case by the Board of Graduate Studies, which shall take into consideration the financial and other circumstances

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

of the applicant; but until otherwise determined by the Board of Graduate Studies the value of a grant for travel from Australia to another country shall not exceed \$1,000, payment being made before the recipient's departure from Australia.

5. The Board of Graduate Studies will base its assessment of applicants primarily on their academic achievements, but that, in the event of candidates being regarded as equal, preference will be given to the candidate who is proceeding to study overseas for the first time.

6. A grant holder may apply for a similar grant for the return journey to Australia. Any such application will be considered in the light of finance available from the George Murray Bequest, and to be eligible for consideration the candidate shall:

- a) apply to the Scholarships Officer not later than 28 February of the calendar year in which the candidate intends to return;
- b) have completed tenure of the scholarship and have spent not more than four academic years abroad; and
- c) not have received any other award or appointment which provides for passage to Australia.

The Australian-American Educational Foundation Travel Grants (Fulbright)

A number of prestigious awards in different categories, (including Postgraduate Student, Postdoctoral Fellow, Senior and Professional) are available annually to students, scholars and practitioners in various fields for studies or visits for specified professional, research or study purposes to the United States of America. All candidates must be Australian citizens by birth or naturalisation and must agree to return to Australia for residence for a minimum of two years on completion of the award.

General preference is given to applications involving work in the applicant's discipline as it specifically applies to the bilateral relationship between Australia and the United States or involves comparative studies between these two countries. Applications are encouraged in the fields of International Trade and Investment, Visual and Performing Arts, Environmental Policy and American Studies. Merit is the primary consideration and an Honours degree with First Class Honours or equivalent would normally be a pre-requisite for selection for a Postgraduate Award.

All Senior and Professional applicants are required to apply directly to the Programs Officer of the AAEF in Canberra. [GPO Box 1559, CANBERRA ACT 2601; Tel: (06) 247 9331].

Enquiries and applications for the Postgraduate Student and Postdoctoral Fellow categories should be directed to the Registrar, Scholarships as the Honorary Secretary of the Selection Committee for South Australia.

The Sir Thomas Playford Memorial Trust Scholarship in Horticulture

The Trustees have established a fund for the purpose of maintaining a scholarship in Horticultural Science at the University of Adelaide. The scholarship is presently valued at \$18,920 p.a. with no allowances and is tenable for up to two years for the degree of Master and three years for the degree of Ph.D. Extension into fourth year of tenure will be considered on application. The minimum qualification required is a IIA(i) Honours degree in Botany or Agricultural Science. The scholarship is advertised from time to time as a vacancy occurs. Enquiries may be directed to the Scholarships Officer.

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

The Sir Thomas Playford Memorial Trust Scholarship in Zoology

The Trustees have established a fund for the purpose of maintaining a scholarship in Horticultural Science at the University of Adelaide. The scholarship is presently valued at \$18,920 p.a. with no allowances and is tenable for up to two years for the degree of Master and three years for the degree of Ph.D. Extension into fourth year of tenure will be considered on application. The minimum qualification required is a IIA(i) Honours degree in Botany. The scholarship is advertised from time to time as a vacancy occurs. Enquiries may be directed to the Scholarships Officer.

The Rhodes Scholarship

General Regulations

The Rhodes Trust offers nine Rhodes Scholarships in Australia each year, one for award in each State and three for Australia at Large.

A Rhodes Scholarship is tenable at the University of Oxford. After election, a successful candidate has to be found a place in an Oxford College; there is no guarantee of a place and the award of the Scholarship is not confirmed by the Rhodes Trustees until the Scholar-elect has been accepted for admission by an Oxford College. Rhodes Scholars are expected to be full-time students. Appointments are made for two years in the first instance, but may be extended for a third year provided it can be shown to be in the interests of the Scholar's immediate studies and future career, and work, conduct and general record have been satisfactory.

Trust

The allowance will be not less than £6,900 a year. In addition, all fees are paid by the Trust direct to the College. (Married applicants should note that the stipend is sufficient for one person only, and that the Trust takes no financial responsibility for the support of a scholar's spouse.)

The Rhodes Trust will assist successful candidates with their travelling expenses to the united Kingdom.

Tenure of other rewards in conjunction with a Rhodes Scholarship is not permitted without prior consultation with the Secretary of the Trust in Oxford.

A Rhodes Scholarship must be taken up at the beginning of the Oxford academic year for which it is awarded (October 1998 for those selected in 1997). Deferment will be approved only in exceptional circumstances.

Conditions of Eligibility

Candidates must:

- (1) be of an age that they will have passed their eighteenth and not reached their twenty-fifth birthday by 1 October in the year in which they apply;
- (2) be Australian citizens, have been resident in Australia for at least five of the last ten years, and be available for interview in Australia at the time of selection; candidates with dual citizenship may not apply in more than one of the countries of which they are citizens;
- (3) have achieved academic training in a degree-awarding body in Australia or overseas sufficiently advanced to assure completion of a Bachelor's degree (preferably an Honours degree or the equivalent) by October in the year following that which they apply. (This requirement may be varied for medical candidates, who should consult the Secretary of the Selection Committee before lodging an application).

Basis of Selection

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

In considering applications, Committees of Selection will have regard to those qualities which Mr Rhodes expressly listed in order to define the type of Scholar he desired.

Proven intellectual and academic ability of a high standard is the first quality required of applicants, but they will also be required to show integrity of character and (in Rhodes' words) 'courage, devotion to duty, sympathy for and protection of the weak, kindness, unselfishness and fellowship'. They must also have the ability to lead, and the energy to use their talents to the full.

Method of Application

Candidates are required to make application to the Secretary of the Committee of Selection of the State in which they wish to compete, using the prescribed application form. The closing date is normally 1 September in each year.

Detailed information and forms of application may be obtained from the Hon. Secretary to the Rhodes Scholarship Selection Committee for South Australia, The University of Adelaide, Australia, SA 5005.

Overseas Travel Grants

Research Abroad Scholarships

1. A special fund is set aside from the Research Budget for the purpose of supporting research travel overseas. Departments are required to contribute a minimum of \$500 for each successful applicant. The value of the Scholarship shall not exceed \$1,000 (excluding the Departmental contribution).
2. Eligibility for a Scholarship is confined to (i) full-time postgraduate students (ii) part-time students who are not in employment and who can demonstrate financial need and (iii) Lecturers Level A. Every applicant must be enrolled for a higher degree at the University of Adelaide and be able to show that travel overseas is essential for the pursuit of his or her postgraduate work.
3. Scholarships will not normally be awarded before the first year of full-time (or P/T equivalent) appointment or candidature at the University of Adelaide has elapsed.
4. The applicant must undertake to return to the University of Adelaide at the end of the period spent abroad.
5. Every application must include:
 - (a) A detailed summary of the proposed research program.
 - (b) The reasons why the overseas travel is essential.
 - (c) The cost of the return economy air-fare.
 - (d) The time period to be spent overseas.
 - (e) Confirmation from the overseas research institution where appropriate.
 - (f) Any other awards or travel grants held or applied for.
 - (g) The application is to be supported by a separate statement from the applicant's supervisor confirming the grounds on which overseas travel is sought at the time requested.
 - (h) Where applicable, for P/T students, a statement outlining the applicant's financial circumstances.
6. Applications are to be called in two rounds closing 31 January and 31 July each year. Retrospective applications are restricted to travel during the six month period immediately prior to the relevant closing date. All applications, in duplicate (original plus one copy), are to be forwarded through the Head of the Department to the Scholarships Section on the prescribed form.
7. In special circumstances a grant may be made assist with the costs associated with attendance at a conference provided the applicant is to present a paper. Only

Postgraduate Scholarships & Awards

one conference per candidate will be funded and the request will require unreserved departmental support in terms of the importance of the candidate attending the conference. (If applicable, the invitation to the conference must also be attached to the application).

8. If successful, postgraduate students will need to make separate application to the Graduate Studies Section for leave of absence to study overseas and also, if in receipt of a postgraduate research scholarship, to the Scholarships Section for approval to hold a University Scholarship whilst overseas. The Graduate Studies and Scholarships Branch is located on Level 7 of the Wills Building, Tel 35882.

Enquiries and Information

A summary of information about scholarships is published in each edition of the "Adelaidean", the University of Adelaide newspaper. A more comprehensive listing appears in the "Research and Scholarships Update" which is circulated frequently to all departments of the university. Application forms are available and complete information about the scholarships advertised is on display in the Scholarships Section up to the closing date for applications in each case. Scholarships items of general interest are displayed on a noticeboard outside the Scholarships Section. This information is also available on the Scholarships Office web page. The Internet address is <http://www.adelaide.edu.au/GSSO/>.

A publication "Information for Prospective Postgraduate Students" is made available annually in May. Limited numbers are circulated to departments. This may be of value to students as early as their first year of undergraduate study and should be read by all Honours year students. Interested students may obtain further copies from the Scholarships Section.

The Registrar, Scholarships and the Scholarships Officer are available by arrangement to discuss scholarships issues and selection procedures etc with groups of students or members of academic staff.

The Scholarships Section is located in the Graduate Studies and Scholarships Branch in Room 740 of the Kenneth Wills Building. Enquiries may be addressed to the Registrar, Scholarships, Tel. (08) 8303 5725, the Scholarships Officer, Tel. (08) 8303 5697 or the Scholarships Assistant, Tel. (08) 8303 3044. Facsimile: (08) 223 3394.

DISTINGUISHED ALUMNI AWARDS

The Distinguished Alumni Awards were established by the Trustees of the Alumni Association on 12 July 1991.

Purpose

The purposes of the Distinguished Alumni Awards are amongst other things⁽¹⁾ to recognize alumni who:

1. have given outstanding service to the University of Adelaide and/or the Alumni Association or,
2. have given outstanding service to the community or,
3. as alumni have made an outstanding contribution in their chosen fields.

Eligibility

The Distinguished Alumni Awards are open to any person who satisfies the criteria for Ordinary Membership of the Alumni Association.

No office-bearer of the Association shall be eligible for an Award whilst in office and for the purpose of these rules office-bearer includes Vice-Patrons.

Nominations

Any member of the alumni body of the University may nominate alumni for Distinguished Alumni Awards.

A nomination must include :

- a 300/500 word letter of nomination
- a **curriculum vitae** for the nominee and may include such other letters of recommendation and/or supportive material as is felt necessary.

Selection

A sub-committee consisting of the President, the Chair and three Trustees of the Association shall consider the nominations.

The sub-committee may recommend to the Trustees up to three Distinguished Alumni Awards in each year.

To be approved, recommendations must be supported by not less than two thirds of the Trustees present at the meeting at which they are considered.

Presentation of Awards

The Distinguished Alumni Awards normally will be presented at the Golden Jubilee Ceremony each year.

The Awards are presented by the Chancellor of the University and the Chair of the Alumni Association.

The Distinguished Alumni Award will be in the form of a framed, illuminated certificate which will include the recipient's name and an appropriate citation.

If a recipient is unable to receive an Award in person by virtue of disability or by reason of distance, or by any other reason the Award will be presented in a manner determined by the Trustees.

Index

A

A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc. Trust Fund	170
A.F.U.W.-S.A. Inc. Trust Fund	268
Abbie Memorial Lecture Statute.....	99
Absence, Leave of, Statute.....	49
Academic Dress, Statute.....	71
Academic Year, Statute.....	49
Accountancy Placements Prize in Accounting Theory III	185
Acts of Parliament Relating to University.....	6
Ad eundem gradum, Admission	59
Ad eundem statum, Admission.....	59
Adam, D.B., Memorial Prize.....	136
Adelaide Achievers Outreach Scholarships.....	254
Adelaide Achievers Scholarship.....	254
Adelaide Choral Society Prize	131
Adelaide University Graduates' Union/R.C. Heddle Awards.....	261
Admission and Enrolment - Statute	50
ADUCHEM Prize in Analytical Chemistry.....	245
Advertiser, John Bishop Memorial Fund.....	131
Aeronautics, A.M. Simpson Library in.....	83
Affiliation - Of Aquinas College.....	88
Of Kathleen Lumley College	91
Of Lincoln College.....	89
Of St. Ann's College.....	87
Of St. Mark's College.....	84
Alderman, Eugene, Scholarships.....	115
Allans Music Scholarships.....	115
AMSS President's Research Award (APRA)	219
Anders and Reimers Scholarships.....	116
Andersen, Arthur, Prize in Income Tax Law III	185
Angas Engineering Exhibitions	64
Angas Engineering Scholarship	65
Aquinas College.....	88
Auditor-Generals Prize in Commerce.....	181
Australian Council for Educational Administration (SA) Prize	167
Australian Dental Association (S.A. Branch) Prize.....	175
Australian Geriatrics Society Prize	223
Australian Institute of Agricultural Science (S.A. Branch) Prize.....	136
Australian Institute of Steel Construction Prize.....	194
Australian Mining and Petroleum Law Association Limited Prize.....	204
Australian Postgraduate Awards with Stipend.....	261
Australian Postgraduate Awards Without Stipend (APAWS)	262
Australian Psychological Society Prize	162
Australian Psychological Society Prize in Psychology.....	249

Australian Society of Accountants -	
Prize in Accounting I.....	181
Prize in Management Accounting.....	183
Australian Society of Corporate Treasurers Ltd. -	
Prize in Managerial Finance.....	190
Australian Society of Dentistry for Children (S.A. Branch) Prize	175
Australian Society of Endodontology Prize.....	173
Australian Society of Orthodontists (S.A. Branch) Prize.....	175
Australian Society of Periodontology (S.A. Branch) Prize	173
Australian-American Educational Foundation Travel Grants (Fulbright).....	271
Ayers, Ernest Scholarship in Botany	245

B

B.H.P. Steel International Group - Long Products Division Prize.....	194
Badger, G.M., Prize.....	246
Bagot, John, Medal.....	249
Bagot, John, Scholarship and Medal.....	242
Bagot, Lucy Josephine, Prize.....	131
Baker Scholarship in Law	204
Baker, RC Scholarship in Law.....	88
Ballieu Research Scholarship.....	262
Bank SA -	
Prize in Corporate Accounting III.....	186
Prize in Macroeconomics II	183
Barker, J.R., Scholarship	258
Barker, John, Scholarship.....	231
Barley, K.P., Prize.....	138
Baron Partners Prize in Business Policy.....	190
Barony of Ithaka Prize, The	155
Barr Smith -	
Library - Information concerning, Statute.....	83
Memorial Fund for Cancer Research	90
Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.....	89
Barr Smith Prize for Greek.....	152
Barr Smith Travelling Scholarship in Agriculture.....	139
Barrans, James, Scholarship.....	246
Baxendale, Frederick E., Scholarship.....	116
Bazely, Austin, Prize	174
Benham, E.W. Prizes.....	167
Bennett R.W. Prizes.....	205
Bennett R.W., Medal and Scholar.....	205
Berry, Dean W., Prize in Architecture.....	141
Bevan, Frederick, Scholarship for Singing.....	117
Board of Examiners - Statute.....	58
Boehringer Mannheim Genetics Prize	252
Bonython Prize.....	205
Bonython Prize, Statute and Awards.....	84

Index

Booth, Anna Florence, Prize.....	162, 249
Boral Building and Construction Award	142
Borthwick, Thomas L., Memorial Prize	227
Bowker, Mark Paul, Memorial Prize.....	136
Boyce, Clive E., Fellowship.....	145
Bray, John, Law Chapter of the Alumni Association Prize	207
British Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan.....	267
Browning, T.O., Medal for Distinction in Entomology.....	137
Bull, Frank, Scholarship in Civil Engineering	195
Bunday Prize for English Verse.....	148
Burnard, Alex, Scholarship for Composition (Music).....	117, 236
Bursar -	
Byard Prize.....	149
Business and Professional Women Prize	163

C

Cairns, Sir Hugh, Memorial Prize.....	220
Campbell, Christopher and John, Prize in Biochemistry	221
Cement & Concrete Association of Australia Prize.....	194
Chamber of Commerce and Industry S.A. Inc. Prize for Second Year Economics ..	183
Chancellor -	
Act and Statute	38
Present and Former	29
Chapman Memorial Scholarship.....	255
Chapman, Sir Robert, Prize.....	192
Chartered Institute of Management Accountants, The -	
Prize in Management	186
Children's Interests Bureau Prize.....	206
Chinner, Norman, Scholarship.....	117
Christiansen, Josephine, Organ Scholarship	118
Ciba-Geigy Prize.....	228
Clark, Alexander, Memorial Scholarship	119
Clark, E.V., Prize	192
Clark, The John Howard, Prize and Scholarship	67, 163
Cleland, J.B., Prize for Pathology.....	223
Coghlan, The Brian, Prize and Scholarship.....	163
Colleges Affiliated to the University -	
Statute	74
Colly, Iris M., Prize (Music).....	132
Conduct of Students in the University -	
Statute	61
Conservatorium of Music, The Elder -	
Fees	113
Fund for students in need of assistance.....	121
Prizes and other awards.....	131
Regulations and Rules.....	112
Scholarships.....	115

Convocation of Electors.....	91
Cooke, Florence, Violin Prize.....	132
Cooper, Ethel Scholarship for Pianoforte.....	119
Cooperative Research Centre for Materials Welding & Joining Award.....	200
Coopers and Lybrand Prize in Information Systems	186
Cornell, J.G., Prize for French	164
Cornish, E.A. Memorial Prize	244
Cornish, E.A., Memorial Prize	214
Council -	
Members of.....	30
Statute	39
CRA Exploration Mapping Prizes	245
Craddock, Nigel, Memorial Prize	223
Crampton, Hope, Prize for French.....	149
Creswell, John, Scholarships	82, 182
Crompton, Phyllis, Scholarship.....	256

D

Daily, Brian, Prize.....	245
Davies, E. Harold, Scholarship for Organ.....	120
Davies, Natalia, Prize	149
Davies-Thomas, Dr, Scholarship	224
Davy, Dr 132	
Davy, Dr. Ruby, Prize for Composition.....	236
de Crespigny, Sir Trent Champion, Memorial Prize	228
de Mole, Violet, Prize in French	158
Degrees -	
Act.....	59
Admission ad eundem gradum	59
Admission ad eundem statum.....	59
Statute	59
Dent, Thelma Memorial Scholarship.....	120
Dental Board of South Australia, Prizes.....	174
Deputy Chancellors -	
Act and Statute	38
Present and Former.....	29
Deputy Vice-Chancellors -	
Statute	38
Dibden, W.A., Prize (Psychiatry).....	228
Distinguished Alumni Awards	275
Doctor of the University-	
Of the degree of, Statute and Regulations.....	98
Donald, C.M., Prize in Agronomy.....	137
Donnithorne, William, Awards.....	256
Draper Campbell, T., Medal and Prize.....	172
Dress, Academic, Statute of	71

Index

E

Eardley, Constance Margaret, Memorial Fund-	
Eardley Constance, Prize.....	244
Eardley, Constance, Collection.....	244
Economic Society Prize in Economic Statistics II.....	183
Economic Society Prize in Economics I.....	182
Elder Conservatorium Free Scholarship.....	121
Elder Conservatorium of Music Regulations.....	112
Elder Overseas Scholarship (Music).....	237
Elder Prize (Medicine - First Year).....	221
Elder Scholarship and Awards - Conservatorium of Music.....	115
Elder Scholarship's Regulations.....	120
Election of -	
Members of Council.....	91
Members of the Standing Committee of Senate.....	109
Elliott, Brian, Prize for Australian Literary Studies.....	153
Emilia Karrangis Prize.....	164
Enrolment of Students - Statute.....	77
Entry - Limitations on.....	77
Equivalent Work - Status for.....	77
ETSA Corporation Prize in Electrical Power Engineering.....	199
ETSA Prize.....	199
Eustace, J.L., Memorial Scholarship and Memorial Awards.....	177
Everard Scholarship (Medicine).....	68, 229
Everard, Charles John, Scholarships.....	137
Examinations and Other Forms of Assessment -	
See also under regulations and schedules of each degree and diploma -	
Volume II	
Statute.....	68
Examiners, Board of.....	58
External and Grant-Funded Scholarships.....	267

F

Faculties -	
Deans of.....	57
Faculty of Science Scholarships.....	266
Faulding Scholarships (Medicine).....	232
Fenner, Charles, Prize.....	153
Ferrier Hodgson Prize for Australian Insolvency Law.....	206
Finlayson, Constance, Scholarship.....	255, 257
Fisher, Joseph, Medal and Lecture, The -	
Rules for Award of Medal.....	187
Fisher, Sir Ronald, Memorial Scholarships.....	247
Fisher, Sir Ronald, Prize in Genetics.....	247
Fletcher-Munn, Roby, Prize, The.....	156
Forster, Brian and Heather Prize in Biochemistry.....	249

Fraser, George, Scholarship	265
Frederick Penoyre Adams Prize	204
Fry, H.K. Memorial Prize for Psychological Medicine	229
Furler, Ian, Prize in Obstetrics and Gynaecology	226

G

Gardner, William, Scholarship and Prize	87, 229
Garner, Marjorie, Orchestral Scholarship for Trombone	122
Garson, Paul D. & Co. Prize for Property	207
Gartrell, James, Prize	152
Gerard Industries "Clipsal" Prize	196
Gill-Williams, Herbert, Scholarship and Awards (Dentistry)	178
Goethe Award	148
Goodman, Sir William, Scholarship	196
Gosse, Charles, Medal and Prize for Ophthalmology	224
Governor (State), to be Visitor to the University	29
Gowrie Scholarship Trust Fund	267
Graduates and Undergraduates - Statute	76
Grant, Sir Kerr, Memorial Prize	243
Greek News Prize	158
Green, H.S., Prize	253
Greenland, Patrick Cecil, Scholarship for Pianoforte	238

H

Hannon, Thomas D., Prize	173
Hardie, The James, Prizes in - Architecture	142
Hardy, Douglas, Research Project Prize	224
Hearn, E.T. & M.M. Scholarship	219
Heighway, Ruth, Memorial Prize and Medal	226
Henderson, George Cockburn, Prize	153
Hone, F.S., Memorial Prize	229
Horsnell, A.M., Student Travelling Scholarship	170
Horton, Christine, Prize	150
Hubbe, Edith, and Harriet Cook, Prize	157
Hurt, Angas, Prize	253

I

I.R.E.E. Prize in Microelectronics	200
Incorporation, Act of	6
Industrial Relation Society of South Australia - Prize	184
Industrial Relations Society of South Australia Prize, The	156

Index

Infectious Diseases, Statute.....	82
Institute of Chartered Accountants Prize in Financial Accounting.....	184
Institution of Engineers, Australia, Award.....	199
Introductory Econometrics Prize.....	185

J

Jacka, Fred, Memorial Prize.....	253
Jackson, Elizabeth, Library.....	84
James Hardie Pipelines, The , Prize in- Civil and Environmental Engineering	197
Jefferis, Memorial Medal.....	157
Jenkins, J.E., Scholarships.....	257
Jennings, R.J. Memorial Prize for Mechanical Engineering Design	201
Jewell-Thomas, Rutter, Medal and Prize.....	201
Johns, Fred, Scholarship for Biography	85, 148
Jones, H. Brewster, Prize.....	132
Jones, Wood, and Wilkinson, Herbert John, Prize.....	221
Joyner, Malcolm, Prize.....	172

K

K.R. and M.S. Davey Prize in Biochemical Engineering.....	198
Kennedy, John F., Memorial Scholarship	157
Konig Bequest	262
KPMG Prize	184
KPMG Prize in Commercial Law	182

L

Lakin, Angela, Bursary	122
Late Entries, Enrolments and Examinations.....	77
Law Society of South Australia Centenary Prize	208
Lawrence, G.O., Scholarship and Award.....	178
Lawton, Graham, Prize for Geography.....	164
Lewcock, Ena Orrock, Award.....	242
Lewis, John, Prize in Geography	150
Library -	
A.M. Simpson, in Aeronautics	83
Barr Smith, Statute.....	83
Jackson, Elizabeth.....	84
Lienau Scholarship	123
Lincoln College.....	89
Lister Medal.....	230
Lokan Prize.....	202
Lumley, Kathleen, College.....	91
Lykke, Athol, Award for postgraduate studies in Music	133, 239

M

M.B.A. Society Prize.....	190
M.I.M. Holdings Limited Prize in Environmental Biology	243
Macdonald, Ross, Prize.....	240
Mackie, Archibald, Bursary.....	181
Magarey, Guli, Fund and Scholarship.....	123
Manetta M.F. and P.J. Prize.....	208
Martin, Paul Howard, Scholarship.....	124
May, Vera May - Prize for English.....	151, 161, 165
McConnochie Scholarship in Medicine.....	224
McGregor Prize in Marketing II.....	184
Medical Research Committee Grants	
Sheridan Research Grants.....	232
Medical Research Scholarships Fund.....	232, 263
Meyler, Barbara, Memorial Prize	227
Milne, Kenneth and Hazel, Travelling Scholarship.....	146
Mitchell, John Robert, Violin Prize	133
Mobil Refining (Australia) Pty. Ltd. Prizes.....	198
Mobil Refining Australia Pty. Ltd. Prizes.....	203
Moore Medal.....	176
Morton, R.K. Scholarship	248
Morton, R.K., Scholarship	135
Mountford Award.....	167
Munn, Norman Prize.....	151
Munn, Norman, Prize.....	154
Murphy, Kevin, Prize in Oral Surgery.....	176
Murray, David, Scholarship.....	208
Murray, David, Scholarship (Science)	248
Murray, David, Scholarships	81
Murray, George, Overseas Travel Grants	270
Murray, George, Scholarships.....	268
Music -	
Elder Conservatorium.....	112

N

National Environmental Law Association (S.A.) Prize for Conservation and Heritage Law or for Lane Use Planning Law.....	209
National Environmental Law Association (S.A.) Prize for Environmental Planning and Protection Law	209
National Farmers' Federation Prize.....	135
National Heart Foundation Undergraduate Scholarships.....	220
Nitschke Allison Memorial Prize.....	150
Normandy Mining Prize in Geophysics	250
Normandy Poseidon Group MBA Prize.....	190
Northern Jazz and Swing Club Prize.....	241

Index

O

Of fees - Statute.....	100
Orchestral Scholarships.....	125

P

Paediatric Medicine, Prize in.....	230
Paediatric Surgery, Prize in.....	230
Pak-Poy, Patrick Scholarship.....	197
Parliament -	
Acts Relating to University.....	6
Parsons, Angas, Prize.....	88
Parsons, Angas, Prize.....	209
Perry Engineering Prize in Mechanical Engineering.....	201
Philips Electronics Australia Ltd. -	
Prize in Electronics.....	202
Prize in Elements of Electronics.....	193
Playford, Sir Thomas, Memorial Trust Scholarship in Horticulture.....	271
Playford, Sir Thomas, Memorial Trust Scholarship in Zoology.....	272
Poag, Michael Robert, Scholarship (Music).....	125
Pontt, Mrs 125	
Price, Archibald Grenfell, Prize.....	159
Price, Pauline Scholarship.....	159
Price, Waterhouse Prize in Auditing.....	188
Principal Officers of the University.....	29
Professor Mitchell, Sir William Prize in Philosophy.....	165
Puddy, Edith A., Prize.....	154
Puddy, Maude, Scholarship.....	126

Q

Quotas on Admission -	
To Courses.....	77
To Subjects.....	77

R

Reed Books Prize for Zoology.....	252
Registrar -	
Statute.....	49
Present.....	29
Religious or Political Belief, University not to discriminate on grounds of.....	6
Rennie Scholarship for Research in Chemistry.....	250
Rhodes Scholarship.....	272
Rice, P.W., Scholarship.....	168

Richardson, Lilian, Scholarships (Music).....	126
Riddle, A.R., Scholarships.....	259
Roche Products Prizes in Pharmacology.....	222
Rodda, Harold J., Memorial Scholarships.....	266
Royal Australian Chemical Institute Prize	251
Royal Australian Institute of Architects (South Australian Chapter) Prizes	143
Russell, E.A., Memorial Prize.....	187

S

Salotti, Daisy Burmeister, Scholarships for Pianoforte.....	127
Sandoz-Sir Aubrey Lewis Prize	225
Saunders, David A.L. for History & Theories of Architecture.....	144
Saving Clause and Repeal - Statute	74
Schneider, Laurence T. Prize in Art History & Theories	144
Scholarships for Undergraduate Students - General.....	254
Scholarships, Exhibition, Bursaries, Grants, Prizes and Medals - see under individual entries	
Agricultural and Natural Resource Sciences.....	135
Arts.....	148
Dentistry.....	170
Engineering	192
Medicine	219
Performing Arts (Elder Conservatorium) (Faculty).....	236
Postgraduate Scholarships and Awards	
A. Tenable within the University.....	261
B. Tenable/Australia/Overseas.....	267
Science	242
Tenable in different faculties.....	254
Schulz, A.J., Bequest.....	160, 165
Scott, Andrew, Prize for Latin	152
Scott, Lincolne for Engineering Services.....	201
Scott, Lincolne Prize for Academic Excellence.....	193
Seal of University.....	49
Searle, Graeme, Memorial Prize.....	248
Senate - Statute	39
Shell Company of Australia Ltd. -	
Prize for Mechanical Engineering.....	198
Prize for Microeconomics III.....	188
Sheridan, Keith, Prize.....	227
Shorney Medal and Eugene Abraham Matison Prize.....	225
Shorney Prize.....	234
Silver, William Scholarship.....	128
Simpson, A.M., Library in Aeronautics.....	83
Simpson, Doris, Scholarship.....	258
Skipper, Justin, Prize	210
Smith, Roy Frisby.....	210

Index

SmithKline Beecham Prize in Microbiology.....	222
Smyth, Michael, Memorial Prize	250
Society of Automotive Engineers (Australian Prize).....	203
Soroptimist Internatioanl of South Australian Prize.....	161
South Australian Bar Association Incorporated Prize for Evidence.....	211
South Australian Employers' Chamber Prizes in Electrical and Electronic Engineering.....	195
Sprigg, Reg. Prize in Geology	243
St. Ann's College	87
St. John, Rosemary Scholarship for Harp.....	240
St. Mark's College.....	84
Stamp, Robert & Lynda Prize.....	231
Standing Committee of the Senate.....	107
Statutes.....	38
Steel Institute of Australia Prize.....	203
Stevens, Jewel, Scholarship (Music).....	128
Stow Prizes.....	211
Stow Prizes and Scholars	68
Stow Scholar	211
Strong, Sir Archibald, Memorial Prize.....	154
Student Misconduct on Roseworthy Campus - Statute	75
Sub-Faculties.....	58
Sudholz, Bertha, Prize.....	234
Suspension of Standing Orders.....	111
Sutton, David, Memorial Prize	251
Sved, George.....	192
Swift, Vera May, Scholarship	166

T

T & P Neville Jefferies Prize in Marketing IIIB	188
Tapp, Lynda - Prize in History.....	154, 161, 162, 165
Prize in Physiology.....	222
Tate Memorial Medal.....	251
Terms - Statute.....	49
Tew, Professor, Prize for First-Year Economics.....	182
The Architects Board of South Australian Travelling Prize in Architecture.....	141
The Institute of Public Administration Prize.....	191
Thomas Gepp Prize	207
Thomas, Gladys Lloyd, Scholarship for Violin.....	129
Thompson, George, Bursary in Commerce.....	83, 182
Thomson, N.J., Memorial Prize.....	188
Thomsons Prize and Medal.....	211
Tinline Scholarships for History and Politics.....	81, 166
Turner Family Postgraduate Scholarship	139
Turner, Oliver Rutherford, Awards	170

U

United Nations Prize.....	258
University Colleges -	
Aquinas.....	88
Lincoln.....	89
Lumley, Kathleen.....	91
St. Ann's.....	87
St. Mark's.....	84
University of Adelaide Act.....	6
University of Adelaide Medal.....	260
University of Adelaide Scholarships.....	266

V

Varley Scholarship.....	129
Vercò, Sir Joseph, Memorial Prize.....	176
Vice-Chancellor-	
Act and Statute.....	38
Vice-Chancellor.....	29
Visitor to the University.....	29
Vos, Jack de, Scholarships.....	130

W

Waite Agricultural Research Institute -	
Statute	
Urrbrae Estate.....	100
Waite Agricultural Research Institute Benefactors Scholarship for Postgraduate	
Research.....	267
Watson, Archibald, Prize.....	231
Weimar-Ohlstrom Prizes.....	152
Welcome Research Prize.....	226
Were & Son, J.B. - Honours Prize.....	251
West, Doris, Postgraduate Scholarships.....	264
Western Mining Corporation Ltd. Prizes.....	198, 203
Western Mining Corporation Scholarship.....	248
Westpac Prize for Financial Transactions.....	212
Whinham, Robert, Prize.....	133
Whitehead, James, Scholarship.....	130
Wilkinson, Herbert John, Prize.....	222
Williams, Clement Q., Memorial Prize.....	133
Willoughby, R.G., Bursary.....	171
Wilson, T.G., Travelling Scholarship in Obstetrics.....	86, 235
Wood, J.G., Memorial Prize.....	249
Woods Bagot Scholarship in Architecture.....	144

Index

Y

Young Accountants' Group Prize.....	189
Young, John L., Scholarship for Research.....	259
Young, John Lorenzo, Scholarship.....	189
YWCA of Adelaide Prize in Women's Studies.....	151

Z

Zelling, Howard, Prize for Administrative Law.....	212
Zelling, Howard, Prize for Constitutional Law.....	212
Zelling, Howard, Scholarship in Civil Law.....	212
Zonta Club of Adelaide Prize.....	155